

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/CWG/waw
5750
Ser: 0070-68
11 August 1968

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Via: Commanding Officer, 27th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1 - 31 July 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.3
(c) DivO 5750.2P
(d) MAP: Vietnam: 1;50,000

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

K. J. Skipper
K. J. SKIPPER

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR
INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER
12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

COPY 4 OF 10 COPIES

1st Bn / 27th MAR

END CHRON

July 1968

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 27th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 July 1968 -- 31 July 1968

INDEX

- Part I .. ORGANIZATION DATA
- Part II .. NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- Part III .. SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- Part IV .. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IORGANIZATION DATA1. Designation

1st Battalion, 27th Marines

CommandersLtCol J. E. GREENWOOD
1-14 July 1968Maj K. J. SKIPPER
15-31 July 1968SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company

1stLt J. A. HAND
1-31 July 1968

"A" Company

1stLt J. F. BOULDIN
1-31 July 1968

"B" Company

1stLt R. M. WOZAR
1-17 July 1968Capt D. D. WEEER
18-31 July 1968

"C" Company

Capt R. J. GRUENBERG
1-31 July 1968

"D" Company

Capt P. J. KAHLER
1-13 July 19681stLt R. A. BARIBEAU
14-31 July 19682. Location

a. 1-31 July 1968 - Danang, Republic of Vietnam.

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

Maj K. J. SKIPPER
1-14 July 1968Maj C. W. GIBSON Jr.
15-31 July 1968

S-1

Capt J. C. PANTHER
1-31 July 1968

S-2

1stLt D. R. BLANKENSHIP
1-5 July 19681stLt P. G. SCHUTZ
6-31 July 1968

S-3

Maj C. W. GIBSON Jr.
1-31 July 1968

S-4

1stLt T. D. WIENER
1-31 July 1968

S-5

1stLt R. A. BARIBEAU
1 July 1968

1stLt D. R. BLANKENSHIP
2-5 July 1968

1stLt P. G. SCHUTZ
6-24 July 1968

2ndLt S. E. SHORE
25-31 July 1968

Communications Officer

1stLt G. D. SCHWARTZLOW
1-31 July 1968

Motor Transport Officer

1stLt T. D. WIENER
1-31 July 1968

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
31	981	2	51

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. During the reporting period the Battalion operated in two separate sectors of the 27th Marines TAOR, the western/central and the eastern.
2. The Battalion operated from 1-16 July 1968 in the combined western/central AO. The two Battalion TAORS were divided into four (4) company AO's for ease of patrol planning and to facilitate unit coordination with elements of the 51st and 59th ARVN Regiments, (See TAB B, DANANG TAOR). Companies B, C, and D established company headquarters at Camp DONG SON and were assigned the northwestern, western, and eastern sectors respectively. Company A established at the former 2nd Battalion, 27th Marines Command Post (BT3630) and was assigned the southwestern sector of the regimental TAOR. The missions assigned to the Battalion were to conduct saturation patrolling of the areas defined as the "Rocket Belt" and "Mortar Belt", provide security for the HA DONG bridge AT995688; and conduct combined patrol activity with ARVN units.
3. On 1 July 1968 Major Kenneth J. SKIFFER assumed command of the Battalion, relieving LtCol J.E. GREENAO D.
4. On 16 July 1968, the Battalion occupied the 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines Command Post (BT070656) and assumed responsibility of the TAOR. The Battalion TAOR was divided into three (3) company AO's to insure positive control of all activities in the Battalion TAOR (See TAB C). Companies A and B established headquarters at the Battalion Command Post and assumed responsibility of the Rivera and Tu Cau AO's respectively. Company C established headquarters at BT063680 and assumed responsibility of the Desert AO. Company D established headquarters at the Battalion CP, and provided one platoon OPCON III MAF for security duty at the POW compound, and one platoon OPCON 1st MarDiv for Rough Rider duty. The remaining platoon of Company D was OPCON to the 7th Engineer Battalion for security duty with a detachment of engineers operating in the northern sector of the 2nd Marines Brigade TAOR. This platoon returned to control of Company D on 28 July 1968. From 21-24 July 1968 Company B and Company C provided one platoon each for blocking force in conjunction with ARVN clearing operation (BT0367 and BT0368). This operation was displaced on 27 July 1968 into the Mortar Belt, at which time Company C assumed entire responsibility for the Battalion's part in the effort. On 29 July 1968 a one day combined operation was executed in the VIEM DONG area with Company A providing one platoon to aid the blocking forces. No contact was made by the Battalion's elements in either of these operations.
5. On 31 July 1968, the Battalion returned to Camp DONG SON, and reassumed its own TAOR, (See TAB D). The mission remained basically the same as during the period 1-16 July 1968 with the only change being the loss of HA DONG bridge from the Battalion's responsibility. All companies established headquarters at the Battalion CP and three companies were assigned company TAORs. Company A; the northeastern sector, Company B; the northwestern

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

sector, and Company C; the southern sector. Company D employed its single platoon as security for the Battalion CP.

6. Summary of Battalion Level Operations: None

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. Topicsa. Personnel and Administration

(1) Casualties suffered during this reporting period

<u>USMC</u>					<u>USN</u>				
<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>NH</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>MIA</u>	<u>NH</u>	<u>DOW</u>
12	101	0	5	1	0	3	0	0	0

(2) The Battalion joined the following during this reporting period.

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
6	183	0	4

(3) The Battalion presently has 87 billets filled with personnel in the following non-rated MOS's:

<u>0121</u>	<u>0353</u>	<u>0844</u>	<u>1121</u>	<u>1141</u>	<u>1161</u>	<u>1300</u>	<u>1316</u>	<u>1345</u>	<u>1371</u>	<u>1372</u>	<u>1391</u>
1	2	2	14	2	2	1	2	15	7	1	11
<u>1411</u>	<u>1443</u>	<u>1811</u>	<u>1833</u>	<u>2841</u>	<u>3042</u>	<u>5591</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>				
0	2	13	3	1	1	1	87				

(4) The Battalion presently has the following significant shortages in MOS's, as indicated:

<u>MOS</u>	<u>0122</u>	<u>0141</u>	<u>0251</u>	<u>0311</u>	<u>0331</u>	<u>0351</u>	<u>0369</u>	<u>0441</u>
<u>ML/OB</u>	1/0	22/12	1/0	567/410	108/91	146/115	34/33	2/1
<u>0848</u>	<u>2531</u>	<u>3041</u>	<u>3051</u>	<u>3371</u>	<u>8421</u>	<u>9999</u>		
1/0	33/25	8/4	4/2	18/8	1/0	6/4		

b. Enemy, Weather, and Terrain(1) Danang TAOR (Vietnam)(a) Summary of enemy activity

1 During the reporting period the Battalion has had light contact with the enemy. The Battalion encountered 23 surprise firing devices, with 6 being detected and destroyed. Of these incidents, U.S. and civilian casualties are as listed: (2) KIA, (43) WIA. Reports of enemy units in this area have been local force guerrillas probably of the Q-82 Company which has been reported operating below our TAOR.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(b) Weather

- 1 Average temperature: DAY - 95 to 100 degrees
NIGHT - 70 to 75 degrees

2 Overall weather: Hot and clear with occasional showers late afternoon.

(c) Terrain

1 Majority of the terrain in this area is flat with rolling hills. This TAOR contains many well populated villages and hamlets. The northeastern portion of the TAOR is interlaced with streams and canals with a depth of one foot to eight feet. All villages and hamlets have numerous treelines, hedgerows, and foot paths. Most of the paddylands in this TAOR were wet during the reporting period with a depth of approximately six inches. No map corrections or changes to be reported at this time.

(2) 3/27 TAOR (Vietnam)

(a) Summary of Enemy Activity.

1 Since having taken over this TAOR there has been a definite increase of enemy activity on U.S. and VN units throughout the area. Increased mining and booby-trapping incidents have resulted in 42 such incidents with 43% having been detected and destroyed. Remaining 57% have taken casualties of USMC and civilian personnel listed as (8) KIA, (38) WIA. The enemy at this time is using command detonated non-metallic box mines on the TU-CAU and MSR roads. Reports of enemy units in this area are of local force of which no designation has yet been claimed.

(b) Weather

- 1 Average temperature: DAY - 95 to 100 degrees
NIGHT - 70 to 75 degrees

2 Overall weather: Hot and clear with clouded evenings.

(c) Terrain

1 Majority of this terrain is flat, interspersed with sandy areas. All villages and hamlets are well populated with numerous treelines, hedgerows and gravemounds that surround the villages. Paddylands in this area were wet during the reporting period due to irrigation practices. No map corrections or changes to be reported at this time.

c. Training

(1) During the reporting period, continued emphasis was placed on giving personnel the opportunity to attend schools designed for the

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

purpose of increasing professional proficiency. Schools attended are as follows:

<u>SCHOOL</u>	<u>NO. OF PERSONNEL ATTENDING</u>
Officer Leadership School	3
SNCO Leadership School	2
NCO Leadership School	8
Division Embarkation School	1
Projectionist School	2
Basic Ammo Tech Course	1
AN/TPS-21 Ground Surveillance Radar Operators School	2
PSYOP School	1
RPS School	1

(2) During this reporting period each member of this command received one hour of instruction per week on weapons safety and personal response. In addition each company executed a weekly training program which averaged six hours of instruction per week.

(3) A daily inspection of individual weapons was performed on a platoon/section level when possible (smaller units in the field also performed this inspection on a daily basis).

d. Logistics, Equipment, and Supply

(1) During the month of July, Battalion Supply commenced and completed a rewarehousing project. The project was conducted in three distinct phases to allow for a continuance of supply support without a shutdown. Phase I consisted of a determination of excess material and subsequent "roll-back" to the support facility (MC100). The second phase was a reorganization of the warehouse proper into three areas, that of individual equipment, repair parts, and general supplies. Phase III was a complete inventory utilizing the two count method to reduce errors normally inherent in a single count.

(2) With the exception of nailing and banding all steps incident to embarkation have been completed, including marking of supplies and the preparation of the Cargo Manifest. Nailing and banding must necessarily be held in abeyance to enable us to continue supply support.

(3) Inventory control data has been recomputed as of 30 June 1968. Allowances are being reconciled between in-use assets (that in the hands of responsible units) and quantities remaining in stock. All shortages in Tables of Equipment material and operating stock deficiencies are being requisitioned coincident with this reconciliation and recomputation.

(4) Significant Problem Areas

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(a) Individual Weapons are posing a particular problem at this time. Failure to recover weapons from medically evacuated personnel exchanges of weapons during combat, and post combat exchanges appear to be the largest reasons for the lack of complete control. Rifle companies are reconciling weapons by serial number with Battalion supply in an attempt to correct the situation.

(b) The Battalion has also experienced critical shortages in individual equipment during July. This stems basically from the fact that persons being transferred out are leaving with all equipment rated as per division instruction/or are being medivaced and equipment is not being recovered. Contrastly, incoming personnel are generally from CONUS or Okinawa, and are arriving without any equipment at all. Out-fitting of these new personnel from rapidly diminishing stocks has occasioned the battalion to exceed certain levels of supply to meet the demand. Division Supply has been extremely helpful in allowing walk through requisitions on critical items, and as of this moment the situation has improved greatly.

(c) Tropical clothing has also been a problem during July. Mostly, in the popular sizes for which there is such a heavy demand. Consultation with representatives from Division and the Force Logistic Command points to the fact that this area should improve shortly and allow for the issuance of clothing against our requisitions.

(5) Fiscal Situation

(1) As of 30 July 1968, the fiscal posture of the Battalion stands as follows:

Program Code Obligations:	\$81,253.18
Available Blance:	59,746.82
Total Obligations (ASA)	3,431.40

2. Chronological Listing of Events

- 1-7 July Conducted combined patrols with elements of the 51st ARVN Regiment. Particular emphasis placed on saturation patrolling of the "Rocket Belt" and "Mortar Belt".
- 8 July Company "A" provided one platoon for blocking force (AT988623) in conjunction with ARVN operation.
- 9 July Continued patrol activity throughout the Battalion TAOR.
- 10-11 July Company "A" provided two platoons for blocking force (AT9961) in conjunction with ARVN operation. Company "D" with one platoon of Company "B" conducted search and clear operation in conjunction with ARVN units in area immediately south of Battalion TAOR.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

12 July Company "B" conducted search and clear operation in conjunction with ARVN forces (AT9869).

13 July Company "A" provided one platoon blocking force (BT0160) in conjunction with operation by 3rd Battalion, 26th Marines in Dodge City area.

14 July Maj Kenneth J. SKIPPER assumed command of the Battalion, relieving LtCol J. E. GREENWOOD.

15 July The Battalion initiated relief of 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines TAOR. Company "D" provided one platoon for Rough Rider and one platoon OPCON III MAF for security at PCW compound. Company C provided one platoon for security duty with 7th Engineer Battalion detachment operation in the ROK TAOR.

16 July Battalion assumed responsibility for new TAOR. Company "A" assigned Rivera AO, Company B assigned TU CAU AO, and Company "C" assigned desert AO.

17 July Companies established FPB's at BT089680 and BT104664. Company "D" provided one platoon to relieve platoon of Company "C" in ROK TAOR.

18-21 July Continued patrol activity throughout the Battalion TAOR.

22-24 July Company "B" and Company "C" provided one platoon each for blocking force in conjunction with ARVN Operation (BT0367).

25 July Company "C" elements discovered rocket firing site at BT055711.

25 July Battalion CP received 10 rounds 81mm and 60mm Mortar fire.

26-28 July Continued patrol activity throughout the Battalion TAOR.

29 July Company "A" provided one platoon for blocking force in conjunction with ARVN operation (BT0965).

30 July Continued patrol activity throughout the Battalion TAOR. Received initial relief of elements from 3rd Battalion, 27th Marines, in present TAOR. Made preparations to relieve 2nd Battalion, 27th Marines in new TAOR.

31 July Assumed responsibility for new TAOR. Company "A" assigned northeastern sector, Company "B" assigned northwestern sector, and Company C assigned southern sector. Company "D" continued to provide two platoons OPCON to other units. Company "D" remaining platoon employed for security of Battalion CP at Camp DONG SON.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

3ul

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

*TAB A- 1st Battalion, 27th Marines Operations Unit Journal

TAB B- 1st Battalion, 27th Marines DANANG TLOK Period 1-16 July 1968

TAB C- 1st Battalion, 27th Marines, DANANG TLOK 16-30 July 1968

TAB D- 1st Battalion, 27th Marines, DANANG TLOK 31 July 1968

*TAB A - Submitted with original copy only.

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56).
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1/27	
OPENED (DTG, Month, Year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, Year)
01 July 1968	01 2400H Jul

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL OPENED	
0012		1	010012H	D11 in CP	
0017		2	010017H	D12 departing	
0030		3	010030H	C32 at CkPt #2	
0031		4	010031H	D233 left AS, to CkPt #4	
0037		5	010037H	D211 at CkPt #1, D222 departing CP	
0045		6	010045H	D211 returned, D12 at CkPt #1	
0055		7	010055H	D231 returned	
0100		8	010100H	A22 departed	
0101		9	010101H	D232 departed	
0102		10	010102H	D12 at CkPt #2, setting in	
0104		11	010104H	D213 departed	
0125		12	010125H	Frag Order sent to CoS.	
0130		13	010130H	D222 at CkPt #1	
0136		14	010136H	A21 returned	
0138		15	010138H	D233 at CkPt #4	
0139		16	010139H	D232 at CkPt #1	
0140		17	010140H	D211 at CkPt #2	
0154		18	010154H	A32 returned	
0205		19	010205H	A33 departing	
0213		20	010203H	D213 at CkPt #1	
0222		21	010222H	D233 returned	
0223		22	010223H	D232 at CkPt #2	
0234		23	010234H	D222 at CkPt #2	
0243		24	010243H	A22 at CkPt #1	
0250		25	010250H	D12 at CkPt #2	
0300		26	010300H	D213 at CkPt #2	
0301		27	010301H	C13 at CkPt #3	
0305		28	010305H	D13 returned	
0311		29	010311H	D211 at CkPt #3, D232 at CkPt #3	
0330		30	010330H	A33 at CkPt #1	
0349		31	010349H	C13 returned	
0357		32	010357H	B12 at CkPt #3	
0420		33	010420H	A33 at CkPt #2	
0431		34	010431H	B12 returned	
0434		35	010434H	Co D position report	
0453		36	010453H	A33 at CkPt #3	
0457		37	010457H	D222 returned	
0515		38	010515H	B13 returned	
0520		39	010520H	B21 returned	
0528		40	010528H	D213 returned	
0536		41	010536H	B11 returned D232 returned, A22 returned	
0615		42	010615H	All leaving CP, A33 300m from lines	
0618		43	010618H	A33 entered friendly lines	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION
8-3 1/27 COCPLACE
dong song(2)

(Classification)

FROM(Date and hour)
010001H July 68TO(Date and hour)
012400H July 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0627		44	010627H	C12 back in PPM	
0656		45	010656H	B-21 now departing	
0700		46	010700H	C-32 reached PPM	
0716		47	010716H	A2 depart PPM 0700; at Ckpt 1	
0730		48	010730H	A2 at Ckpt 2	
0741		49	010741H	D-212 departing CP	
0745		50	010745H	B-21 at Ckpt 1	
0804		51	010804H	A2 at Ckpt 3; A2 at Ckpt 4	
0823		52	010823H	D-222 leaving CP	
0825		53	010825H	D-212 at Ckpt 1	
0832		54	010832H	A2 inside CP	
0836		55	010836H	C-31 at Ckpt 1	
	0905	56	010905H	to A: all personnel have 3 canteen of water, perfucation tabs & salt tabs	
0910		57	010910H	D-222 at Ckpt 2	
0930		58	010930H	B-21 at Ckpt 2	
0934		59	010934H	D-212 at Ckpt 2	
0950		60	010950H	D-222 at Ckpt 3	
1030		61	011030H	D-222 in CP	
1046		62	011046H	B-21 returned to CP	
1047		63	011047H	D-212 at Ckpt 3	
1150		64	011150H	C-31 at ok pt 2	
1154		65	011154H	PPM reached 227 area	
1210		66	011210H	MP in position	
1215		67	011215H	Patrol redesignation	
1245		68	011245H	D-3 reached CP	
1310		69	011310H	Friendly unit incertion delayed until 1330h	
1310		70	011310H	B1B returned	
1323		71	011323H	C31 at ckpt #3	
1325		72	011325H	D3 in PPM	
1335		73	011335H	B1A departed	
1340		74	011340H	B1B at ok pt 1	
1345		75	011345H	D-233 at ck pt 2	
1412		76	011412H	D-32 departed	
1414		77	011414H	D-233 at ok pt 3	
1426		78	011426H	B1A at ok pt 1	
1428		79	011428H	B1B at ok pt 2	
1452		80	011452H		

JOURNAL
 HAYMC 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
OPENED (DTC, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTC, Month, year)

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1450		81	011450H	Coord of engineers	
1448		82	011448H	Alpha requests maps	
1506		83	011506H	D-233 returned	
1507		84	011507H	B-22 at ck pt 2	
1517		85	011517H	B1B at ck pt 3	
1600		86	011600H	D-232 at ck pt 2	
1602		87	011602H	B1B at ck pt 4	
1618		88	011618H	B1A at ck pt 3	
1625		89	011625H	B-22 returned	
	1638	90	011638H	To all Co's stand down on to days commitments	
1645		91	011645H	D-232 at ck pt 3	
1650		92	011650H	B-4A returned	
1741		93	011741H	A-3 departed	
1915		94	011915H	D11 departed	
1921		95	011921H	B12, B21, B22 departed	
1922		96	011922H	D211 departed	
1927		97	011927H	C32 departed	
1935		98	011935H	Co D position report	
1936		99	011936H	C21 departed PFB	
1935		100	011935H	A3 at PFB	
1955		101	011955H	A11 departing	
1956		102	011956H	C32 at CkPt #1	
2005		103	012005H	C21 departed	
2006		104	012006H	B21 at AS	
2007		105	012007H	D222 at CkPt #1, D12 at CkPt #1	
2012		106	012012H	B11, B13 departed	
2015		107	012015H	Spot Report: D2 rec 3 bursts of AW fire, called arty illumination	
2020		108	012020H	C12 departed	
2021		109	012021H	D231 at CkPt #1, D13 departed	
2023		110	012023H	A31 departed	
2030		111	012030H	C11 departed	
2035	2035	112	012035H	Above Spot to Regt	
2036		113	012036H	D12 at CkPt #2	
2037		114	012037H	B22 at AS	
2043		115	012042H	A11 at CkPt #1	
2043		116	012043H	D213 departed 1955	
2050		117	012050H	B11, B12 at CkPt #1	
2052		118	012052H	B13 at CkPt #1	
2054		119	012054H	D213 at CkPt #1	
2111		120	012111H	D13 at CkPt #1	
2121		121	01212H	C11 at CkPt #1	
2134		122	012134H	D231 at CkPt #2, D13 at CkPt #2	
2141		123	012141H	D213 at CkPt #2	
2145		124	012145H	D222 at CkPt #3	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION COC S-3	
ORGANIZATION 1/27	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 010001H July 1968	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 012400H July 1968

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2155		125	012155H	B11, B12, B13 at CkPt #3	
2156		126	012156H	C21 at CkPt #2	
2215		127	012215H	C12 at CkPt #1	
2206		128	012206H	Medivac Complete - Co A illness	
2217		128	012217H	D211 at CkPt #3	
2240		130	012240H	A11 at CkPt #3	
2240		131	012240H	D231 at CkPt #3	
2246		132	012246H	Spot Report: A31 sighted 5 VC, called arty	
	2255	133	012255H	Above Spot to Regt	
2257		134	012257H	B11, B13 at CkPt #3	
2258		135	012258H	Co D position report	
2300		136	012300H	D211 at CkPt #4	
2315		137	012317H	A11 at CkPt #4, A31 at CkPt 2315	
2330		138	012330H	D222 at CP	
2331		139	012339H	D233 at CkPt #1, D211 at CP	
2332		140	012332H	C12 at CkPt #2	
2340		141	012340H	A11 at CkPt #5	
2340		142	012340H	D212 departed	
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED: All day and night activities carried out.	

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION 1/27	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 020004H July 1968	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 022400H July 1968

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001			Verbal	JOURNAL OPENED	
0015		1-	020015H	D-233 at CkPt 2	
0016		2	020016H	A-31 entering PPB	
0020		3	020020H	C-21 at CkPt 3	
0025		4	020025H	D-212 at CkPt 1	
0030		5	020030H	D-213 entered CP	
0039		6	020039H	A32 departing; A-11 at CkPt 6	
0100		7	020100H	D233 CkPt 3; D231 returned; D232 departed	
0115		8	020115H	A32 at CkPt 1	
0116		9	020116H	D221 leaving CP	
0130		10	020130H	A-11 at CkPt 7	
0135		11	020135H	A-32 in their AS	
0135		12	020135H	C-12 at CkPt 3	
0140		13	020140H	D-223 at CkPt 1	
0150		14	020150H	A-11 entering friendly lines	
0150		15	020150H	D-221 at CkPt 1	
0203		16	020203H	D-232 at CkPt 1	
0205		17	020205H	D-212 at CkPt 3	
0210		18	020210H	A-12 departing CP	
0226		19	020226H	D-232 at CkPt 2	
0229		20	020229H	C-21 at CkPt 4	
0230		21	020230H	A-12 at CkPt 1	
0309		22	020309H	D-223 at CkPt 2; D-232 at CkPt 2 0305	
0309		23	020309H	D-221 at CkPt 1	
0320					
0320		24	020320H	D221 CkPt 3; D233 CkPt 4	
0400		25	020400H	D232 & D223 at CkPt 3	
0403		26	020403H	A12 ran into ARVNS along route. holding up will return to position at first light	
0415		27	020415H	C-11 at CkPt 2; C-12 at CkPt 4	
0420		28	020420H	D-12 at CkPt 4	
0425		29	020425H	D-232 at CkPt 4	
0425					
0425		30	020425H	C-32 departing CkPt 2	
0510					
0510		31	020510H	D-223 & D-221 at CP; D-232 at CkPt 4	
0515		32	020515H	B-11 entering friendly lines	
0530		33	020530H	D-212 & D-232 returned to CP	
0530		34	020530H	C-32 at CkPt 3	
0549		35	020549H	C-21 in PPB	
0545		36	020545H	D-12 at CP; D-12 at CP???	
0545		37	020545H	B-12, 22 returned	
0545		38	020545H	C-12, 14 returned	
0548		39	020548H	B-12 ck pt 3	
0548		40	020548H	A-32 returned	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	S-3
1/27	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
020001H July 1968	022400H July 1968

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0610		41	020610H	AZ starting road sweep	
0610		42	020610H	D-11 returned	
0611		43	020611H	C-32 returned	
0611		44	020611H	A-12 returned	
0640		45	020640H	AZ finished road sweep	
0630		46	020630H	D-13 returned	
0700		47	020700H	PPDPZ departed	
0740		48	020740H	D-12 departing friendly lines	
0750		49	020750H	C-21 & C-31 departing friendly lines	
0755		50	020755H	C-21 at check point 1	
0755		51	020755H	A-2 departing friendly lines	
0757		52	020757H	A-1 departing friendly lines	
0757		53	020757H	B-21 & B-13 departing friendly lines	
0805		54	020805H	A-1 at check point 1	
0810		55	020810H	B-11 at ck pt 1	
0900		56	020900H	B-21 at check point 1	
0900		57	020815H	Late entry C-31 at check point 1	
0920		58	020920H	A-11 departing PPB	
0935		59	020935H	C-11 at ck pt 1	
0940		60	020940H	A-3 & A-31 departing PPB	
0955		61	020955H	B-22 departing friendly lines	
1000		62	021000H	PP3 on way to COC	
1000		63	021000H	A-1 returned	
1014		64	021014H	A-11 at check point 1	
1020		65	021020H	A-31 at check point 1	
1030		66	021030H	PPDPZ entered IP, securing from net	
1040		67	021040H	A-11 at check point 2	
1047		68	021047H	B-21 at check point 2	
1107		69	021107H	B-22 at check point 1	
1120		70	021120H	B13 at CkPt #1	
1120		71	021120H	B11 at #2, B12 at #1	
1125		72	021125H	C21 at CkPt #2	
1143		73	021143H	D221 at CkPt #2	
1142		74	021142H	B11 at CkPt #3	
1145		75	021145H	C11 at CkPt #2	
1150		76	021150H	A12 departed	
1153		77	021153H	C31 at CkPt #2	
1210		78	021210H	B22 at CkPt #2	
1212		79	021212H	B11 returned	
1220		80	021220H	A31 at CkPt #1	
1225		81	021225H	A11 at CkPt #3	
1230		82	021230H	B21 at CkPt #3	
1300		83	021300H	B21 returned	
1302		84	021302H	D221 returned	
1305		85	021305H	C31 at CkPt #3	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-6S (REV. 6-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION 1/27	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 020001H July 1968	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 022400H July 1968

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1340		86	021340H	A11 at CkPt #5	
1405		87	021402H	A32 departing	
1410		88	021410H	A11 at CkPt #6	
1415		89	021415H	D222 at CkPt #1	
1415		90	021415H	FFT (Range detail) ceased fire, returning	
1535		91	021535H	D231 at CkPt #1	
1545		92	021545H	A32 at CkPt #1	
1553		93	021553H	B22 returned	
1540		94	021540H	Spot Report: C11 rec small arms fire	
1450		95	021450H	Spot Report: Engineers rec 8 rds 82mm,	
1503		96	021503H	APZ returning to blue grass	
1507		97	021507H	A11 returned	
1524		98	021524H	D211 at CkPt #1	
1526		99	021526H	A11 departing	
1530		100	021530H	B13 at CkPt #3	
1536H		101	021536H	D231 at CkPt #2	
1540		102	021540H	D222 at CkPt #3	
1547		103	021547H	C21 at CkPt #3, #4 at 1530	
1550		104	021550H	C11 at CkPt #4	
1557		105	021557H	B13 returned	
1600		106	021600H	C21 returned	
1612		107	021612H	D231 at CkPt #3	
1620		108	021620H	D222 returned	
1628		109	021628H	C31 returned	
1634		110	021634H	C11 returned	
1636		111	021636	A12 at CkPt. #1	
1645		112	021645H	D211 At. CkPt. #2	
1655H		113	021655H	D231 now at C.P.	
1732		114	021732H	A12 CK. PT. #2	
1739		115	021739H	D211 CK. PT. #3	
1821		116	021821H	A12 at CK.PT. #3	
1821		117	021821H	A13 in FRIENDLY LINES	
1825		118	021825H	A23 DEPARTING A.S. BT.	
1833		119	021833H	D13 LEFT C.P.	
1835		120	021835H	A12 CK. PT. #4	
1840		121	021840H	D12 ENTERED C.P.	
1840		122	021840H	A32 RETURNED TO P.P.B.	
1900		123	021900H	A 31 DEPARTED P.P.B.	
1905		124	021905H	D 13 RETURNED ARVN	
1907		125	021907H	A 12 CK. PT. #5	
1915		126	021915H	A31 CK. PT. #1	
1917		127	021917H	D 13 DEPARTED C.P.	
1935	=	128	021925H	B 23 DEPARTED LINES	
1950		129	021950H		

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 1/27 600

ORGANIZATION

DONG SONG (2)

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

020001Z July 68

022400Z July 68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2208		170	022208H	D-212 at CkPt 4	
2210		171	022210H	A-31 at CkPt 4	
2206		172	022206H	B-12 at CkPt 2	
2222		173	022222H	A-11 at CkPt 4	
	2225	174	022225H	Journal #166 passed to Regt	
2235		175	022235H	C-12 at CkPt 2	
2245		176	022245H	A-31 at CkPt 5	
2250		177	022250H	B-11 at CkPt 2	
2253		178	022253H	D-211 & D-232 at CkPt 3	
2304		179	022304H	C-12 at CkPt 3	
2309		180	022309H	D-212 at CkPt 5	
2314		181	022314H	C-22 at CkPt 3	
2322		182	022322H	D-223 at CkPt 4	
2330		183	022330H	A-11 at CkPt 5	
2345		184	022345H	D-232 entered CP	
2349		185	022349H	D-221 entered CP	
2356		186	022356H	D-223 returned; D233 at CkPt 3	
2400			Verbal	JOURNAL CLOSED SUMMARY: Normal Day/Night activities three contacts with negative results	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

COC

ORGANIZATION

S-3 1/27

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

030001H June 68

032400H June 68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENS	
2352		2	022352H	D-222 departed	
0003		3	030003H	D-211, 213, 231 departed	
0001		4	030001H	D-212 returned	
0050		5	030050H	A-32 at ck pt 1	
0104		6	030104H	Delta positions	
030108		7	030108H	A-12 departed friendly lines 25 minutes ago	
0120		8	030123H	A-32 at ck pt 2 A-12 at ck pt 1	
0150		9	030150H	D-222 at ck pt 2	
0145		10	030145H	D-11 at ck pt 3	
0159		11	030159H	C-22 at ck pt 4	
0154		12	030154H	A-12 at ck pt 2	
0200		13	030200H	D-231 at ck pt 2	
0215		14	030215H	D-211 at ck pt 2	
0246		15	030246H	D-213 at ck pt 2	
0253		16	030253H	A-12 at ck pt 3	
0300		17	030300H	D-231 at ck pt 3	
0303		18	030303H	C-22 at ck pt 5	
0315		19	030315H	B-12 at ck pt 2	
0330		20	030330H	D-211 at ck pt 3	
0342		21	030342H	D-222 at ck pt 3	
0350		22	030350H	D-213 at ck pt 3	
0355		23	030355H	A12 at CkPt #4, A32 at CkPt #2	
0419		24	030419H	D231 at CkPt #4	
0428		25	030428H	A12 at CkPt #5, D11 at CkPt #4	
0443		26	030443H	D211 at CkPt #4, A32 returned	
0451		27	030451H	D11 returned, D231 returned	
0455		28	030455H	C12 at CkPt #4	
0508		29	030508H	Weather Report	
0510		30	030510H	A12 at CkPt #6	
0511		31	030511H	C11 at CkPt #2	
0516		32	030516H	D222 at CP	
0519		33	030519H	C12 returned	
0522		34	030522H	C22 returned	
0530		35	030530H	D213, D211, C11 returned	
0537		36	030537H	C32 returned	
0548		37	030548H	A12 returned	
0550		38	030550H	B21, B22 returned	
0552		39	030552H	D13 returned, B12 returned	
0600		40	030600H	B11 returned, att B act in	
0600		41	030600H	A11 moving to new FPB	
0640		42	030640H	D13 at CkPt #6	
0702		43	030702H	D13 at CkPt #7	
0705		44	030705H	B21 departed	
0720		45	030720H	C21 departing	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVHC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1/27	
OPENED (DPO, Month, Year)	CLOSED (DPO, Month, Year)
030001H July 1968	032400H July 1968

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0730		46	030730H	B12 departing	
0731		47	030731H	A31 departed	
0740		48	030740H	C11 departed	
0747		49	030747H	D211 departed	
0749		50	030749H	B11 departed	
0750		51	030750H	A21 returned #2	
0800		52	030800H	C31 now departed PPB	
0810		54	030810H	AZ is at ck. pt.	
0811		55	030811H	A13 living friendly lanes	
0815		56	030815H	C11 ck. pt. #1	
0828		57	030828H	D211 ck. pt. #1	
0826		58	030826H	C 31 ck.pt. #1	
0837		59	030837H	A 13 defense patrol dep.	
0837		60	030837H	AZ ck. pt. #2	
0835		61	030835H	B 21 ck .pt. #1	
0841		62	030841H	B 12 ck.pt. #1	
0846		63	030846H	B11 left ck. pt. #1	
0800		64	030800H	C 21 pt. # 1	
0850		65	030850H	C 21 ck.pt. #2	
0850		66	030850H	A 32 departed PPB	
0851		67	030851H	B 13 ck.pt. #1	
0909		68	030905H	AZ at ck pt #1	
0909		69	030909H	A 22 living on amtracks	
0914		70	030914H	D 211 ck pt #2	
0915		71	030915H	B 21 ck pt #2	
0913		72	030913H	A 31 ck pt #1	
0920		73	030920H	A11 now departed PPB	
0925		74	030925H	A 32 now departed ck pt #1	
0904		75	030904H	CPZ now at ck pt #1	
0941		76	030941H	B 21 ck.pt. #3	
0949		78	030949H	A 31 at ck pt #2	
0958		79	030958H	B 12 ckpt #2	
0006		80	030006H	FR GINROMIE .5R .6D	
1013		81	031013H	A 11 ckpt #1	
1014		82	031014H	C 31 ck. pt. #2	
1042		83	030042H	D 231 ck. pt. # 1	
1055		85	031055H	PP6 returned to oyr pos.	
1045		86	031045H	A 31 ck.pt. #3	
1055		87	031055H	D 1A now lift CP	
1111		88	031111H	C 21 now lift ck. pt. #2	
1112		89	031112H	DLA entered CP	
1120		90	031120H	A 31 ck.pt. #4	
1132		91	031132H	A 11 entered PPB	
1132		92	031132H	C 11 ck.pt. #2	
1133		93	031133H	D 231 ck.pt. # 2	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL

S/3

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE 1/27

FROM 031145H JULY 1968 (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

031655H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1135		94	031135H	A 31 ck.pt. #5	
1147		95	031147H	B 21 now entered friendly lines	
1200		96	031200H	B 1 now at ck pt. #2	
1200		97	031200H	B 22 now departed friendly lines	
1235		98	031235H	GPZ at CkPt 3 500 yds north	
1256		99	031256H	D-231 entered CP	
1308		100	031308H	A-12 at CkPt 1	
1303		101	031303H	AZ depart CP	
1304		102	031304H	C 21 set up GP 25 meters from CkPt 3	
1314		103	031314H	AZ CP east	
1325		104	031325H	A 31 at CP 7; AZ CP west	
1340		105	031340H	A-12 proceeding CkPt 6 will set up hasty AG at 1600 then move to PFB	
1341		106	031341H	A-31 inside PFB	
1343		107	031343H	C-31 at CkPt 3	
1350		108	031350H	D-221 at CkPt 2	
1355		109	031355H	B-12 at CkPt 3	
1357		110	031357H	A-32 departing their PFB	
1409		111	031409H	B-22 at check point 2	
1427		112	031427H	A-32 at check point 1	
1445		113	031445H	B-13 at check point 3	
1448		114	031448H	PWPY now departing Range	
1458		115	031458H	G-21 at check point 4	
1459		116	031459H	PWPY secured from net	
1500		117	031500H	C-31 now at check point 4	
1500		118	031500H	B-11 at check point 3	
1510		119	031510H	A-12 at check point 2	
1515		120	031515H	D-221 at check point 3	
1526		121	031526H	B-12 returning to friendly lines	
1535		122	031535H	D-221 returned to CP	
1543		123	031543H	B-12 at check point 4	
1548		124	031548H	B-12 now entering friendly lines	
1607		125	031607H	C-11 at check point 3	
1630		126	031630H	Beginning movement railroad	
1632		127	031632H	C-31 returned to PFB	
1634		128	031634H	D-233 returned	
1636		129	031636H	B-22 entering friendly lines	
1637		130	031637H	C-11 entering PFB	
1655		131	031655H	B-13 and all "B" Co units in friendly lines.	

JOURNAL

S/3

UNIT OR SLOCTION

1/27

PLACE

031655H Jul 68

BKK

FROM(Date and hour)

TO(Date and hour)

031655H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1726		132	031726H	C-21 returned to PPR	
1727		133	031727H	PPR A6 Now pushing south	
1751		134	031751H	Pied piper complete, prepared to leave you TAP	
1830		135	031830H	A-11 departed	
1902		136	031902H	B-21 & 22 departed	
1940		137	031940H	Possible enemy rocket launchings	
1913		138	031913H	2 VC Bn plan to rocket & attack	
1932		139	031932H	C-22 departed	
1936		140	031936H	P1t of VC w/40 civilian workers	
1938		141	031938H	B-21 at ck pt 1	
1940		142	031940H	B-12 departed	
1949		143	031949H	B-12 departed	
1950		144	031950H	D-221 departed	
1952		145	031952H	C-32 at ck pt 1	
1955		146	031955H	D-13 departed	
2000		147	032000H	B11, B13 departed	
2004		148	032004H	A31 departed	
2002		149	032002H	B22 in AS	
2003		150	032003H	B21 at CkPt #2	
2017		151	032017H	C12 departed PPR	
2031		152	032031H	C12 at CkPt #2	
2033		153	032033H	A31 at CkPt #12035	
2035		154	032035H	C13 departed	
2040		155	032040H	G22 at CkPt #1	
2041		156	032041H	D12 at CkPt #1	
2057		157	032057H	A11 at CkPt #3	
2110		158	032110H	Spot Report: D2 rec incoming mortars and S/A	
2120		159	032120H	B13 at CkPt #1	
2121		160	032121H	D13 at CkPt #2, D221 at CkPt #1	
2130		161	032130H	A31 at CkPt #2	
2150		162	032150H	D13 at #1, D12 at #2	
2146		163	032146H	A31 departing CP	
2145		164	032145H	D2 receiving fire again	
2200		165	032200H	C13 at CkPt #1	
2205		166	032205H	Spot Report: D2 rec light sniper fire	
2210		167	032210H	Above Spot to Regt	
2206		168	032206H	A-11 reached ambush site	
2208		169	032208H	B -12 & 13 at CkPt #2 A.S.	
2223		170	032223H	D211, D221 at CkPt #2	
2226		171	032226H	B11 at CkPt # 2 AS	

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1/27	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
030001H July 1968	032400H July 1968

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2229		172	032229H	D13 at CkPt #3	
2230		173	032230H	C32 at CkPt #3	
2232		174	032232H	C12 at CkPt #1	
2234		175	032234H	C22 at CkPt #2	
2300		176	032300H	D12 at CkPt #4	
2306		177	032306H	A31 at CkPt #2	
2308		178	032308H	D211 at CkPt #3	
2314		179	032314H	A31 at CkPt #3	
2343		180	032343H	D12 returned	
2345		181	032345H	D221 at CkPt #3	
2354		182	032354H	A32 departed	
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED: All day and night activities carried out.	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION GOC 1/27	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 040001H July 1968	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 042400H July 1968

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL OPENED	
0001				Maj Gibson relieved of Watch by Lt Blanken-	
				ship 2400	
0003		02	040003H	C 13 at ck.pt.#2	
0009		03	040019H	C 12 at ck.pt. #2	
0035		04	040035H	D 231 entering C.P.	
0033		05	040033H	D 11 departing C.P.	
0036		06	040036H	A 11 ck.pt.# 5	
0034		07	040034H	D 233 ck.pt. # 2	
0025		08	040025H	D 13 entering C.P.	
0046		09	040046H	A 32 ck.pt. #1	
0056		10	040056	D 232 departing op.	
0058		11	040057H	D 211 ck. pt. # 5	
0058		12	040058H	D 221 ck.pt. #4	
0000		13	040100H	A 11 arrived at PPB	
0117		14	040117H	A 12 departing PPB	
0118		15	040118H	D 233 ck.pt. #3	
0127		16	040127H	A 32 ck.pt. #2	
0132		17	040132H	D 11 ck.pt. #1	
0144		18	040144H	D 232 ck.pt. #1 setting as for 60 min.	
0145		19	040145H	A 12 ck. pt. #1	
0157		20	040157H	D 233 ck.pt. #4	
0157		20	040157H	D 211 ck.pt. #6	
0225		21	040225H	C 22 ck.pt. #3	
0234		22	040234H	A 12 ck.pt. #2	
0314		23	040314H	A 12 ck.pt. #3	
0320		24	040320H	C 12 ck. pt. #3	
0345		25	040315H	D-221 returned	
0349		26	040349H	All CkPt 2 0240; D-211 CkPt 7; D221 CkPt 5	
				D233 CkPt 5; D11 CkPt 3; D232 CkPt 2;	
				D233 returned	
0352		27	040352H	D-11 at CkPt 4	
0500		28	040500H	B12 departing AS	
0512		29	040512H	A-13 returned	
0530		30	040530H	C-12 returned	
0540		31	040540H	C-13 returned	
0550		32	050550H	B-13 at CkPt 3	
0554		33	040554H	B-11 CkPt 3; B22 returned; B11 returned	
0558		34	040558H	A-12 at PPB	
0600		35	0600H	B-21 returned	
0600		36	040600H	B-13 returned	
0601		37	040601H	C-32 returned	
0605		38	040605H	B-21 returned	
0605		39	040605H	C-22 returned	
0607		40	040607H	A-32 returned	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVJG 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

040607H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0715		41	040715H	AZ entered PWP TAOR	
0720		42	040720H	B-12 & B-13 departed friendly lines	
0735		43	040735H	B-11 departing friendly lines	
0738		44	040738H	C-31 late due to uncovering position.	
0843		45	040843H	C-21 departing CP	
0755		46	040755H	C-31 departing CP	
0806		47	040806H	D-13 departing CP	
0812		48	040812H	D-221 departing CP	
0816		49	040816H	C-21 at check point 1	
0821		50	040821H	D-13 at check point 1	
0809		51	040809H	B-21 departing CP	
0829		52	040829H	A-31 departing friendly lines	
0830		53	040830H	C-31 at check point 1	
0832		54	040832H	C-11 left their PPB	
0833		55	040833H	D-221 at check point 1	
0905		56	040905H	D-231 departing CP	
0906		57	040906H	D-13 at check point 2	
0908		58	040908H	B-11 at check point 1	
0914		59	040914H	C-11 at check point 1	
0915		60	040915H	A-31 at check point 1	
0930		61	040930H	A-11 departing PPB	
0932		62	040932H	C-21 at check point 2	
0940		63	040940H	C-31 at check point 2	
0945		64	040945H	D-221 at check point 2	
0940		65	040940H	D-13 at check point 3	
1003		66	041003H	A-31 at check point 2	
1010		67	041010H	B-12 at check point 1	
1016		68	041016H	A-11 at check point 1	
1017		69	041017H	D-231 at ck pt 1, D-13 returned to CP	
1020		70	041020H	D-221 at check point 3	
1031		71	041031H	D-233 departing CP	
1031		72	041031H	B-13 at check point 1	
1045		73	041045H	AZ departing TAOR	
1045		74	041045H	B-21 at check point 2	
1045		75	041045H	D-221 entering CP	
1055		76	041055H	A-11 at check point 2	
1056		77	041056H	C-21 at check point 3	
1057		78	041057H	D-222 departed CP	
1100		79	041100H	D-233 at check point 1	
1106		80	041106H	A-31 at check point 3, 1106 at ck pt 4	
1107		81	041107H	D-231 at check point 2	
1130		82	041130H	A-11 at check point 3	
1134		83	041134H	D-222 at check point 1	
1134		84	041134H	A-31 at check point 5	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

COC

ORGANIZATION

1/27 S-3

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

040001 July 68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

042400 July 68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1149		85	041149H	D-233 at ck pt 2	
1153		86	041153H	D-222 at ck pt 2	
1154		87	041154H	A-11 at ck pt 4	
1140		88	041140H	SPOT REPORT: B Co finds dnd 105	
1205		89	041205H	B12 returned	
1208		90	041208H	A31 returned	
1215		91	041215H	D231 at CkPt #3	
1220		92	041220H	C31 at CkPt #3	
1221		93	041221H	A11 in PFB	
1230		94	041230H	C11 at ckPt #2	
1251		95	041251H	A12 departing PFB	
1300		96	041300H	D211 departed	
1310		97	041310H	D233 at CkPt #3	
1312		98	041312H	A12 at CkPt #1	
1313		99	041313H	D222 at CkPt #3	
1320		100	041320H	A32 departing	
1320		101	Verbal	Y range detail firing	
1334		102	1334H	A32 at CkPt #1	
1338		103	D211 at CkPt #4		
1344		104	041344H	D233 returned	
1349		105	041349H	D222 at #4	
1357		106	041357H	C31, C21 at CkPt #4	
1403		107	041403H	B22 departed	
1405		108	041405H	A12 at CkPt #3	
1421		109	041421H	A32 at CkPt #2	
1422		110	041422H	D222 returned, D211 at CkPt #2	
1410		111	041410H	Spot Report: A23 rec 6 rds sniper fire	
1436		112	041436H	B22 at CkPt #1	
1506		112	041506H	Spot Report: A12 rec sniper fire	
1507		113	041507H	D211 at #3	
1507		114	041507H	A-13 CkPt #4	
1525		115	041525H	B-12 CkPt #3	
1527		116	041527H	B-11 CkPt #3	
1552		117	041552H	B 12 now entering friendly lines	
1552		117	041552H	B 13 ck.pt. #3	
1600		118	041600H	D 12 ck. pt. #4	
1610		119	041610H	C 31 in PFB	
1615		120	041515H	A 13 ck.pt. #5	
				A 32 departed A.S.	
				A 12 ck.pt. #6	
1621		121	041621H	A 1 position B. 0.7 down, 0.5 starting at 1930. B1 at 1930.7 down 0.4	
1625		122	041625H	B 13 entering lines	
				B 22 ck.pt. #3	
1635		123	041635H	C 21 in PFB	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL

WAVC 219-08 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1632		124	041636H	D 211 in Cp	
1645		125	041645H	B 11 entering friendly lines	
1741		126	041741H	B 22 at ck pt #2 at 1617	
1741		127	041741H	B 22 at ck pt #2 at 1617	
1755		127	041755H	A 2 inside friendly lines	
1805		128	041805H	B 22 inside friendly lines	
1807		129	041807H	A 32 at ck.pt. #4	
1815		130	041815H	A 32 entering friendly lines	
1854		131	041854H	A 33 at ck.pt. #1	
1902		132	041902H	B 22 departed friendly lines	
				B 21 Headed for the gate	
1904		133	041904H	C 22 departed PPB	
1910		134	041910H	A 21 to D 2130 for 0400	
1920		135	041920H	B 21 departed friendly lines	
1900		136	041900H	A 11 all same	
				A 12 ck.pt. #1 same ck.pt. #2 is as	
				ck.pt. #3 10.5 UO.6	
				ck.pt. #4 10.0 D.O.1	
				at PPB	
				L.O.7 D 1.0. is as	
				appition of ck.pt.5	
				10.8 UO.4	
				lived by MAJ. GIBSON	
				fly lines	
1730		137	041730H		
1930		138	041930H		
1931		139	041931H		
1932		140	041932H		
1940		141	041940H		
1950		142	041950H		
2002		143	042002H	D11 & B12 & B13 departing friendly lines	
2002		144	042002H	A-51 departed PPB; at CkPt 1 at 2000	
2004		145	042004H	D-11 departed CP; D-221 departed CP	
2012		146	042012H	B-21 & B-22 at AS	
2026		147	042026H	C-22 at CkPt 1	
2034		148	042034H	C-13 departing PPB	
2047		149	042047H	C-32 SPOT: spotted movement to west fired 3 M-79 rds and received return SA fire fired more M-79 rds secached area with neg results	
2058		150	042058H	Journal #149 passed to Regt	
2112		151	042112H	Co A LP SPOT: received 2 incoming grenades returned fire, called Illuz no enemy sighted	
2115		152	042115H	Journal #151 passed to Regt	
2100		153	042100H	B-11 at CkPt 1	
2105		154	042105H	C-12 departed	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 1/27 COC

ORGANIZATION

DONG SONG (2)

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

040001H Jul 68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

042400H Jul 68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2105		155	042105H	C-12 departing PPN	
2107		156	042107H	D-221 & D-212 at CkPt 1	
2107		157	042107H	D-221 at CkPt 1; D-212 at CkPt 1	
2115		158	042115H	D-233 at CkPt 3	
2115		159	042115H	C-32 at CkPt 1 2045; C-32 at CkPt 2	
2119		160	042119H	C-22 at CkPt 2	
2131		161	042131H	Co D PosRep on all units out	
2136		162	042136H	Co A PosRep on all units out	
2136		163	042136H	Co B PosRep on all units out	
2140		164	042140H	Co D PosRep on all units out	
2144		165	042144H	Co C PosRep on all units out	
2148		166	042148H	D-11 at CkPt 1	
2155		167	042155H	A-31 in AS site	
2158		168	042158H	C-12 at CkPt 1	
2200		169	042200H	B-13 at CkPt 1	
2223		170	042223H	A-21 at CkPt 1	
2223		171	042223H	B-11 at CkPt 2	
2225		172	042225H	D-232 at CkPt 3	
	2226	173	042226H	to B: change TOR on B-21 & B-22 to 0500H	
2253		174	042253H	B-12 at CkPt 2(AS)	
2258		175	042258H	D-222 at CkPt 3	
2259		176	042259H	C-13 at CkPt 2	
2305		177	042305H	D-212 at CkPt 3	
2315		178	042315H	All 500m from CkPt 3; A-31 at 993610	
2318		179	042318H	D-232 at CkPt 4; D-233 at CkPt 5; D-11 at CkPt 1	
2325		180	042325H	B-13 at AS; B-21 at AS - both CkPt 1	
2337		181	042337H	A3 SPOT: two men sitting next to treeline with night eyes. fired SA M-79 w/neg results	
2338	2348	182	042348H	Journal B-1 passed to Regt	
2340		183	042340H	A3 Lv AS heading back to A3 post	
2350		184	042350H	D-233 entering CP; D-222 at CkPt 4	
2353		185	042353H	D-212 at CkPt 4	
2355		186	042355H	D-232 returned	
2400		1	Verbal	JOURNAL CLOSED	
				SUMMARY: FAM Firing detail from H&S Co shot vietnamese woman. SIR to be submitted	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
COC 1/27	
OPENED (DPO, Month, year)	CLOSED (DPO, Month, year)
050001H July 1968	052400H July 1968

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL CLOSED 042400H	
0001				JOURNAL OPENED 050001H	
0015		1	050001H	D231 departed, D221 at CkPt #4	
0027		2	050027H	D231 at CkPt #1	
0130		3	050130H	Co A Position Report	
0135		4	050135H	Co D position report	
0136		5	050136H	A32 at CkPt #2	
0148		6	050148H	A11 at CkPt #5	
0203		7	050203H	G12 at CkPt #2	
0205		8	050205H	D12 departed CP	
0206		9	050206H	A11 returned	
0207		10	050207H	D13 at CkPt #1	
0223		11	050223H	A12 departing PFB	
0225H		12	050225H	D212 at CkPt #7	
0230		13	050230H	A12 at CkPt #1	
0232		14	050232H	D13 at CkPt #2	
0240		15	050240H	A32 at #2, A21 At #3	
0245		16	050245H	Co B position report	
0248		17	050248H	Co C position report	
0250		18	050250H	D222 at #4	
0251		19	050251H	A21 at #4	
0252		20	050252H	G32 at CkPt #2A	
0255		21	050251H	A12 at CkPt #2	
0300		22	050300H	D231, D13 at CkPt #3	
0310		23	050310H	D221 at CkPt #7	
0330		24	050330H	A21 at CkPt #5	
0332		25	050332H	D12 at CkPt #2	
0336		26	050336H	A21 returned	
0340		27	050340H	G32 at CkPt #3	
0350		28	050350H	A32 at #3	
0412		29	050412H	D-222 returned	
0450		30	050450H	Weather report	
0455		31	050455H	D-231 returned D-212 ck pt 8	
0515		32	050515H	D-221 returned	
0517		33	050517H	A-12 ck pt 3	
0518		34	050518H	D-212 returned	
0520		35	050520H	B-22 returned	
0521		36	050521H	C-12 returned	
0523		37	050523H	C-22 returned	
0525		38	050525H	B-21 returned	
0526		39	050526H	D-13 ck pt 3	
0528		40	050528H	A-12 ck pt 4	
0545		41	050545H	A-32 ck pt 5	
0550		42	050550H	C-32 ck pt 4 C-1 ck pt 1	
0600		43	050600H	B-13 ck pt 2	
0605		44	050605H	D-12 ck pt 4	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
 NAVJG 219-08 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

00C

ORGANIZATION

S-3 1/27

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

050001 July 68

052400H July 68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0619		45	050619H	A-13 returned	
0605		46	050605H	C-1 at ck pt 2	
0607		47	050607H	B-12 returned	
0612		48	050612H	A-12 at ck pt 5	
0618		49	050618H	FPFZ entering area	
0625		50	050625H	B-13 returned	
0628		51	050628H	C-32 returned	
0630		52	050630H	A-12 at ck pt 6	
0631		53	050631H	D-13 returned	
0705		54	050705H	SSgt Streeter relieves Lt. Blankenship of watch	
0651		55	050651H	D-12 returned	
0705		56	050705H	C-1 conducting search of ville	
0720		57	050720H	B-21 departed	
0740		58	050740H	B-11 now departing C.P.	
				B-23 getting to depart	
0740		59	050740H	C-13 now a part of C-1	
0810		60	050810H	B-23 departing friendly lines	
0816		61	050816H	A-11 ck.pt.#1	
0825		62	050825H	B-21 is at ck.pt.#1	
0829		63	050828H	A-2 is now departing	
				C-1 proceeding an PFB	
				A-2 delayed because of clearing of road	
0835		64	050835H	A-1 R.O.S D o.2	
				fense barrier - 01.5 619	
				(barbed wire) A Z- 140	
0850		65	050850H	C-21 departed	
0850		66	050850H	B-23 is at C.P.#1 returned and now in friendly lines	
				in B-23 area at C.P.	
0850		67	050850H	A-2 is a PFB	
0905		68	050905H	A-11 is at C.P.#2	
0909		69	050905H	D-231 living C.P.	
0912		70	050912H	B 23 just want throw BN. of ARVN they want	
				to know what to do	
	0915	71	VERREL	To Co B continue on patrol avoid contact	
0915		72	050915	A-3 departing PFB and moving north	
0950		73	050950H	A-3 reached limit of advance and no contact	
				bordering S.E. & heading back to CP	
0931		74	050951H	C-21 at CkPt #1	
0958		75	050958H	A-11 at CkPt #3	
0955		76	050955H	MP Bn departing TACR	
1000		77	051000H	D-33 leaving CP & D-231 at CkPt #1	
1021		78	051021H	A-3 inside this C.P.	
1022		79	051022H	B-232 is at ckpt #2	
1030		80	051030H	C-1 is at ck.pt.#3	
1034		81	051034H	B-21 is at ck.pt.#2	
1052		82	051042H	C-1 is at ck.pt.#4	

PAGE NO. 2

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-8S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
COC	
ORGANIZATION	
OPENED (DTG, Month, Year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, Year)
050001 JULY 1968	0524000 JULY 68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1058		83	051058H	C-21 is at ck.pt.#2	
1059		84	051059H	A-11 is at ck.pt.#4	
1059		85	051005H	B-11 is at ck.pt.#1	
1106		86	051106H	A-21 is now departing PPB	
1125		87	051125H	A-21 at check point 1	
1137		89	051137H	SPOT RPT from "A" Co - 2 male vietnamese were killed by 1 arty rd. PWP S-5 notified COC 27thMar notified. Report submitted.	
1137		88	051137H	Late entry: SPOT RPT Truck hit grenade vic 987642. Rpt sent to Regt, notified S-4.	
1217		90	051217H	A-21 at check point 2	
1219		91	051219H	A-12 at PPB	
1300		92	051300H	PWP started Fan fire on Rifle Range	
1255		93	051255H	D-231 entered CP	
1309		94	051305H	D-233 departed op; C-211 at CkPt 2	
1300		95	051300H	New patrol route on patrol A12	
1301		96	051301H	A-12 at CkPt 2	
1317		97	051317H	C-21 at CkPt 3	
1320		98	051320H	D33 at CkPt 3; retrng to CP, sick man, will return to field	
1322		99	051322H	A-12 at CkPt 2	
1332	1332	100	051332H	to D & B: RF will be working vic RHIAAA until 1930 this date	
1338		101	051338H	D-233 at CkPt 1	
1353		102	051353H	A21 CK2; B11 CK2, B21 returned; B23 returned B22 not left; C1 returned	
1354		103	051354H	A-12 at CkPt 3	
1407		104	051407H	D-33 returned	
1408		005	051408H	B-11 at CkPt 2	
1411		106	051411H	A-13 departing PPB	
1425		107	051425H	D-233 at CkPt 3	
1427		108	051427H	D-211 at CkPt 3	
1430		109	051430H	A-21 at CkPt 3	
1449		110	051449H	A-12 at CkPt 4; A-21 at CkPt 4	
1455		111	051555H	Secured fire returning to CP	
1509		112	051509H	D-331 leaving CP	
1512		113	051512H	D-222 leaving CP	
1524		114	051524H	C-21 at CkPt 4	
1536		115	051536H	D-331 at CkPt 1	
1551		116	051551H	A-12 at CkPt 5	
1557		117	051557H	PPAZ commencing patrol	
1558		118	051558H	D-222 at CkPt 1	
1624		119	051624H	A-12 ck pt 6	
1800		120	051800H	Major Gibson takes over watch	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

COC

ORGANIZATION

S-3 1/27

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

050001H July 68

052400H July 68

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
051630		120	051630H	D-233 ck pt 3 D-221 ck pt 1	
1642		121	051642H	D-221 ck pt 2	
1652		122	051652H	C-21 returned	
1655		123	051655H	D-233 returned D-221 ck pt 3	
1727		124	051727H	Change C-12 amb site	
1719		125	051719H	A patrol ck pt's	
1730		126	051730H	A-11 returned	
1730		127	051730H	AZ ck pt 2	
1732		128	051732H	D-222 returned	
1738		129	051738H	AZ returned	
1739		130	051739H	A-11 departed	
1748		131	051748H	D-331 ck pt 4	
1802		132	051802H	D-331 returned	
1804		133	051804H	Delta 2 changes	
1815		134	051815H	A-21 leaving AS	
1819		135	051819H	B-31 fire in the hole	
1826		136	051826H	A-21 returned	
1834		137	051834H	A-11 cp pt 1	
1904		138	051904H	C-22 departed	
1855		139	051855H	PPPZ patrol complete Now leaving T	
1910		140	051910H	A-11 ck pt 2	
1917		141	051917H	B-21 departed	
1931		142	051931H	C-31 departed	
1935		143	051935H	D-32 departed	
1939		144	051939H	D-231 departed	
1942		145	051942H	A-21 departed A-11 ck pt 3	
1951		146	051951H	A21 at CkPt #1	
1951		147	051951H	D32 at CkPt #1	
2000		148	052001H	C22 at CkPt #1	
2003		149	052003H	C31 at CkPt #1	
2004		150	052004H	A21 at CkPt #2	
2017		151	052017H	Co B position report	
2018		152	052018H	D211 departed	
2024		153	052024H	C-12 departed CP & C-31 at CkPt #2	
2025		154	052025H	B-21 at CkPt #1 A.S.	
2026		155	052026H	A-31 departing CP	
2028		156	052028H	A-21 CkPt #3	
2039		157	052039H	All Co B night activities are secured	
2048		158	052048H	C 31 at CkPt #3	
2055		159	052055H	C-13 departed CP	
2109		160	052109H	B-11 at CkPt #2 & B-12 at CkPt #1 & B22 at their A.S.	
2109		161	052109H	A -11 at CkPt #4	
2109		162	052109H	D-231 CkPt #1	
2125		163	052125H	D-32 reached CkPt #2 at 2010 & CkPt #3 2115	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-9S (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
COC	
ORGANIZATION	
S-3 1/27	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
050001H July 68	052400H July 68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2139		164	052139H	A-11 at CkPt #4 A.X & A-21 at CkPt #3 A.S. 7 A-31 at CkPt #1	
2143		165	052143H	C-22 at CkPt #1 & C-12 At CkPt #1	
2144		166	052144H	D-211 at CkPt #1	
2145		167	052145H	C-22 at CkPt #2	
2150		168	052150H	B-11 at CkPt #2 & B-1 at A.S. & B-13 at CkPt #1 & B-21 at A.S. & B-22 at CkPt #2 All Co B patrols are on schedule	
2151		169	052151H	C-12 at CkPt #1	
2152		170	052152H	C-231 at CkPt #2	
2155		171	052155H	A-31 at CkPt #1	
2158		172	052158H	D-211 at CkPt #2	
2159		173	052159H	B-13 at CkPt #1	
2200		174	052200H	B-12 at CkPt #2	
2204		175	052204H	A-12 departed their PPB	
2206		176	052206H	C-13 at CkPt #1	
2209		177	052209H	A-12 at CkPt #1	
2210		178	052210H	D-33 departing CP	
2213		179	052213H	D-233 at CkPt #1 at 2140	
2221		180	052221H	A-31 at CkPt #2	
2233		181	052233H	D-233 CkPt #2	
2232		182	052232H	All Co B 1 Secure	
2234		183	052234H	A-12 CkPt #2	
2235		184	052235H	B-11 CkPt #2 & B-22 all secure, B-23 secure	
2257		185	052257H	A-12 at CkPt #1 & A-11 returned PPB	
2258		186	052258H	B-22 CkPt #2	
2301		187	052301H	D-32 CkPt #4 & D-221 CkPt #3 & D-211 CkPt #3	
2243		188	052243H	B-13 at CkPt #3	
2256		189	052256H	D-223 delayed 15 minutes due to radio tble.	
2307		190	052307H	D-223 departed CP	
2324		191	052324H	B-13 CkPt #2	
2325		192	052325H	D-33 CkPt #1	
2327		193	052327H	A-21 CkPt #3 A.S. & A-12 CkPt #4 & A-31 at CkPt #3	
2330		194	052330H	D-223 at CkPt #1 & D-221 at CkPt #2	
2347		195	052347H	D-231 at CkPt #2 2135 & D-211 CkPt #4	
2348		196	052348H	A-31 at CkPt #4	
2349		197	052349H	C-22 at CkPt #3 & C-31 at CkPt #3	
2345		198	052345H	Co B & Cp C position report	
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED: All day and night activities carried out.	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

SPOT REPORT

INITIAL _____ FOLLOW UP _____ ☒ FINAL

BN JOURNAL# 88 DTG _____ RECEIVED BY [Signature]

A. UNIT INVOLVED DAMP TRUCK From 7TH ENG. B

B. MSG OF INCIDENT 051100H

C. COORDINATES (FROM) AT 987642 N/A
 (FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT:
TRUCK HIT M26 GRENADE VIC ABOVE COORD
DISABLING VEHICLE.

E. ACTION TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN:
DRIVER RETURNED TO 7TH MAJ CP, AND REQUESTED WRECKERS
FROM DEPART UNIT, 1/27 VEHICLE WAS DISPATCHED FROM THIS CP
TO INVESTIGATE, 2 ADDITIONAL VEHICLE & 3 PERSONNEL FROM 7TH ENG
ARE PROVIDING SEC FOR VEHICLE, PRESENTLY WAITING ARRIVAL OF WRECKERS.

F. CURRENTLY KIA _____ G. FRIENDLY WIA _____ MEDEVAC _____

H. ENEMY MIA N I. ENEMY KIA _____

J. POW _____ K. DETAINEES _____

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED A SERNO _____

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC. _____

WATCH OFFICER [Signature] NOTIFIED 3 _____ 5 _____ 6 _____

SEC SENT TO REGT 051230H BN JOURNAL _____

SPOT REPORT

✓ INITIAL FOLLOW UP FINAL 150

BN JOURNAL# 89 DTG 051130H RECEIVED BY COC/1/27

A. UNIT INVOLVED Co "A"

B. DTG OF INCIDENT 051030H (050100 to 050200)

C. COORDINATES (FROM) 0 12 639
(FRIENDLY) (ENEMY)

D. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT:

VILLIERS OF PHONG LOC 1 CAME TO THIS
CP AT 1030 HRS WITH 2 DEAD VIETNAMESE
MALES, 1 APPROX 70 YRS OLD, THE OTHER 10 YRS OLD.
VILLIERS STATE THAT 0100 TO 0200 5 JUL 68
ONE ARTY RD. HIT A FAMILY BUNKER KILLING
THE TWO MALES.

E. POWS TAKEN OR BEING TAKEN:

COORDINATED WITH SEGMENT S-5 + FAMILY
AGREES TO RETURN TO THIS POST AT 1000, 6 JUL 68

REQUEST PWP S-5 TO COME TO THIS POST AND
ARRANGE PAYMENT - I HAVE NAMES, AGES, ETC.

F. FRIENDLY KIA G. FRIENDLY WIA MEDEVAC (over

H. FRIENDLY MIA I. ENEMY KIA

J. POW K. DETAINEES

L. WEAPONS LOST OR CAPTURED SERNO

M. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT, DOCUMENTS, ETC.

WATCH OFFICER NOTIFIED 3 5 6

SEC SENT TO REGT BN JOURNAL

Closes Rd Fired FINAL Segment S-5

016621 - 0230 - 0530

JOURNAL
NAVHC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1/27	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
060000H July 68	062400H July 68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	Verbal	Journal Opened	S
0004		2	060004H	D 223 Ck #2	S,M,F
0008		3	060008H	B-22 now at as	S,M,F
0014		4	060014H	A-12 ck.pt.#4	S,M,F
0030		5	060030H	D-231 ck.pt.#3	S,M,F
				D-211 ck.pt.#5	S,M,F
0034		6	060034H	A-11 at PFB T-2253	S,M,F
				A-12 at ck.pt. #4 az T -2455	
				A 13 DEP. friendly lines T-0200	
				A-2 1 ck.pt.#3	
0034		7	060034H	B-221ft T 2000 at ck.pt. #1	S,M,F
0036		8	060036H	ALL BRAVO UNITS ARE SECURED	S,M,F
0038		9	060038H	D-223 ck.pt.#3	S,M,F
				D-33 ck.pt.#2	
0100		10	060100H	D-223 ck.pt.#4	S,M,F
				D-231 at C.P.	
0105		11	060105H	A-21 DEP. as	S,M,F
0116		12	060116H	D-232 DEP. C.P.	S,M,F
0118		13	060118H	A-21 entered friendly lines	S,M,F
0118		14	060118H	D-211 ck.pt.# 6	S,M,F
0126		15	060126H	A-21 T-0113 friendly lines	S,M,F
0127		16	060127H	C-22 ck.pt.#3	S,M,F
0130		17	060130H	A-22 living C.P.	S,M,F
0151		18	060151H	D-32 now intering C.P.	S,M,F
0200		19	060200H	D-224 ck.pt.#5	S,M,F
02021		20	060201H	D-233 now in C.P.	S,M,F
0202		21	060202H	A-12 in PFB T-0153	S,M,F
0203		22	060202H	D-223 ck.pt. #5	S,M,F
0205		23	060205H	D-232 ck.pt. # 1	S,M,F
0240		24	060240H	D-31 now at DEPARTED C.P.	S,M,F
0243		25	060243H	A-13 ck.pt. #1	S,M,F
				A-22 ck.pt.#1	
0250		26	060250H	D-232 ck.pt.#2	S,M,F
0300		27	060300H	D-211 ck.pt.#8	S,M,F
				D-22 ck.pt.#6	
0301		28	060301H	D- now at ck.pt. # 1	S,M,F
0335		29	060335H	A-22 ck.pt.#2	S,M,F
0337		30	060337H	C-22 ck.pt.#4	S,M,F
0345		31	060345H	A-13 ck.pt.#2	S,M,F
0353		32	060353H	D-232 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0402		33	060402H	D-221 setting in AS	S,M,F
0405		34	060405H	All B units secured neg contact	S,F
0411		35	060411H	C-13 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0431		36	060431H	A-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION _____

PLACE _____

FROM: S/3

TO: _____

JOURNAL1stBn, 27thMar, 1stMarDiv, FMFPac060430H Jul 1968060923H Nov 1 1968

TIME		SERNO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE ORDERS	M, S, T, F,
IN	OUT				
0430		37	060430H	D21 CkPt 2; D33 CkPt 3 0330 now at CkPt 4	S, M, F
0442		38	060442H	D-31 setting in AS	S, M, F
0459		39	060459H	A-15 at CkPt 5	S, M, F
0505		40	060505H	A22 at CkPt 3; A-13 at CkPt 3	S, M, F
0508		41	060508H	XXXX	
0515		41	060515H	C-12 at CkPt 2; C-13 returned	S, M, F
0516		42	060516H	D-252 returned	S, M, F
0521		43	060521H	A-22 returned	S, M, F
0530		44	060530H	A-13 at CkPt 4	S, M, F
0531		45	060531H	D-33 at CkPt 5	S, M, F
0538		46	060538H	A-31 departing AS	S, M, F
0543		47	060543H	A-31 returned	S, M, F
0552		48	060552H	A-13 returned	S, M, F
0553		49	060553H	G12 & G31 returned	S, M, F
0556		50	050556H	B-11 returned	S, M, F
0604		51	050604H	D-211 returned	S, M, F
0612		52	050612H	D-31 departing AS	S, M, F
0613		53	050613H	D-221 returned	S, M, F
0614		54	050614H	B-22 at CkPt 4	S, M, F
0618		55	050618H	B-12 returned	S, M, F
0623		56	050623H	B-21 at CkPt 2	S, M, F
0625		57	050625H	G-22 returned	S, M, F
0645		58	050645H	D221 & D223 returned	S, M, F
0654		59	050654H	B-21 returned	S, M, F
0656		60	050656H	B22 & B13 returned	S, M, F
0731		61	050731H	All B activities secured	S, F
0746		62	050746H	All B day activities departed lines	S, M, F
0802		63	060802H	AS 2/5 aelarium paypents 3-1 guide.	S, M, F
0804		64	060804H	A-21 leaving PPB	S, F
0804		65	060804H	C-31 leaving IP	S, F
0820		66	060820H	C-21 left IP	S, F
0827		67	060827H	A-21 left check point 1	S, F, M
0830		68	060830H	APZ I am in TAOR	S, M, F
0835		69	060835H	A-11 leaving PPB	S, F
0838		70	060838H	C-31 at check point 1	S, M, F
0839		71	060839H	C-11 departed IP	S, F
0908		72	060908H	A-21 at check point 2	S, M, F
0916		73	060916H	B-21 at check point 1	S, M, F
0918		74	060918H	G-21 at check point 1	S, M, F
0923		75	060923H	A-11 at check point 1	S, M, F

JOURNAL

S/3 COG, 1/27

UNIT OR SECTION
Vietnam

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

060924H Jul 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File S,M,F
IN	OUT				
0935		76	060935H	C-21 at check point 2	S,F
0939		77	060939H	D-31 departing CP	S,M,F
0949		78	060949H	B-13 at check point 1	S,M,F
0949		79	060945H	A-21 at check point #3	S,M,F
0956		80	060956H	A-131 leaving AS	S,F
1001		81	061001H		
1004		81	061004H	D-233 leaving CP	S,F
1007		82	061007H	AZ at Anderson East Ch Pt	S,F
1012		83	061012H	D-231 at check point 1	S,M,F
1017		84	061017H	A-31 leaving CP	S,F
1022		85	061022H	A-6 report explosion, 2 cas	S,F
1040		86	061040H	Spet Rpt sent to Regt	S,F
1040		87	061040H	A-11 at check point 2	S,M,F
1045		88	061045H	B-21 at check point 2	S,M,F
1047		89	061047H	C-11 at ch pt 1, C-31 at ch pt 2	S,M,F
1050		90	061050H	D-233 at check point 1	S,M,F
1055		91	061055H	D-31 at check point 1	S,M,F
1042		92	061042H	From SR to FC request to hold up traffic on Anderson West	S,F
1108		93	061108H	A-31 at check point 1	S,M,F
1108		94	061100H	B-12 at check point 1	S,M,F
1110		95	061110H	B-21 at check point 3	S,M,F
1110		96	061100H	A-21 at check point 4	S,M,F
1116		97	061116H	D-233 at check point 2	S,M,F
1121		98	061121H	D-211 departing CP	S,F
1128		99	061128H	D-231 at check point 2	S,M,F
1140		100	061140H	A-31 at ch pt 2, A-11 at ch pt 3	S,M,F
1155		101	061155H	C-21 at check point 3	S,M,F
1158		102	061158H	D-31 at check point 2	S,M,F
1206		103	061206H	B-21 entered friendly lines	S,M,F
1212		104	061212H	APZ now leaving your TACR	S,F
1217		105	061217H	A-11 at check point 4	S,M,F
1221		106	061221H	A-31 at check point 3	S,M,F
1230		107	061230H	D-233 at ch pt 3, D-211 at ok pt 1	S,M,F
1230		108	061230H	C-13 at Ch Pt #2	
		109	061233H	D-231 at Ch Pt #3	S,M,F
1256		110	061256H	A31 returned	S,M,F
1310		111	061310H	D221 departed, D31 returned	S,M,F
1312		112	061312H	B13 at Ch Pt #2	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION 2-2
 PLACE Duong San II
 FROM: 060001H July 1968
 TO: 062400H July 1968

JOURNAL

TIME		SERNO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE ORDERS	ACTION M, S, T, F,
IN	OUT				
1321		113	061321H	Spot Report: A11 finds VC river crossing	S, M, F
1322		114	061322H	B22 departed	S, M, F
1334		115	061334H	C31 at CkPt #3	S, M, F
1344		116	061344H	D231, D233 departed	S, M, F
1348		117	061348H	D221 at VckPt #2	S, M, F
1352		118	061352H	A21 at CkPt #1	S, M, F
1355		119	061355H	A12 at # 1	S, M, F
1403		120	061403H	D221 at # 3	S, M, F
1410		121	061410H	B13 at # 2	S, M, F
1411		122	061411H	B22 at # 2	S, M, F
1415		123	061415H	B12 150 m to CkPt #2	S, M, F
1425		124	061425H	D221 at CkPt #1	S, M, F
1435		125	061435H	B12 at CkPt #2	S, M, F
1501		126	061506H	D211 at #4	S, M, F
1513		127	061513H	D221 at # 2	S, M, F
1453		128	061453H	B22 at # 2	S, M, F
1455		129	061455H	D222 at #1	S, M, F
1509		130	061509H	A12 departed	S, M, F
1517		131	061517H	C21 at # 4	S, M, F
1527		132	061527H	D222 at # 2	S, M, F
1531		133	061531H	B12 at # 3	S, M, F
1537		134	061537H	A12 at # 2	S, M, F
1548		15	061548H	D221 returned	S, M, F
1600				B-21 returned to friendly lines	S, M, F.
1601				check pt. #1	S, M, F.
1608				WERS FRM friendly lines	S, M, F.
1616				ing friendly lines	S, M, F.
1617					S, M, F.
1631				* lines	S, M, F.
1638					S, M, F.
1641					S, M, F.
1645					S, M, F.
1654					S, M, F.
1656					
1657					
17					
17					

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1/27	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
062400H JULY 68	060004H JULY 68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1943		161	061943H	B-12 departing friendly lines	S,M,F.
1943		162	061943H	B-22 departing friendly lines	S,M,F.
1944		163	061943H	D-31 now lift C.P.	S,M,F.
1948		164	061948H	B-XXI 21 ck.pt. #1	S,M,F.
2005		165	062005H	B-22 at CkPt 1; B-11 departing	S,M,F.
2020		166	062020H	D-222 departing CP; D-211 departing CP	S,M,F.
1958	LATE	167	061958H	B-13 departing CP	S,M,F.
1959	LATE	168	061959H	A-22 PPB location	S,M,F.
2004	LATE	169	062004H	D-213 departing CP	S,M,F.
2006	LATE	170	062006H	C-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F.
2008	LATE	171	062025H	Co C SPOT: Patrol received 50rds AW fire and 8 M-79 rounds. returned fire requested 8mm mission. INITIAL SPOT passed Regt	S,M,F.
2008	LATE	172	062008H	A-11 departed	S,M,F.
2015	LATE	173	062015H	D-233 departed	S,M,F.
2020	LATE	174	062020H	A-13 LPP departed	S,M,F.
2034		175	062034H	B-22 at CkPt 2 their AS	S,M,F.
2044		176	062044H	D-232, D-31, & D-222 at CkPt 1	S,M,F.
2045		177	062045H	B-21 at AS	S,M,F.
2053		178	062053H	D-233 at CkPt 1	S,M,F.
2100		179	062100H	B-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F.
2102		180	062102H	C-12 departed PPB	S,M,F.
2105		181	062105H	D-32 departing CP	S,M,F.
2106			Verbal	Journal #171: mission completed, negative results. Passed to Regt	S,M,F.
2109		182	062109H	D-213 & D-211 at CkPt 1	S,M,F.
2130		183	062130H	D-32 at CkPt 1	S,M,F.
2134		184	062134H	D-233 at CkPt 2	S,M,F.
2138		185	062138H	C-13 departing	S,M,F.
2140		186	062140H	position reports of all units	S,M,F.
2155		187	062155H	C-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F.
2159		188	062159H	D-222 at CkPt 2	S,M,F.
2159		189	062159H	A-21 departed	S,M,F.
2200		190	062200H	D-233 at CkPt 3	S,M,F.
2200		191	062200H	A-11 at CkPt 3	S,M,F.
2211		192	062211H	D-32 at CkPt 2; AS	S,M,F.
2218		193	062218H	D-213 at CkPt 2	S,M,F.
2222		194	062222H	B-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F.
2223		195	062223H	D-211 at CkPt 2	S,M,F.
2224		196	062224H	D-31 at CkPt 2 AS	S,M,F.
2236		197	062236H	A-31 departing	S,M,F.
2238		198	062238H	B-13 at CkPt 2; AS	S,M,F.
2248		199	062248H	A-31 at CkPt 1	S,M,F.
2248		200	062248H	B Co unit locations	S,M,F.

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2248		201	062248H	B-21 & B-22 at CkPt 2 AS; Position report on Company C	S,M,V
2251		202	062251H	A-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2255		203	062255H	D-222 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
2301		204	062301H	A-21 at CkPt 2; AS	S,M,F
2308		205	062305H	C12 SPOT: received 5 - 10 rds fire, checked area with negative results	S,M,F
2308		206	062304H	B12 at CkPt 2; AS	S,M,F
2313		207	062313H	C-13 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2310		208	062310H	B-11 at CkPt 3; AS	S,M,F
2310		209	062310H	C-12 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2320		210	062320H	A-31 at CkPt 2; AS	S,M,F
2322		211	062322H	Journal #205 passed to Regt	S,M,F
2330		212	062330H	A,C,D patrol positions	S,M,F
2328		213	062328H	D-211 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
2333		214	062333H	D-213 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
2332		215	062332H	All at CkPt 3; A-31 & A-21 at CkPt 2; AS	S,M,F
2353		216	062353H	C-32 at CkPt 2; C-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
2400		217	062400H	D-233 ck pt 4	S,M,F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

COC

ORGANIZATION

S-3 1/27

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

070001H July 68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

072400H July 68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0000		1	070001H	Journal opens	S,M,F
0010		2	070010H	D-232 returned	S,M,F
0012		3	070012H	D-222 ck pt 5	S,M,F
0020		4	070020H	Alpha positions	S,M,F
0021		5	070021H	D-231 departed	S,M,F
0021		6	070021H	All "C" activity secure	S,M,F
0022		7	070022H	All "B" activity secure	S,M,F
0040		8	070040H	A-11 departing AS	S,M,F
0053		9	070053H	A-11 ck pt 4	S,M,F
0100		10	070100H	Delta positions	S,M,F
0101		11	070101H	C-12 ck pt 2	S,M,F
0107		12	070107H	Alpha positions	S,M,F
0109		13	070109H	A-11 ck pt 5	S,M,F
0118		14	070118H	All "B" secure	S,M,F
0137		15	070137H	A-11 returned	S,M,F
0139		16	070139H	All "C" secure	S,M,F
0146		17	070146H	A-21 leaving AS	S,M,F
0149		18	070149H	A-12 ck pt 1	S,M,F
0202		19	070202H	Delta positions	S,M,F
0209		20	070209H	Alpha positions	S,M,F
0218		21	070218H	A-21 returned	S,M,F
0220		22	070220H	C-13 ck pt 3	S,M,F
0235		23	070235H	A-12 ck pt 2	S,M,F
0243		24	070243H	A-21 returned A-22 departed	S,M,F
0250		25	070250H	A-31 leaving AS	S,M,F
0315		26	070315H	A-31 ck pt 3	S,M,F
0321		27	070321H	"B" secure	S,M,F
0330		28	070330H	A-12 ck pt 3	S,M,F
0413		29	070413H	A22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0500		30	070500H	C13 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0504		31	070504H	D211 at CkPt #1, D231 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0510		32	070510H	D231 returned	S,M,F
0517		33	070517H	A12 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0525		34	070525H	D211 returned	S,M,F
0526		35	070526H	A22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0528		36	070536H	D31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0530		37	070530H	A12 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
0535		38	070533H	B13 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0554		39	070554H	B13 returned, A12 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
0546		40	070546H	C22 returned	S,M,F
0600		41	070600H	A22 returned, A31 departed	S,M,F
0602		42	070602H	D213 returned	S,M,F
0604		43	070604H	All Co e activities returned	S,M,F
0611		44	070611H	B12 returned	S,M,F
0612		45	070612H	A12 returned	S,M,F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION COC S-3
 PLACE DUONG SON (2)
 FROM: 070001H July 1968
 TO: 072400H July 1968

JOURNAL

TIME		SERNO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE ORDERS	ACTION M, S, T, F,
IN	OUT				
0615		46	070615	A-31 returned	
0621		47	070621H	B-22 ck pt 3	
0622		48	070622H	D-222 returned	
0647		49	070647H	PPCPZ departed on schedule	
0640		50	070640H	Weather report	
0703		51	070703H	B-12 departed	
0708		52	070708H	All "B" nite activities returned	
0745		53	070745H	B-22 departed	
0748		54	070748H	D-33 returned	
0810		55	070810H	D-231 departed	
0820		56	070820H	A-21 departed	
0828		57	070828H	B-21 departed	
0832		58	070832H	A-21 ck pt 1	
0900		59	070900H	Watch on bridge sees explosion	
0856		60	070856H	D-231 ck pt 1	
0908		61	070908H	B-22 ck pt 1	
0915		62	070915H	SPOT REPORT: 6x6 hits mine	
0916		63	070916H	PP at ck pt 2	
0921		64	070921H	A-21 ck pt 2	
0937		65	070937H	D-233 departed	
0925		66	Verbal	distance from gate 7/10 miles to west, front wheel blown off. type of mine 40 lb. size of crater 6 feet in circumference, 4 feet deep.	
1001		67	071001H	PP at ck pt 3	
1015		68	071015H	SPOT REPORT: TIGER HIT MINE	

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S/3	
ORGANIZATION	
C.O .0 1/27	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
070001H JULY 68	072400H JULY 68

(Classification)

TIME		SEP. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1045		68	071045H	V.C. came from vilgel last and mined road viet namese national know where mines are request reward to show where mines are. they are worried about safty of there children on there self,s	S,M,F.
1027		69	071027H	D-231 ck.pt.#2 D-233 ck.pt. #2 0955 D-33 left C.P. 1010	S,M,F.
1028			VERBABLE	In regards to tank that hit mine was providing security at PHAY POMP bridge was on way back to C.P. SM,F.	
1030		71	071030H	C-31 ck.pt.#1	S,M,F.
1030		72	071030H	P.P. we have reachd our d4stination	S,M,F.
1046		73	071046H	D-233 ck.pt.#3	S,M,F.
1110		74	071110H	D-23 atck.pt.#1	S,M,F.
1112		75	071112H	A-21 departing A.S.	S,M,F.
1130		76	071130H	Opemd up anderson trailat 1130	S,M,F. a
1141		77	071131H	A-21 at ck. pt.#3	S,M,F?
1150		78	071150H	At 987695 1st tanks OP reported seeing a group of VC hiding something in that area OP can be contacted on M172 (OP LION), have B-13 moving to check out the area. Instructed Co B to take action on above	S,M,F
1200		79	Verbal	D-233 at CkPt #3, D-231 & D-221 at CkPt 1	S,T,F
1210		80	071210H	MSGT DEVOURO RELIEVED SSGT STREETER	S,M,F
1225				B-31 had a truck wreck at their posit, 1 man injured	S,F
1220		81	071220H	A-21 at CkPt #4	
1222		82	071222H	D-33 at CkPt #3 & D-233 returned	S,M,F
1250		83	071250H	B-13 returned	S,M,F
1253		84	071253H	A-21 returned & A-22 departed	
1308		85	071308H	B-21 departed	
1318		86	071318H	A-22 at CkPt #1	
1320H		87	071320H	D-231 returned	
L 1307		88	071307H	D-222 at CkPt #2	
L 1315		89	071315H	A-12 cancel	
1315		90	071315H	A-1 at 009617	
1338		91	071338H	D-211 at CkPt #2 & D-222 at CkPt #1	
1340		92	071340H	C-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1353		93	071353H	B-21 at CkPt #1	
1358		94	071358H	D-33 returned	S,M,F
1414		95	071414H	A-32 (security for tow truck) departed	S,F
1414		96	071414H	D-221 at CkPt #3	
1416		97	071416H	MP's checked out of net	S,F
1425		98	071425H	D-211 at CkPt #3 & D-222 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1435		99	071435H	SPOT REPORT: Ambulance & 6x6 accidental wreck, no injuries	S,F
1440	1440	100	071440H		

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1440		101	071440H	Company A activities		
1459		102	071459H	D-211 returned	S, M, F	
1515		103	071515H	D-221 at CkPt #4	S, M, F	
1518		104	071518H	B-21 at CkPt #2	S, M, F	
1528		105	071528H	A-22 at CkPt #2	S, M, F	
1529		106	071529H	D-221 at CP	S, M, F	
1531		107	071531H	A-13 departed & A-32 returned	S, M, F	
1558	1558	108	071558H	SPOT REPORT: Airstrike caused 3 secondary explosions, 2 structures destroyed & 2 structures damaged.		
1600		109	071600H	D-222 at CkPt #3	S, M, F	
1603		110	071603H	B-21 at CkPt #3	S, M, F	
1605		111	071605H	C-31 at CkPt #4	S, M, F	
1608		112	071608H	A-22 at CkPt #3	S, M, F	
1613		113	071613H	ambulance returned to CP, one wrecker returned, truck still on side of road and one wrecker still there		
1615		114	071615H	B-13 at CkPt 3 at 1610	S, M, F	
1628		115	071628H	C-31 returned	S, M, F	
1640		116	071640H	D-22 entered CP	S, M, F	
1703		117	071703H	B-13 entered friendly lines	S, M, F	
1708		118	071708H	B21 entering friendly lines	S, M, F	
1713		119	071713H	A-22 at CkPt 4	S, M, F	
1750		120	071750H	A6 starting to move toward C1	S, M, F	
1754		121	071754H	A6 at C-1's POSITION	S, F	
1800			Verbal	MSGT DeVOBE relieved as Watch Officer by Lt SCHETZ	S	
1835		122	071835H	A-21 departed	S, M, F	
1836		123	071836H	A-22 at CkPt 4	S, M, F	
1847		124	071847H	A-22 entering PPB	S, M, F	
1857		125	071857H	A -31 leaving its CP	S, M, F	
1900		126	071900H	A -21 at CkPt #1	S, M, F	
1904		127	071904H	A-41 leaving their PPB	S, M, F	
1911		128	071911H	B -21 departing friendly lines	S, M, F	
1914		129	071914H	B-22 departing friendly lines	S, M, F	
1909		130	071909H	A-32 departing CP	S, M, F	
1917		131	071917H	A-11 at CkPt 1	S, M, F	
1921		132	071921H	C-13 & C-12 change TOD & TOR	S, F	
1922		133	071922H	A32 departed CP	S, M, F	
1923		134	071923H	C-32 departed PPB	S, M, F	
1925		135	071925H	B-12 departing friendly lines	S, M, F	
1927		136	071927H	A-11 at CkPt 2	S, M, F	
1933		137	071933H	D-211 departing CP	S, M, F	
1935		138	071935H	D-231 leaving CP		

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3 1/27 COC

ORGANIZATION

DONG SONG (2)

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

070001H July 68

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

072400H July 68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1936		139	071936H	A-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1937		140	071937H	A-32 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1938		141	071938H	A-11 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1941		142	071941H	B-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1948		143	071948H	B-11 & B-13 departing friendly lines	S,M,F
1959		144	071959H	D-222 departed	S,M,F
2005		145	072005H	D-213 departed	S,M,F
2000		146	072000H	B time changes	
2008		147	072008H	C-21 time change	
2019		148	072019H	C-13 departed	
2020		149	072020H	A-31 taking fire in Ambush	
2032		150	072032H	D-231 ck pt 1	
2031		151	072031H	C-21 departed C-12 being delayed	
2030		152	072030H	D-212 ck pt 1	
2043		153	072043H	D-222 ck pt 1	
2044		154	072044H	C-32 ck pt 1 C-21 ck pt 1 2015	
2045		155	072045H	B-12 ckpt 1	
1954		156	071954H	A-21 ck pt 2	
2050		157	072050H	B-11 ck pt 1	
2055		158	072055H	Activity complete	
2100		159	072100H	D-31 departed	
2101		160	072101H	A-21 ck pt 3	
2103		161	072103H	B-13 ck pt 1	
2107		162	072107H	C-21 ck pt 2	
2106		163	072106H	B-22 ck pt 2	
2115		164	072115H	C-12 departed	
2121		165	072121H	WIA in A-1 position	
2128		166	072128H	A-32 in AS	
2135		167	072135H	"D" positions	
2147		168	072147H	SPOT REPORT: A-11 receives enemy fire	
2148		169	072148H	B-11 ck pt 2	
2153		170	072153H	A-11 departed	
2200		171	072200H	SPOT REPORT: A-31 receives fire	
2220		172	072220H	C-21 ck pt 2A	
2207		173	072207H	A-21 departed AS	
2211		174	072211H	A-11 ck pt 4	
2222		175	072222H	D-31 ck pt 1	
2225		176	072225H	D-231 ck pt 3	
2226		177	072226H	D-222 ck pt 3	
2232		178	072232H	B-21 ck pt 1 B-22 ck pt 2 AS	
2233		180	072233H	D-33 departed	
2239		181	072239H	B-13 ck pt 2 AS	
2242		182	072242H	D-213 ck pt 2	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-68 (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

COC

ORGANIZATION

S-3 1/27

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

070001H July 68

072400H July 68

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2244		183	072244H	C-13 returned	
2249		184	072249H	D-211 ck pt 3	
2252		185	072252H	C-21 ck pt 2A	
2258		186	072258H	D-233 departed	
2304		187	072304H	B-11 in AS	
2305		188	072305H	C-13 returned	
2307		189	072307H	A-32 ck pt 1	
2308		190	072308H	"A" Co's in AS	
2316		191	072316H	D-231 ck pt 4	
2317		192	072317H	C-42 ck pt 1	
2326		193	072326H	B patrols secure	
2330		194	072320H	D-222 ck pt 4	
2339		195	072339H	D-233 ck pt 1	
2348		196	072348H	D-31 ck pt 2	
2350		197	072350H	D-234 returned	
2352		198	072352H	D-211 ck pt 4	
2400		199	072400H	D-33 ck pt 1	
2400		200	072400H	Journal Closed	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-68 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

COC 1/27

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

080001H JULY 1968

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

082400H JULY 1968

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1		JOURNAL OPENED		
0002		1	080002H	A-21 departing A.S.	S,M,F	
080005H		2	080005H	D-213 at CkPt #3 & D-232 departing	S,M,F	
0009		3	080009H	C-21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
0011		4	080011H	C-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
0014		5	080014H	D-233 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
0019		6	080019H	D-222 at CkPt #5	S,M,F	
0028		7	080028H	A-21 at CkPt #4	S,M,F	
0034		8	080034H	D-31 returned	S,M,F	
0037		9	080037H	A-22 departed	S,M,F	
0058		10	080058H	A-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0100		11	080100H	D-232 at CkPt #1 & D-32 departed	S,M,F	
0138		12	080138H	D-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
0113		13	080113H	D-211 at CkPt #5	S,M,F	
0117		14	080117H	A-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
0119		15	080119H	D-213 at CkPt #4	S,M,F	
0130		16	080130H	A-11 departing A.S.	S,M,F	
0144		17	080144H	D-222 at CkPt #6	S,M,F	
0148		18	080148H	A-21 at CkPt #5	S,M,F	
0155		19	080155H	C-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
0158		20	080158H	D-211 at CkPt #6	S,M,F	
0205		21	080205H	D-232 at CkPt #2 & D-222 at CkPt #7	S,M,F	
0208		22	080208H	C-12 returned	S,M,F	
0223		23	080223H	A-21 returned	S,M,F	
0227		24	080227H	A-12 departed	S,M,F	
0228		25	080228H	D-211 at CkPt #7	S,M,F	
0233		26	080233H	A-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
0248		27	080248H	D-213 at CkPt #5	S,M,F	
0252		28	080252H	D-211 at CkPt #8	S,M,F	
0256		29	080256H	D-32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
0259		30	080259H	A-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0259		31	080259H	D-233 at CkPt #4	S,M,F	
0302		32	080302H	D-232 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
0305		33	080305H	A-22 returned	S,M,F	
0335		34	080335H	A-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
0347		35	080347H	C-21 in pPB	S,M,F	
0349		36	080349H	C-1 & A-2 moving into block position	S,M,F	
0423		37	080423H	D233 returned; D232 at CkPt 4; D33 leaving	S,M,F	
0430		38	080430H	A-12 at CkPt 3	S,M,F	
0508		39	080508H	B-21 at CkPt 2; B-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F	
0512		40	080512H	A6 in block position uncle B moving our pos	S,F	
0527		41	080527H	B-21 at CkPt 3	S,M,F	
0535		42	080535H	B-13 entering fixedly lines	S,M,F	
0544		43	080544H	D-213 entering GP	S,M,F	
0547		44	080547H	A-12 at CkPt 4	S,M,F	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3
ORGANIZATION

0800 1/27
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

080001H JULY 1968

082400H JULY 1968

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0551		45	080551H	D-222 leaving AS	S,M,F	
0604		46	080604H	D221 leaving AS; D33 reached CkPt 3 at 0435 D33 at CkPt 4	S,M,F	
0557		47	080557H	B-13 & B-22 entering friendly lines	S,M,F	
0558		48	080558H	C-32 entering PPB	S,M,F	
0604		49	080604H	D-232 entered CP	S,M,F	
0613		50	080613H	All B act's entered friendly lines, secured	S,M,F	
0614		51	080614H	D-222 at CP	S,M,F	
0632		52	080632H	apz now leaving IP	S,M,F	
0635		53	080635H	D-211 entered CP; D-33 entered CP	S,M,F	
0645		54	080645H	A-12 entered PPB	S,M,F	
0650		55	080650H	AZ departed PPB	S,M,F	
0700		56	Verbal	Lt CHARLES RELIEVED AS COC WATCH OFFICER BY MSGT DEVORE	S,M,F	
0717		57	080717H	C-32 entering CP	S,M,F	
0727		58	080727H	B-13 departing friendly lines	S,M,F	
0730		59	080730H	B21 departing friendly lines	S,M,F	
0803		60	080803H	B-12 departing without PP or ARVN	S,M,F	
0805		61	080805H	D-231 departing CP	S,M,F	
0809		62	080809H	A-31 & A-32 returning to CP	S,M,F	
0813		63	080813H	A-32 departing CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0820		64	080820H	C-21 departed	S,M,F	
0837		65	080837H	B-12 delayed. waiting for ARVN	S,M,F	
0838		66	080838H	A-32 returned To CP	S,M,F	
0839		67	080839H	A-31 returned to CP	S,M,F	
0838		68	080838H	C-31 at CkPt #1 0838 & C-21 CkPt #1 0844	S,M,F	
0840		69	080840H	B-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0856		70	080856H	D-231 At CkPt #1	S,M,F	
0859		71	080859H	B-11 departing friendly lines	S,M,F	
0900		72	080900H	A-11 leaving PPB	S,M,F	
0917		73	080917H	D-233 left CP at 0905H	S,M,F	
0920		74	080920H	A-11 at CkPt #1 setting in for 60 min.	S,M,F	
0930		75	080930H	D-231 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
0950		76	080950H	A-2 sighted SamPan at Coord. 987623. (SPOTHEFT) fired two M-79 rds and sank. No people aboard	Sent to Regt S,M,F081010H	
1000		77	081000H	B-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
1000		78	081000H	D-233 At CkPt #1	S,M,F	
1009		79	081009H	B-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1021		80	081021H	A-11 departing CkPt #1	S,M,F	
1022		81	081022H	ARVN's killed 2 VC at grid 988623	S,M,F	
1026		82	081026H	PPPZ are entering IP	S,M,F	
1030		83	081030H	D-233 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1045		84	081045H	A-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1102		85	081102H	B-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-6S (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3
ORGANIZATIONCOC 1/27
OPENED (DDG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DDG, Month, year)

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1104		86	081104H	D-231 entered CP & D-211 leaving CP	S,M,F
1130		87	VERBAL	SSGT STREETER relieved 1st SGT DEVORA AS COC watch officer	
1122		88	081122H	C-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1123		89	081123H	D-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1124		90	081124H	B-12 at CkPt #2 & B-13 500 Meters from check point #1	S,M,F
1143		91	081143H	D-211 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1145		92	081145H	A-11 leaving CkPt #2	S,M,F
1157		93	081157H	D-233 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1203		94	081203H	B21 returned	S,M,F
1206		95	081206H	A6, A2 breaking down block, returning to PPE	S,M,F
1220		96	081220H	C21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1228		97	081228H	D31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1252		98	081252H	D233 returned	S,M,F
1554		99	081254H	D221 departed	S,M,F
1309		100	081309H	D211 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1312		1-1	081312H	C31 returned, C21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1322		102	081322H	Co B position report	S,M,F
1330		103	081332H	D31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1338		104	081338H	B12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1343		105	081343H	D221 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1400		106	081400H	C31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1400		107	081400H	D22 departed	S,M,F
1400		108	081400H	D31 at CP	S,M,F
1400		109	081400H	B13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1405		110	081405H	D221 departed, D211 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1420		111	081420H	C21 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1443		112	081443H	B11 to CkPt #2	S,M,F
1443		113	081443H	A11 at A1's position	S,M,F
1443		114	081443H	D222 departed CP	S,M,F
1450		115	081450H	B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1452		116	081452H	D222 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1454		117	081454H	D211 at CP	S,M,F
1500		118	081500H	Spot: Vehicle accident south side of Ha Dong bridge, driver not hurt	S,F
1513		119	081513H	C31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1513		119	081513H	D221 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1518		120	081518H	D222 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1533		121	081533H	A3 departed	S,M,F
1533		122	081533H	Bravo positions	S,M,F
1600		123	081600H	D-221 returned D-222 ok pt 3	
1601		124	081600H	SPOT REPORT: D-222 recvd fire	
1610		125	081610H	Above to Regt	
1635	1635	126	Verbal	A-3 returned	
1600		127	081600H		

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

C.O.C. DUNG SON (2)

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour) 080001H JULY 58 - 082400 JULY 59 TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2030		166	082030H	D-233 ck.pt.#1 D-222 ck.pt.#1	S.M.F.
2052		167	082052H	D-211 ck.pt.#1	S.M.F.
2057		169	082057H	D-233 ck.pt.#2	S.M.F.
2058		168	082058H	A-12 #1 21 ck.pt.#2	S.M.F.
2058		171	082058H	B-21 ck.pt.#1	S.M.F.
2124		172	082124H	D-22 ck.pt.#2	S.M.F.
2102		173	082102H	G-12 lift c.p. (2100) G-13 lift c.p. (2030) G-22 ck.pt.#1	S.M.F.
2105		174	082105H	A-21 ck.pt.#2 (2017)	S.M.F.
2105		175	082105H	B-21 ck.pt.#1 B-12 ck.pt.#1 B-13 ck.pt.#1 B-11 ck.pt.#1	S.M.F.
2108		176	081208H	A-21 ck.pt.#3	S.M.F.
2109		177	082109H	D-221 ck.pt.#2 D-222 ck.pt.#1	S.M.F.
2132		178	082132H	NA A-31 spotted movement in trees line. called fire mission. moving into target area. NEG. RESULT.	S.M.F.
2137		179	082137H	A-21 ck.pt.#4	S.M.F.
2140		180	082140H	D-232 ck.pt.#2 at (2130) D-233 ck.pt.#3 at (2130) D-31 ck.pt.#1 at (2125) D-32 ck.pt.#3 at (2125)	S.M.F.
2150		181	082150H	G-31 ck.pt.#1	S.M.F.
2158		182	082158H	A-11 as 1830 A-21 ck.pt.#4 2137 A-31 ck.pt.#2 1955	S.M.F.
2158		183	082158H	D-33 TCB 0300	S.M.F.
2200		194	082200H	B-11 ck.pt.#2 B-13 ck.pt.#2	S.M.F.
2208		195	082208H	A-21 ck.pt.#5	S.M.F.
2215		VERBEE	082215H	TOWER REPORTED 4 V-C SETTING POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAP HERE WIRE. INFORM PATROLS OF THIS. BETWEEN BUNKERS 14 and 15.	S.M.F.
2229		195	082229H	D-233 ck.pt.#4	S.M.F.

JOURNAL

6-3 1/27
UNIT OR SECTION

COC

PLACE

DUONG SON (2)

FROM(Date and hour) TO(Date and hour)

(Classification)

080001 JULY 1968 092400 JULY 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
					M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
2219		196	082219H	D-211 ck.pt.#2 2140 D-221 ck.pt.#3 2140 D-222 ck.pt.#3 2150	S.M.F.
2222		197	082222H	B-12 ck.pt.#3	S.M.F.
2228		198	082228H	D-31 ck.pt.#2	S.M.F.
2232		199	082232H	C-22 ck.pt.#3	S.M.F.
2238		200	082238H	D-22 ck.pt.#1	S.M.F.
2240		201	082240H	D-211 ck.pt.#3	S.M.F.
2244		202	082244H	D-222 ck.pt.#4	S.M.F.
2236		203	082236H	A-31 ck.pt.#3	S.M.F.
2255		204	082255H	A-21 ck.pt.#2	S.M.F.
2300		205	082300H	C-15 ck.pt.#1	S.M.F.
2302		206	082302H	A-11 as A-21 as A-21 ck.pt.#6 A-31 ck.pt.#3	S.M.F.
2305		207	082305H	B-11 ck.pt.#3 B-15 ck.pt.#3	A.M.B.
2307		208	082307H	ALL UNITS ARE SECURED	
2323		209	082323H	D-232 ck.pt.#3 D-221 ck.pt.#4	S.M.F.
2325		210	082325H	D-222 ck.pt.#5	S.M.F.
"2328"		211	082328H	C-12 ck.pt.#1 in rote to ck.pt.#2	S.M.F.
2331		212	082331H	C-12 (300) meters from ck.pt.#2	S.M.F.
2334		213	082334H	C-15 (500) meters from ck.pt.#2	S.M.F.
2341		214	082341H	D-211 ck.pt.#4	S.M.F.
2344		215	082344H	D-311-SECURED AT AS D-32 ALL SECURED AT AS	S.M.F.
2351		216	082351H	D-32 LIVING AS	S.M.F.
2355		217	082355H	D-221 ck.pt.#5	S.M.F.
2358		218	082358H	D-232 returned Cp & D-32 returned	S.M.F.
2359		219	VERBAL	LT. SCHUTZ relieved LT CHARLES	
2400		220	VERBAL	AS COO watch officer All day and night activities have been carried out.	

JOURNAL

S-3 1727
UNIT OR SECTIONCOO
PLACE

DONG SON(2)

FROM(Date and hour) TO(Date and hour)

(Classification)

090001 JULY 1968 092400 JULY 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
					M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
0001		1	VERBAL	JOURNAL OPENED	
0001		1	090001H	A-11 A.S. & A-12 A.S. & A-21 at CkPt #6 A.S. & A-31 at CkPt #3 A.S.	S,M,F
0008		2	090008H	A-21 at CkPt #7	S,M,F
0051		3	090051H	D-231 leaving CP 2400H & D-222 at CkPt #3 & D-211 at #5	S,M,F
0113		4	090113H	A-32 departing CP	S,M,F
0115		5	090115H	B Co report all secure except B-11. B Co has no com with them	S,M,F
0118		6	090118H	A-21 returned to PPB	S,M,F
0131		7	090131H	C-12 at CkPt #1 & C-13 at CkPt #1 & C-22 at CkPt #3 & C-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0140		8	090149H	A-22 departing PPB	S,M,F
0151		9	090151H	A-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0152		10	090152H	All night activities secure	
0155		11	090155H	D-221 CkPt #6 at 0045 & D-221 at CkPt #7 0140 & D-233 CkPt #5 0140 & D-233 returned Cp 0140 & D-211 at CkPt #6 0130	S,M,F
0158		12	090158H	D-222 at CkPt #7 0155	S,M,F
0234		13	090234H	D-211 at CkPt #7 A.S.	S,M,F
0234		14	090234H	C-13 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0237		15	090237H	D-221 at CkPt #6 A.S.	S,M,F
0244		16	090244H	C-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0245		17	090245H	D-222 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
0300		18	090300H	All night activities secure	
0345		19	090345H	D-33 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0400		20	090400H	A Co patrol activities check	S,M,F
0405		21	090405H	B Co patrol activities check	S,M,F
0416		22	090416H	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0431		23	090431H	G Co patrol activities check	S,M,F
0511		24	090511H	B11 returned	S,M,F
0524		25	090524H	A-31 returned	S,M,F
0529		26	090529H	C-13 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0543		27	090543H	A-22 at PPB	S,M,F

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 218-83 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0549		28	090549H	A-32 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0600		29	090600H	D-211 & D-31 returned	S,M,F
0600		30	090600H	A-32 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0601		31	090601H	D-221 & D-222 returned	S,M,F
0608		32	090608H	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0609		33	090609H	A-32 at PPB	S,M,F
0620		34	090620H	B-12 & B-13 at CP: B22 at AS	S,M,F
0621		35	090621H	D-33 returned	S,M,F
0635		36	090625H	C-32 returned	S,M,F
0638		37	090630H	A11 & A12 standing road security	S,M,F
0636		38	090636H	B-13 returned	S,M,F
0642		39	090642H	C-11 will be delayed	S,M,F
0650		40	090650H	D-31 at CP	S,M,F
1651		41	091651H	A-22 neg comm last two hours	S,M,F
0710		42	090710H	A2 departing PPB	S,M,F
0724		43	090724H	fm A: Anderson east is now open	S,F
0731		44	090731H	A-31 departing PPB	S,M,F
0733		45	090733H	B-21 departing	S,M,F
0736		46	090736H	A2 at New PPB; A-21 departing PPB	S,M,F
0809		47	090809H	A-11 & A-12 returned	S,M,F
0818		48	090818H	Patrol going out with ITT Tm call sign C-11	S,F
0819		49	090819H	A-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0820		50	090820H	C-23 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0824		51	090824H	B-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0838		52	090838H	A-22 is A-23	S,F
0839		53	090839H	A-21 departing	S,M,F
0845		54	090845H	A-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0858		55	090858H	C-13 & C-11 departed	S,M,F
0859		56	090859H	B-11 departing	S,M,F
0909		57	090909H	D-233 will be leaving 30 minutes late	S,F
0924		58	090924H	A-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0940		59	090940H	C-23 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0940		60	090940H	C-13 is almost at CkPt #1, they will detour 200 meter south to check out civilian running to treeline	S,M,F
0956		61	090956H	B-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0958		62	090958H	A-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1000		63	091000H	D-211 & D-31 departed	S,M,F
1020		64	091020H	D-233 departed	S,M,F
1017		65	091017H	C-13 enroute to CkPt #2	S,M,F
1017		66	091017H	SPORT REPORT: C-13 patrol found & destroyed 1 bunker at A-1975647	S,M,F
1028		67	091028H	A-31 departing CkPt #3	S,M,F
1028		68	091028H	B-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL
 NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

COC 1/27

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

090001H JULY 1968

092400H JULY 1968

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff P-People
IN.	OUT				
1040		69	091040H	D-31 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
1047		70	091047H	B-13 departed	S.M.F.
1053		71	091053H	D-211 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
1052		72	091052H	C-11 returned	S.M.F.
1056		73	091056H	A-21 at CkPt #2 & A-31 leaving CkPt #3	S.M.F.
1056		74	091056H	B-21 at CkPt #2 (1000)	S.M.F.
1111					
1112		75	091112H	D-233 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
1115		76	091115H	A-21 at CkPt #3	S.M.F.
1141		77	091141H	D-221 departed (1100)	S.M.F.
1142		78	091142H	A-31 at CkPt #4	S.M.F.
1152		79	081152H	C-13 partol 091135 961651 958650 partol recived automatic fire from to enemy posit. 81 mortars called in tok negitive at this time	S.M.F.
1154		80	081154H	D-211 ck.pt.#2 D-233 ck.pt.#2 D-221 ck.pt.#1	S.M.F.
2107		81	081207H	D-222 living c.p.	S.M.F.
1211		82	081211H	C-23 departing c.p.	S.M.F.
1234		83	081234H	A-32 left P.P.B. t. 1230	S.M.F.
1235		84	081235H	D-233 back in C.P.	S.M.F.
1224		85	081224H-221	ck.pt.#2	S.M.FEX
1246		86	081246H	B-21 ck.pt.#3	S.M.F.
1252		87	081252H	B-11 ck.pt.#2	S.M.F.
1253		88	081253H	A-32 in P.P.B.	S.M.F.
1256		89	081256H	C-31 now sweeping area no further contact	S.M.F.
1300		90	081300H	B-21 now entering friendly lines	S.M.F.
1245		91	081243H	A-23 091200H 987621 viet with cit spotted to v.c. with weapon in boat crossing east side of river to west. HE TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE, WOUNDED ONE V.C. IN ARM AND KNOCKED HIM OUT OF THE BOAT. HE WAS DRAGED TO OTHER SIDE OF RIVER, WOUNDED V.C. HUNG ON BACK OF BOAT AN BOTH ESCAPED IN HEAVY WEEDS ON FAR SIDE.	S.M.F.
1308		93	081308H	B-22 departing friendly lines	S.M.F.
1204		94	081240H	A-23 989622 1150 found one cave approx demenctions are 2ft. X3FT X12 ft. now in progress of destroying	S.M.F.

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE C.O.C. 1/27

(Classification)

FROM (Date and Hour) 090009H JULY 68 TO (Date and Hour) 092409H JULY 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1309		95	081309H	D-31 ck.pt.#3	S.M.F.
1312		96	081312H	D-222 ck.pt.	S.M.F.
1316		97	081316H	A-23 departing op.	S.M.F.
1328		98	081328H	A-22 at ck.pt.#1	S.M.F.
1335		99	081335H	A-32 ck.pt.#1	S.M.F.
1345		100	081345H	D-221 ck.pt.#3	S.M.F.
1349		101	081349H	D-231 now living C.P.	S.M.F.
1354		102	081354H	D-31 entering C.P.	S.M.F.
1357		103	081357H	NOTE TO RA DEPOSIT	S.M.F.
1402		104	081402H	D-11 ck.pt.#3	S.M.F.
1415		105	081405H	D-211 ck.pt.#3	S.M.F., X
1340		106	081340H	A-22 091340H 988610 3rd man in column tripped bobby trap apparently pressure type started moving WIA back to FPD element sent from FPD hit another bobby trap at 989613 seconds bobby trap als. unk. type. evacuating and cont. with patrol	S.M.F.
1410		107	081410H	F.O. 6.th YES I* N/A	S.M.F.
1426		108	081426H	G-13 ck.pt.#3 T 1300 013 now at ck.pt. #4 T 1425 G-22 ck.pt.#4	S.M.F.
1424		109	081424H	D-231 ck.pt.#1	S.M.F.
1440		100	081440H	A-32 at ck.pt.#2 T 1434	S.M.F.
1447		111	081447H	D-222 now at ck.pt.#2	S.M.F.
1450		112	081450H	D-211 now entering C.P.	S.M.F.
1452		113	081452H	G-33 departing P.P.B.	S.M.F.
1459		114	081459H	G-13 now left ck.pt.#4 returning usual route back to XERIX C.P.	S.M.F.
1506		115	081506H	D-33 ck.pt.#1	S.M.F.
1510		116	081510H	G-13 ck.pt.#3	S.M.F.
1455		117	081455H	D-22 ck.pt.#2	S.M.F.
1640		VERBLE	1640H	spot report	S.M.F.

222:

JOURNAL

S/3
UNIT OR SECTION
C.O.C. 1/22
PLACE
090001H JULY 68 092400H JULY 68
FROM(Date and hour) TO(Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				105, 91, 94, 97, 100 sent to coordg. at 091500	
1509		118	081509H	XXXXXXXXXXXX T O D 1600 T O D 0800 ck.pt. #1 (994632) ck.pt. #2 (998632) A-12 T.O.D. 1800 for 0800 ck.pt. #1 (002 632) 2 as (005632)	S, M, F.
1555		119	091554H	A32 at ckpt #3	S, M, F
1554		120	091554H	D222 at CkPt #3	S, M, F
1600		121	091600H	B11 at CkPt #4	S, M, F
1609		122	091609H	B13 returned	S, M, F
1620		123	091620	A22 returned because of Medivac, to CkPt #3	S, M, F
1623		124	091623H	A22 departing FPB	S, M, F
1624		125	091625H	B22 at CkPt #3	S, M, F
1626		126	091626H	B11 returned	S, M, F
1633		127	091633H	Follow up spot up to 106	S, F
1634		128	091634H	C33 at CkPt #3 r	S, M, F
1652		129	091652H	D221, D231 returned	S, M, F
1655		130	091655H	D222 returned	S, M, F
1658		131	091658H	A32 at CkPt #4, A32 at CkPt #5	S, M, F
1703		132	091703H	G12 departed	S, M, F
1722		133	091722H	B22 returned	S, M, F
1803		134	091803H	A11 departed, A22 returned	S, M, F
1745		135	091745H	Spot Report: A32 rec A/W fire returned fire, neg results	S, M, F
1815		136	Verbal	Above Spot to Regt,	
1822		137	091822H	A12 departed	S, M, F
1830		138	091830H	A12 at CkPt #1	S, M, F
1832		139	091832H	A32, A31 in FPB	S, M, F
1835		140	091835H	A12 at CkPt # 2 1835	S, M, F
1913		141	091913H	Spot Report: A11 tripped M26 booby trap, 1 WIA	S, M, F
1929		142	091929H	Spot Report: A32 taken contact	S, F
1925		143	091925H	Spot Report: A12A found M26 booby trap	

STAFF JOURNAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

090001H July 1968

092400H July 1968

S-174 SECTION
1st Battalion 27th Mar

TIME		SERIAL NO.	D. T. G.	Incidents, Messages Orders, etc	Action Taken M-Map S-Store
IN	OUT				
1930B		144	091931H	B12 departed	S,M,F S,M,F
1933		145	091933H	C12A returned	
1940		146	091940H	A-21 ck pt 1 A-31 departed	
1949		147	091949H	B-13 departed	
1950		148	091950H	B-11, 21 departed	
1951		149	091951H	A-31 departed	
1958		150	091958H	C-21 enroute to ck pt 2	
2003		151	092003H	"B" secure	
2008		152	092008H	C-11 delayed	
2010		153	092010H	A-11 ck pt 2	
2012		154	092012H	D-212 at OP	
2019		155	092019H	Delta positions	
2022		156	092022H	D-32 ck pt 1	
2026		157	092026H	C-11 departed	
2028		158	092028H	D-231 ck pt 1	
2040		159	092040H	B-22 cancelled	
2049		160	092049H	B-21 ck pt 1	
2054		161	092054H	C-21 ck pt 2	
2055		162	092055H	A-21 ck pt 2	
2057		163	092057H	D-221 ck pt 1	
2105		164	092105H	A-11, 12, 21 all secure	
2 103		165	092108H	"B" secure	
2110		166	092110H	D-231 ck pt 2	
2113		167	092113H	C-31 departed	
2114		168	092114H	D-223 ck pt 1	
2135		169	092135H	A-31 ck pt 1	
2140	2140	170	VERBAL	MAJOR GIBSON to all Co's. Report on hourly basis	
2141		171	092141H	B-11 ck pt 1	
2146		172	092146H	Alpha Co positions	
2156		173	092156H	C-31 ck pt 1	
2157		174	092157H	D-212 ck pt 2	
2159		175	092159H	C-11 600 meters fm ckpt 1 C-21 500 met fm ckpt 3	
2200		176	092200H	B-12 ck pt 1	
2206		177	092206H	A-31 ck pt 2	
2211		178	092211H	D-221 ck pt 2	
2210		179	092210H	C-21 ck pt 3	
2215		180	092215H	"B" secure	
2217		181	092217H	A-21 heading for PFB	
2220		182	092220H	D-223, 32 at ck pt 2	
2225		183	092225H	A-31 ck pt 3	
2227		184	092227H	C-11 ck pt 1	
2230		185	092230H	D-231 ck pt 3	
2249		186	092249H	D-212 ck pt 3	
2254		187	092254H	A-21 returned	
2259		188	092259H	B-12 ck pt 2	

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff V-File
IN	OUT				
2301		189	092301H	B-11 ok pt 3	
2302		190	092302H	D-221 ok pt 3	
2303		191	092303H	C-21 secure in AS	
2305		192	092305H	C-31 ok pt 2	
2306		193	092306H	D-233 departed	
2307		194	092307H	C-32 departed	
2313		195	092313H	A-22 departed	
2315		196	092315H	B-13 ok pt 2	
2321		197	092321H	D-233 ok pt 3	
2329		198	092329H	Alpha positions	
2330		199	092330H	A-11 ok pt 2	
2337		200	092337H	D-231 ok pt 4	
2339		201	092339H	C-11 ok pt 1	
2341		202	092334H	"B" secure	
2342		203	092342H	D-233 ok pt 1	
2343		204	092343H	C-32 ok pt 1	
2344		205	092344H	A-31 ok pt 3	
2350		206	092350H	D-212 ok pt 4	
2352		207	092352H	C-11 12 secure	
2359		208	092359H	C-32 departing CkPt #1	
2400		209	092400H	D-231 returned & D-32 at CkPt #3	

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3

PLACE

COC 1/27

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

100001H JULY 1968

102400H JULY 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL OPENED	
0012		1	1000012H	D-221 at CkPt #4	
0015		2	100015H	C-31 enroute to CkPt #3	
0016		3	100016H	D-232 departing	
0018		4	100018H	C-32 at CkPt #2	
0023		5	100023H	D-212 at CkPt #5	
0025		6	100025H	D-233 at CkPt #2	
0030		7	100030H	A-22 at CkPt #1	
0032		8	100032H	A-31 departing CkPt #3	
0033		9	100033H	C-31 at CkPt #3	
0039		10	100039H	A-31 at CkPt #4	
0042		11	100042H	D-223 at CkPt #4	
0044		12	100044H	C-32 departing CkPt #2	
0051		13	100051H	A-31 returned	
0054		14	100054H	C-11 enroute to CkPt #2	
0058		15	100058H	D-32 returned	
0109		16	100109H	D-232 at CkPt #1	
0110		17	100110H	C-11 at CkPt #2	
0112		18	100112H	D-233 at CkPt #3 (A.S.)	
0135		19	100135H	A-32 departing & A-22 at CkPt #2	
0119		20	100119H	D-212 at CkPt #6	
0121		21	000121H	D-221 at CkPt #5	
0140		22	102400H	C-11 leaving CkPt #2	
0152		23	100152H	D-223 at CkPt #5	
0159		24	100159H	A-32 enroute CkPt #1 A-22 enroute CkPt #3 A-11 & A-12 in A.S.	
0200		25	100200H	C-32 returned	
0211		26	100211H	C-11 at CkPt #3	
0217		27	1001217H	D-212 at CkPt #7	
0226		28	100226H	D-232 at CkPt #2	
0232		29	100232	A-32 at CkPt #1	
0236		30	100236H	C-11 at CkPt #4	
0245		31	100245H	A-22 at CkPt #3	
0245		32	100245H	D-221 at CkPt #6	
0303		33	100303H	D-232 at CkPt #3 & D-33 at CkPt #1	
0304		34	100304H	A-32 at CkPt #2	
0309		35	100309H	D-223 at CkPt #6	
0316		36	100316H	D-212 returned & D-233 at CkPt #4	
0325		37	100325H	D-233 returned	
0345		38	100345H	C-12 departed	

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3

PLACE

COC 1/27

FROM (Date and hour)

100001H JULY 1968

TO (Date and hour)

102400H JULY 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0359		39	100359H	A11, A12, A22 AS all secure; A32 at CkPt 3	
0402		40	100402H	C-11 departing CkPt 4	
0405		41	100405H	C-12 at CkPt 1	
0403		42	100403H	D232 CkPt 4; D-221 CkPt 7; D-233 CkPt 5; D33 CkPt 2	
0442		43	100442H	D-221 returned	
0445		44	100445H	C-31 at CkPt 4	
0452		45	100452H	B-13 departing AS	
0504		46	100504H	A11, A12, A22 AS all secure; A32 leaving CkPt 4	
0441		47	100441H	C-31 leaving CkPt 3	
0505		48	100505H	C-11 at CkPt 5	
0520		49	100520H	C-21 entered PFB	
0522		50	100522H	C-12 at CkPt 2	
0525		51	100525H	D232 & D223 at CP	
0526		52	100526H	C31 returned to PFB	
0552		53	100552H	B11 returned; B21 at CkPt 2	
0604		54	100604H	D33 at CkPt 2	
0605		55	100605H	C12 returned	
0606		56	100606H	B21 at CkPt 3	
0607		57	100607H	D33 at CkPt 3	
0610		58	100610H	C11 returned	
0618		59	100618H	A32 & A22 returned	
0631		60	100631H	B-12 entering friendly lines	
0631		61	100631H	D-33 at CkPt 4	
0703		62	100703H	B21 returned	
0715		63	100715H	A32 has been cancelled	
0715		64	100715H	C mine sweep passed units mks at the bridge	
0715		65	100715H	"D" Company departed to part- icipate in operation.	
0715		66	100638H	A-2 departing PFB for blocking position.	
0732		67	100732H	A-31 departing CP	
0732		68	100732H	C-22 departing PFB	
0800		69	100800H	1st DEVONA RELIEVED Lt SHULTZ as watch officer	
0801		70	100801H	C-12 is waiting for ARVN	
0802		71	100802H	B-12 leaving friendly lines	
0803		72	100803H	C-22 at VN compound	

0803 72 100803H C-22 at VN compound

UNIT OR SECTION _____

PLACE _____

FROM: _____

TO: _____

JOURNAL

TIME		SERNO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE ORDERS	ACTION M, S, T, F,
IN	OUT				
0805		73	100805H	(SPOT REPT) A-3 men stepped on boobytrap	
				M-26 grenade with trip wire. MEDIVAC	
0820		74	100820H	C-22 CkPt #1 & C-32 leaving PPB & C-12 CkPt #1	
0829		75	100829H	Blockin forces are in position awaiting choppers to pick up 4 POWs & 2WIA within the next few min.	
0840		76	109840H	PWPD in position & is making liaison with ARVN	
0845		77	109845H	C-12 leaving IP	
0845		78	100845H	A-11 & A-22 entered CP	
0909		79	100909H	A Co firing rifle range	
0930		80	100930H	PIEDPIPER leaving IP	
	0945	81	100945H	FP-6 request all units make thorough inves- tigations and report complete details on all mine/boobytrap incidents within their AO Rapid rise in incident rate and large number of casualties per incident are disturbing developments needing prompt attention from all	
1024		82	101024H	Co A ceased fire on the range	
1025		83	101025H	A-3 (SPF REPT) While off loading amtracts first man moving into position tripped large booby trap possibly pressure detonated 105rd. Twelve MEDEVAC	
1026		84	101026H	C-22 CkPt #2 0920H & CkPt #3 Now	
1028		85	101028H	(SPOT REPT) A-1 tripped enemy surprised firing device by first man, two MEDEVAC	
1030		86	101030H	Helicopter medevacs complet. Rest will be taken out by amtracts	
1031		87	101031H	C-32 is at CkPt #1	
1038		88	101038H	B-11 CkPt #2	
1045		89	101045H	C-12A at CkPt #1	
1050		90	101050H	C-32 CkPt #2	
1100		91	101100H	B21 now departing change: Fm 0700-1300 to 1100-1600	
1110		92	101120H	C-12 returned CP 1103H	
1115		93	101115H	(SPF RPT) A-21 Point man spotted trap wire Actual 21 investigated & found it to be an electrical type of mine. 8-10 before actual contact with trip wire.	
1131		94	101131H	C-12B CkPt #1	
1156		95	101156H	B-11 CkPt #2 1030 & B-12 CkPt #4 0830 & B-13 Left Cp 0951 & B-21 Left CP 1130	
1200		96	101200H	C-22 CkPt #3 0945	
	1400	97	Verbal	SPOT REPORT to Regt Heat casualty	
1358		98	101358H	SPOT REPORT: C12 found dud 105 fuse in tack	
1216		98	101216H	C-22 ck pt 4	
1219		99	101219H	Delta positions	
1230		100	101230H	C-1 B returned	
1237		101	101237H	C-32 lv ck pt 2	
1245		102	101245H	FPDPZ entering PPB & checking out of net	

UNIT OR SECTION _____

PLACE _____

FRQ1: _____

TO: _____

JOURNAL

TIME		SERNO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE ORDERS	ACTION M.S.T.F.
IN	OUT				
1310		103	101310H	"B" secure	
1314		104	101314H	PPY entering net	
1317		105	101317H	C-12C returned	
1322		106	101322H	B-13 ck pt 1	
1315		107**	Verbal	Commence firing	
1353		107	101353H	G-32 position	
1355		108	101355H	B-12 ck pt 2	
1416		109	101416H	Charlie positions	
1420		110	101420H	Delta positions	
1425		111	101425H	Bravo positions	
1427		112	101427H	B-21 ck pt 2	
1500		113	101500H	SPOT REPORT: A-1 trips Chi Comm	
1508		114	101508H	B-12 ck pt 3	
<u>LATE</u>					
1445		115	Verbal	Range ceased fire	
1524		116	101524H	Bravo positions	
1530		117	101530H	Charlie positions	
1533		118	101533H	Delta positions	
1535		119	101535H	C-12 returned	
1542		120	101542H	C-32, 22 returned	
1543		121	101543H	B-21 returned	
1600		122	101600H	B-11 ck pt 5 B-12 returned	S.M.F.
1620		123	101620H	D-221 ck.pt.#1	S.M.F.
1621		124	101621H	ALL PATROLS HAVE RETURNED TO THERE P.P.B.	S.M.F.
1627		125	101627H	B-13 -150 METERS FROM CK.PT. #n	S.M.F.
1632		126	101632H	A-22 designation & ck pt's	S.M.F.
1650		127	101650H	B-13 ck pt 2	S.M.F.
1652		128	101702H	C-11 departing	S.M.F.
1731		129	101723H	C-11 at position to blow cave	S.M.F.
1712		130	101710H	night time activity for P.P. above passed to D-co. 1617H	S.M.F.
1732		131	101752H	C-11 still at caves	S.M.F.
1752		132	101752H	B-13 returned to op	S.M.F.
1820		134	101820H	A-21 ck.pt.#1	S.M.D.
1840		135	101840H	A-32 lift c.p.	S.M.F.
1835		136	101833H	C-23A ck.pt.#1	S.M.F.
1807		137	101807H	C-23A departing P.P.B.	S.M.F.
1805		138	101805H	A-31 lift c.p.	S.M.F.
				A21 departed friendly lines	S.M.F.
1832		139	101832H	C-11 returned	S.M.F.
1905		140	101905H	B-21 living friendly lines	S.M.F.
1908		141	101908H	C-21 living friendly lines	S.M.F.
1920		142	101920H	A-32 isas 1910	S.M.F.
1930		143	101930H	B-12 & B-21 departed friendly lines	S.M.D.
1925		144	101925H	C-ck.pt.#2	S.M.F.
1922		145	101922H	C-11 destroyed cave an return	S.M.F.
1937		146	101937H	A-21 lift G.P.	S.M.F.
1942		147	101942H	B-11 lift friendly lines	S.M.F.
1934		148	101932	A-11 departed P.P.B.	S.M. D.

UNIT OF SECT

PLACE Luang Prabang II

FROM 100001H July 1968 TO 102400H July 1968

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	STATUS
IN	OUT	NO	LTG
1956	139	101956H B21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2001	140	102001H G23A - turned	S,M,F
2002	141	102002H Co A position report	S,M,F
2004	142	102004H C21 all secure	S,M,F
2011	143	102001H Co B position report	S,M,F
2015	144	102015H C21 at CkPt #1, C11 departed	S,M,F
2018	145	102018H A21 at CkPt #2 AS, A31 at AS	S,M,F
2021	146	102021H A11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2028	147	102028H B13 to CkPt #1	S,M,F
2037	148	102037H Co D position Report	S,M,F
2043	149	102043H B11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2044	150	102044H C11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2052	151	102052H Co B position Report	S,M,F
2059	152	102052H C21 all secure	S,M,F
2055	152	102055H D231 & D232 combined	S,M,F
2105	153	102105H C11, C21 all secure	S,M,F
2108	154	102108H Co A position report	S,M,F
2110	155	102110H B13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2115	156	102115H Co D position report, C31 departed	S,M,F
2130	157	102130H C21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2138	158	102138H PFB all night activities secure	S,M,F
2145	159	102145H A11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2147	160	102147H B11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2158	161	102158H C11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2200	162	102200H Co A position report	S,M,F
2205	163	102205H B12 in AS	S,M,F
2202	164	102202H C21 to AS	S,M,F
2206	165	102206H C31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2224	166	102224H C12 departed	S,M,F
2235	167	102235H C11 at CkPt #2, C21 at AS	S,M,F
2233	168	102233H B13 at AS	S,M,F
2245	169	102245H B11 at AS	S,M,F
2244	170	102244H Co D position report	S,M,F
2302	171	102302H Co A position report	S,M,F
2335	172	102335H A32 neg comm	S,M,F
2338	173	102338H C31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2341	174	102341H C42 at CkPt #1 to CkPt #2	S,M,F
2:00		Lt Schultz relieved of COC Watch by Lt Charles	
2400		JOURNAL CLOSED: A3 tripped large booby trap, 1 KIA, 14 WIA, various booby trap incidents. All day and night activities carried out.	

STAFF JOURNAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

110001H July 1968

S-1/4 SECTION

1st Battalion 27th Mar

Dong San II

112400H July 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	D. T. C.	Incidents, Messages Orders, etc	Action Taken M-Map S-Stat
IN	OUT				
0001		1		JOURNAL OPENED	S.F
0001		2	110001H	A-11 no Comm & A-21 CkPt #2 & A-31 CkPt #1 A-32 in A.S.	
0015		3	110015H	A-32 is set in A.S.	
0025		4	110025H	C-12 at CkPt #2	
0030		5	110030H	D-223 A.S. CkPt #3 & D-231 CkPr #3 & D-211 A.S. CkPt #4 & D-231 on way to CkPt #4 & D-33 is leaving CP	
0032		6	110032H	C-11 is all secure C-21 is all secure	
0046		7	11046 H	C-11 returned to PPB	
0052		8	110052H	B-21 CkPt #1 & B-31 & B-32 all secure & B-13 A.S. CkPt #2 & B-12 A.S. CkPt #2 & B-22 cancel B-11 CkPt #3 A.S.	
0100		9	110100H	C-21 at CkPt #3 A.S. All secure now	
0105		10	110105H	B-231 & 223 are at CkPt #4	
0200		11	110200H	All Co B units report secure at 0200	
0200		12	110200H	C-21 is secure	
0207		13	110207H	A-31 & A-32 all secure & A-21 CkPt #2 A.S. A-11 at CkPt #5	
0215		14	110215H	C-31 was at CkPt #2 now at CkPt #3 0145H	
0246		15	110246H	All Company B units are secure at this time	
0300		16	110300H	All Company A units are secure at this time	
0300		17	110300H	C-12 at CkPt #3 at 0215H	
0347		18	110347H	All Company B are secured at this time	
1352		19	110352H	All nighttime activities now secure	
0355		20	110355H	B-11 now leaving A.S.	
0406		21	110406H	A21 & A32 in AS; All CkPt5; A31 in AS	
0426		22	110426H	C-21 left CkPt 3	
0458		23	110458H	B-13 departing AS	
0459		24	110459H	All, A21, A31, A32 in AS	
0500		25	110500H	B-12 leaving AS	
0504		26	110504H	A21 departing CkPt 3 AS	
0518		27	110518H	Bp11 returned	
0523		28	110523H	C21 returned	
0530		29	110530H	All secured	
0530		30	110530H	D223, D231 in CP; D211, D213 in AS	
0536		31	110536H	A21 near PPB	
0537		32	110537H	B21 deputying CkPt 1	
0555		33	110555H	B12 passing CkPt 3 on way to CP	
0556		34	110556H	B13 returned	
0558		35	110558H	C31 at CkPt 4	
0605		36	110605H	All returned	
0605		37	110605H	B21 at CkPt 2	

STAFF JOURNAL

(CLASSIFICATION)

S-1/4 SECTION
1st Battalion 27thMar

TIME		SERIAL NO.	D. T. G.	Incidents, Messages Orders, etc	Action Taken
IN	OUT				M-Map S-Staff
0608		38	110608H	B21 returned	S,M,F
0615		39	110615H	APZ is entering TAOR	S,M,F
0627		40	110627H	D213 returned	S,M,F
0632		41	110632H	C31 returned	S,M,F
0633		42	110633H	D33 at CkPt 3 at 0515 now returned	S,M,F
0640		43	110640H	C12 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0647		44	110647H	B21 returned att Co B secured	S,M,F
0653		45	110653H	C12 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0657		46	110657H	D211 returned	S,M,F
0658		47	110658H	D prep 003607 moving into that area	S,M,F
0700			Verbal	SSgt STREETER relieved Lt CHARLES as COC Watch officer	S,F
0703		48	110703H	C12 returned	S,M,F
0717		49	110717H	C12A leaving when counter parts arrive	S,F
0728		50	110728H	Co A will only run A21 & A22 today. All other day time acts are cancelled	S,M,F
0734		51	110734H	All changed to A21; A12 changed to A22; A21 to depart 0900H	S,M,F
0742		52	110742H	Objective is Z and are leaving as soon as placidunce give them permission	S,F
0755		53	110755H	G-32 departed	S,M,F
0755		54	110755H	B-12 departed	S,M,F
0757		55	110757H	D-233 departed	S,M,F
0800		56	110800H	A-11 patrol submitted	S,M,F
0812		57	110812H	G-32 & G-12A departed	S,M,F
0829		58	110829H	B-13 departed	S,M,F
0834		59	110834H	C-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0845		60	110845H	A-31 & A-32 returned	S,M,F
0850		61	110850H	S-3 in route to ARVN posit	S,F
0859		62	110859H	B-21 departed	S,M,F
0904		63	110904H	D-231 departed & D-233 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0911		64	110911H	S-3 enroute back to GP	S,M,F
0920		65	110920H	A-21 departed 0900, now at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0930		66	110930H	C-12A at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0945		67	110945H	B-12, B-13 & B-21 approaching CkPt #1	S,M,F
0946		68	110946H	D-231 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0948		69	110948H	B-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1005		70	111005H	B Co thinking about crossing river, instead of going down to Hill 55 and then getting a hold of amtracs and coming to our posit (Co A)	S,F
0115		71	111015H	A-21 skipped CkPts 2 & 3, in route to 4	S,F
1017		72	111017H	B-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
S-3

ORGANIZATION

COC 1/27

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

110001H JULY 1968

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

112400H JULY 1968

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1105		73	111105H	B-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1108		74	111108H	B-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1109		75	111109H	B-13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
1125		76	111125H	C-12A returned	S,M,F	
1152		77	111152H	A-21 at CkPt #4	S,M,F	
1155		78	111155H	B-21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
1217		79	111217H	D-6 at final objective	S,M,F	
1228		80	111228H	C32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1229		81	111229H	A21 returned	S,M,F	
1230		82	111230H	B21 at CkPt #4	S,M,F	
1245		83	111245H	Co D position report	S,M,F	
1246		84	111246H	C12B preparing to leave	S,M,F	
1256		85	111256H	B12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F	
1257		86	111257H	A22 departed PPB	S,M,F	
1302		87	111302H	B21 returned	S,M,F	
1307		88	111307H	A22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F	
1309		89	111309H	C12B departed PPB	S,M,F	
1337		90	111337H	C32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1340		91	111340H	B1A to fire on range	S,M,F	
1357		92	111357H	C12B at C. Pt #1	S,M,F	
1422		93	111422H	C12B at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1441		94	111441H	B13 at CkPt #2	S,M,F	
1457		95	111457H	Spot Report: A22 spots 3 males in boat crossing river, fired, neg results, sent to regt. 111500H	S,M,F	
1455		96	111455H	B1A range detail all secured	S,F	
1446		97	111446H	C32 departed	S,M,F	
1503		98	111503H	C12B returned to PPB	S,M,F	
1511		99	111511H	Spot Report: A-1 has accidental discharge	S,F	
1519		100	111519H	A22 at CkPt #2 1400	S,M,F	
1546		101	111546H	C32 returned to PPB	S,M,F	
1524		102	111524H	PMPA relayed message to Delta	S,M,F	
1558		103	111558H	All "B" units in CP	S,M,F	
1559		104	111559H	A-22 ck pt 3	S,M,F	
1609		105	111609H	All VN units working in PP area returned to CP	S,M,F	
1715		106	111715H	A22 entering friendly lines	S,M,F	
1703		106	111703H	SPOT REPORT: A-31 man hit by enemy shotgun	S,M,F	
1730		107	111730H	Lt. Charles relieves MSgt Devora	S,F	
1810		108	111810H	A-11 departed	S,M,F	
1818		109	111818H	A-11 ck pt #1	S,M,F	
1828H		110	111828H	A-21 ck pt #1	S,M,F	
1900		111	111900H	B-11, 12 departed 1730	S,M,F	
1905		112	111905H	Alpha positions	S,M,F	
1909		113	111909H	Bravo at Alpha position	S,M,F	
1911		114	111911H	A-11 ck pt 2	S,M,F	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

TIME 1200
DATE 12/1/79
DOWNTOWN MESSAGE 12/1/79

1920	115	111920H	FPD from bud R 1.0 D 1.6 will center position	S.M.F.
1930	116	111930H	Charlie leaving late because ARVN are late in returning	S.M.F.
1934	117	111934H	C-31 departed	S.M.F.
1935	118	111935H	C-12 departed	S.M.F.
1940	119	111939H	D-33 lift c.p.	S.M.F.
1950	120	111950H	A-21 op.pt.#2 an A-11 ok.pt.#3	S.M.F.
1954	121	111950H	C-22 now departing	S.M.F.
1954	122	111954H	B-13 lift lines	S.M.F.
1959	123	111959H	C-31 ok.pt.#1	S.M.F.
2000	124	112000H	D-233 lift c.p.	S.M.F.
2003	125	112003H	B-11 ok.pt.#1	S.M.F.
2004	126	112004H	AZ-1 ok.pt.#1	S.M.F.
2040	127	112010H	C-11 lift	S.M.F.
2047	128	112017H	D-213 lift C.P.	S.M.F.
			D-231*** combined	
			D-232***	
2025	129	112025H	B-11 ok.pt.#2	S.M.F.
2035	130	112034H	D-23 ok.pt.#1	S.M.F.
2039	131	112039H	C-22 ok.pt.#1	S.M.F.
2046	132	112016H	A-21 500 meters from c.p.	S.M.F.
			A-11 1200 meters from c.p.	
			Azi now as all secured	
			AI lift c.p. 05	
2043	133	112013H	C-12 ok.pt.#1	S.M.F.
2053	134	112053H	B-21 ok.pt.#1	S.M.F.
2124	135	112124H	A-21 ok.pt.#3	S.M.F.
2100	136	112100H	D COMPANY SPOT REPORT, RESIVED SNIPPER FRIE AN	S.M.F.
			ONE W.I.A.	
2227	137	112227H	C-11 ok.pt.#1	S.M.F.
			C-12 ok.pt.#2	
			C-22 ok.pt.#3	
			C-31 ok.pt.#2	
2300	138	112300H	D-223 was hit with small arm, s frie, then by heavy	S.M.F.
			m arm, s frie. called in arty mission.	
2248	139	112248H	B-21 no comm. rest scoured	S.M.F.
2245	140	112245H	A-11 ok.pt.#4	S.M.F.
2246	141	112246H	C-12 ok.pt.#2	S.M.F.
2315	142	112315H	C-11 ok.pt.#2	S.M.F.
			C-31 ok.pt.#2	
2310	143	112310H	B-13 in as	S.M.F.
2312	144	112312H	D-231 left c.p. 2245	S.M.F.
			RECEIVED D-213 lift c.p. 2045	
			c.p.pt. #1 at 2140 an op.#2 at 2225	
2332	145	112332H	A-11 reaching P.P.B.	S.M.F.
			A-21	
2333	146	112333H	ALL NITE TIME ACTIVITIES ALL SECURED	S.M.F.
2338	147	112337H	D-231 ok.pt.#1 2325 & D-212 ok.pt.#1 2345	S.M.F.
2400		112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED 2400	
			D COMPANY SPOT REPORT: RESIVED SNIPPER FRIE AN ONE W.I.A.	
			D*223 WAS HIT WITH SMALL ARMES FRIE AN ARTY. WSA CALLED IN.	
			TOW WERE W.I.A. BUT NOT BAD	

JOURNAL

S/3

UNIT OR SECTION

C.O.C. 1/27

PLACE

120001H JULY 68 121200H JULY 68

FROM(Date and hour) TO(Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001			Verbal	JOURNAL OPENED	M-Maps
0003		1	120003H	A-11 & A-21 returned	T-Troops
0006		2	120006H	B-11 & B-13 at CkPt #2, B-12 at CkPt #1, B-31 & 32 bridge security	S-Staff
				Neg comm with B-21 since 2030 when they reported in at CkPt #1.	F-File
0010		3	120010H	A-12 departed	
0013		4	120013H	G-22 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0015		5	120015H	A-22 departed	S,M,F
0030		6	120030H	A-22 & A-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0032		7	120032H	D-31 neg patrol, D-33 at CkPt #3	
				D-233 calling in SITREPS, D-213 at CkPt #3	
	0035	8	120035H	Man evacuated from bridge has been sent to 1st hospital, diagnosis malaria	
0045		9	120045H	G-12 at CkPt #3	
0047		10	120047H	A-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0048		11	120048H	D-231 at CkPt #3 & D-33 returned	S,M,F
0112		12	120112H	D-212 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0118		13	120118H	A-12 at ambush site	S,M,F
0120		14	120120H	D-231 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0145		15	120145H	D-212 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0147		16	120147H	A-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0202		17	120202H	G-22 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
0217		18	120217H	G-12 returned	S,M,F
0300		19	120300H	All Go G night activities secure	S,F
0300		20	120300H	G-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0305		21	120305H	G-12A departing	S,M,F
0325		22	120325H	D-212 & 213 at CkPt #5, D-231 at CkPt #6, D-233 & D-33 returned,	
				D-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0335		23	120335H	B-11 & B-13 at CkPt #2, B-12 & B-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0355		24	120355H	G12A at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0410		25	120410H	A22 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0420		26	120420H	A-22 all secure	S,M,F
0420		27	120420H	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0430		28	120430H	B-32 returned	S,M,F
0440		29	120440H	G-11 leaving CkPt 2	S,M,F
0440		30	120440H	B-11 & B-12 returned	S,M,F
0445		31	120445H	A-22 at CkPt 5	S,M,F

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION S/3PLACE CCC 1/27120001H July 68 122400 July 68

FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0501		32	120501H	C-11 at CkPt 3	
0505		33	120505H	position report on D activities	
0509		34	120509H	C-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0527		35	120527H	B11, B12, & B21 secured	S,M,F
0528		36	120528H	posrep on C activities	S,M,F
0530		37	120530H	A-22 at CkPt 5; A-12 at AS	S,M,F
0538		38	120538H	D-231 at CP	S,M,F
0545		39	120545H	A-12 departing AS	S,M,F
0558		40	120558H	G11 at PPB; G21B departed; G31 left CkPt 3; G21A at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0600		41	120600H	B units moving down to gate getting ready to push out	S,M,F
0600		42	120600H	A22 returned; A12 returned	S,M,F
0602		43	120602H	B units are departing CP	S,M,F
0614		44	120615H	B units departed, tigers out 20-25 meters from gate, all units are following behind	S,M,F
0615		45	120615H	G22 & G31 at PPB; G32 departed	S,M,F
0635		46	120635H	D posrep	S,M,F
0643		47	120643H	B13 no report	S,M,F
0650		48	120650H	D32 in CP were an OP	S,M,F
0655		49	120655H	C-32 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0726		50	120726H	A-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0740		51	120740H	C-22 Departed PPB	S,M,F
	0751	52	120751H	Four (4) VC with weapons and RF3 sighted by tanks across river (983699)	S,M,F
0752		53	120752H	A-21 departing PPB & A-31 leaving PPB	S,M,F
0753		54	120753H	A-21 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0755		55	120755H	A-21 TCD 0700 TOR 1200.	S,M,F
0758		56	120758H	C-22 CkPt #1 & C-21B CkPt #2	S,M,F
0821		57	120821H	UNCLE J proceeding to objective 34	S,M,F
0850		58	120850H	C-11 departed ARVN compound 0820 600 Met from CkPt #1 & C-21 B PPB	
	0855	59	120855H	0840 & C-32 departed CkPt #1 PP will be going out via Golden Gate Bridge, will have mission on way out. Contact us as soon as Released.	S,F
0915		60	120915H	A-21 & 11 at CkPt #2 & AZ going	

west at 0911. A-11 CkPt #3

S,M,F

JOURNAL

S/3

UNIT OR SECTION

C.O.C. 1/27

PLACE

120001H July 68 122400H July 68
FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File S-M, F
IN	OUT				
0915		61	120915H	C-22 at CkPt #2	S, M, F
0920		62	120920H	C-41 at CkPt #1	S, M, F
0924		63	120924H	PPB come across caves and have stopped to investigate	S, M, F
0937		64	120937H	PPB Fire in the hole	S, M, F
0939		65	120939H	A-41 CkPt #4 & A-21 at CkPt #3	S, M, F
0943		66	120943H	PPB entered IF also checking out of the net.	S, M, F
1000		67	121000H	(ATTREFF) PPR searching stream bed possible tunnel complex & ville. Negative results	S, M, F
1002		68	121002H	DIACID uncle does not know the exact time of their release	S, F
1009		69	121002H	A-31 at CkPt #4	S, M, F
1015		70	121015H	APZ nat at Ip	S, M, F
1016		71	121016H	C-32 at CkPt #2	S, M, F
1020		72	121020H	PPB have one casualty routine evac	S, M, F
1022		73	121022H	C-41 Appr. 600 Met from CkPt #2	S, M, F
121025		74	121025H	A-41 CkPt #5	S, M, F
1020		75	121028H	A-24 at CkPt #5	S, M, F
1034		76	121034H	PPB sardine departing with cas	S, M, F
1045		77	121045H	Go! going to pick up cas in veh (SPOT REPT) B-1 units while on sweep tripped one booby trap resulting in one (1) KIA (evac)	S, M, F
1050		78	121050H	D-2 is firing into A-6 position	S, M, F
1102		79	121102H	A-41 at CkPt #6	S, M, F
1103		80	121103H	PPB we have a few fire in the holes	S, M, F
1110		81	121110H	PPB have another casualty may need another vehicle. Possible MEDEVAC by chopper. let you know ASAP	S, M, F
1118		82	121118H	PPB Have two casualties we are sending them to the road, request vehicle to pick them up.	S, M, F
1140		83	121140H	SSGT STEETER RELIEVED 1ST DE VCRA AS C.O.C. WATCH OFFICER	S, F
1145		84	121145H	A-41 at CkPt #7	S, M, F
1215		85	121215H	A-41 in it, s P.F.B.	S, M, F
1225		86	121225H	R12 SPOT: person tripped booby trap; Cas MedEvac	S, F
1215		87	121215H	D-222 THRU B PEOPLE REQUEST REASSIGNMENT	S, M, F

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE C.O.C 1/27

12000H JULY 68 122400H JULY 68
FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1233		88	121233H	C-22 ck.pt.#3	S.M.F.
1236		89	121236H	A-22 ck.pt.#4	S.M.F.
1225		90	121225H	D-233 entered c.p., D-231 top.# 2	S.M.F.
1246		91	121246H	D-31 day patrol, s cancelled	S.M.F.
1300		92	121300H	A-12 ck.pt.#1	S.M.F.
1312		93	1312H	P.F.#6 DEPARTED THIS C.P. D-2 3 W.I.A. when bobby trap CAG TRIPED. FIRE UNKNOWN	S.
1325		94	121325H	C-22 reached P.F.B.	S.M.F.
1320		95	121320H	A-12 ck.pt.#2	S.M.F.
1342		96	121342H	C-departing, C-32 reaching ck.	S.M.F.
1346		97	121346H	D-221 lift C/P.	S.M.F.
1412		98	121412H	D-231 entered C.P.	S.M.F.
1431		99	121431H	AZ heading for ck pt.#4	S.M.F.
1425		100	121425H	AZ ck.pt.#3	S.M.F.
1426		101	121426H	C-12 ck.pt.#1	S.M.F.
1435		102	121435H	A-31 reached at P.P.B.	S.M.F.
1440		103	121440H	CO.*B ALL SCURED, WINKS ABLE TO GET THROW	S.M.F.
1452		104	121452H	A-31 left A1, s position	S.M.F.
1510		105	121510H	A-22 ck.pt.#2 1457	S.M.F.
1514		106	121514H	CO. B HAVE PLENTY OF FIRE IN THE holes AN ONE JUST WENT	S.M.F.
1505	VEREFILE	107	121505H	CO.D RELIVED FROM 1/54pt.	S.M.F.
1535	VEREFILE	108	121535H	DIRECTED CO. D TO HOLD PT PT (997604)	S.M.F.
1544		109	121544H	A-12 ck.pt.#3	S.M.F.
1553		110	121553H	C12 at CkPt #2	S.M.F.
1555		111	121555H	A22 at CkPt #5	S.M.F.
1600		112	121600H	Co B on mine field	S.M.F.
1613		113	121613H	C32 returned	S.M.F.
1615		114	121615H	D221 at CkPt #3, D211 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
1645		115	121645H	B spots a white star cluster	S.M.F.
1703		116	121703H	B ending sweep, starting south	S.M.F.
1715		117	121715H	Spot Report: A2 has accident while securing gear	S.F.
1720		118	121720H	Spot Report: A22 set off SFD, neg results	S.F.
1730		119	121730H	A12 at CkPt #4,	
1758		120	121758H	D211 returned	S.M.F.

JOURNAL

S-3

UNIT OR SECTION

DUONG SAN II

PLACE

120000H July 1968

122400H July 1968

FROM(Date and hour)

TO(Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1805		121	121805H	A21, A2 departing	S-Staff
1814		122	121814H	FPA vehicles departing CP	F-File
1820		123	121820H	G12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1828		124	121828H	AY departing CP	S,M,F
1831		125	121831H	D crossed stream at 9860	S,M,F
1841		126	121841H	A11 departed, A21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1847		127	121847H	D lead elements 150 fr. Bridge; found booby trap	S,M,F
1903		128	121903H	A11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1915		129	121915H	D loading trucks, departing	S,M,F
1925		130	121925H	D patrol times	S,M,F
1923		131	121923H	G12 returned	S,M,F
1938		132	121938H	Night CAP corrections	S,M,F
1944		133	121944H	Co D returned to CP	S,M,F
1936		134	121936H	D233 delayed until dark	S,M,F
1937		135	121937H	H31 on way to bridge	S,M,F
1954		136	121936H	H13 departed	S,M,F
1958		137	121958H	H31 & H32 at bridge and in position	S,M,F
2000		138	122000H	D234 and D 233 departed	S,M,F
2002		139	122002H	G22, G11 departed	S,M,F
2002		140	122002H	G-31 departed	S,M,F
2115		141	122015H	A-21 in AS	S,M,F
2019		142	122019H	D-223 returning to hold conference	S,M,F
2024		143	122024H	D-32 departed	S,M,F
2031		144	122031H	D-223 to hold abnrev AS at ck pt 1	S,M,F
2033		145	122033H	A-11 ck pt 2	S,M,F
2041		146	122041H	D-233 ck pt 1	S,M,F
2046		147	122046H	D-231 ck pt 1	S,M,F
2052		148	122052H	Man going to die without MEDEVAC	S,M,F
2054		149	122054H	C-11, 22 departed 2000	S,M,F
2056		150	122056H	D-223 departed	S,M,F
2058		151	122058H	D-211 departed	S,M,F
2100		152	122100H	C-21 departed	S,M,F
2100		153	122100H	B-11 departed	S,M,F
2101		154	122101H	C-22 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2120		155	122110H	MEDEVAC completed	S,M,F
2111		156	122111H	D-32 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2118		157	122118H	D-223 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2122		158	122122H	B-13 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2145		159	122145H	D-231 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2149		160	122149H	D-211 ck pt #1	S,M,F

INTERNAL USE ONLY
 PLACE
 FROM

TIME	SERIAL	MESSAGE	STATUS
2150	162	122150H Alpha positions	S,M,F
2150	163	122150H C-12 departed	S,M,F
2203	164	122203H A-11 ck pt #2 2025	S,M,F
2204	165	122204H D-223 ck pt #2 D-221 departed	S,M,F
2205	166	122205H B-11 ck pt #1 2155	S,M,F
2207	167	122207H B-12 departed	S,M,F
2222	168	122222H D-233 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2237	169	122237H D-231 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2245	170	122245H D-211 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2246	171	122246H "C" positions	S,M,F
2246	172	122246H C-21 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2254	173	122254H D-233 ck pt #4	S,M,F
2255	174	122255H D-13 reached AS	S,M,F
2256	175	122256H D-221 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2259	176	122259H "C" secure	S,M,F
2303	177	122303H C-12 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2302	178	122302H "A" positions	S,M,F
2230	179	122230H C-31 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2307	180	122307H "A" secure	S,M,F
2322	181	122322H B-11 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2327	182	122327H A-21 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2332	183	122332H D-211 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2337	184	122337H D-32 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2340	185	122340H "C" positions	S,M,F
2342	186	122342H C-11 neg comm	S,M,F
2350	187	122350H "B" secure	S,M,F
2351	188	122351H A-21 ck pt #4	S,M,F
2355	189	122355H C-32 departing ck pt #2	S,M,F
2400	190	122400H JOURNAL CLOSED	

SUMMARY

Routine activities. Several casualties (WIA)

Spot Reports

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE C.O.C. 1/21

FROM (130001H - July 68) (132100H - July 1968)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Trcps S-Staff F-Fi
IN	OUT				
0001		1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0001		1	130001H	D-223 at CkPt #4 A.S. - 0130H	S,M,F
0002		2	130002H	D-32 at CkPt #4 A.S. for 30 min.	S,M,F
0003		3	130003H	C-12 All secure	S,M,F
0011		4	130011H	AI, A-11 A2 are at A.S. A-21	
0015		5	130015H	100 Meters from CkPt #5	S,M,F
0015		5	130015H	B-22 departed friendly lines	S,M,F
0016		6	130016H	A-21 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
0026		7	130026H	D-211 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0030		8	130030H	S-231 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0031		9	130031H	B-12 now leaving CkPt #1	S,M,F
0032		10	130032H	B-12 at CkPt #2 A.S.	S,M,F
0040		11	130040H	C-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0045		12	130045H	A-21 returned to its PFB	S,M,F
0054		13	130054H	B-13 is moving their A.S. 100 meters East	S,M,F
0050		14	130050H	D-221 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0101		15	130101H	All Co B patrols are secure, but have neg. comm with B-31	S,M,F
0113		16	130113H	C-233 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
0117		17	130117H	D-211 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0118		18	130118H	A-22 left its PFB	S,M,F
0119		19	130119H	A-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0125		20	130125H	A-11 entering friendly lines	S,M,F
0126		21	130126H	B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0130		22	130130H	A-12 leaving PFB	S,M,F
0142		23	130142H	Co G all A.S. are secure	S,M,F
0152		24	130152H	D-233 entering CP	S,M,F
0159		25	130159H	D-33 leaving CP	S,M,F
0200		26	130200H	D-223 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
0201		27	130201H	PFB all night time activities OK	S,M,F
0207		28	130207H	A-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0210		29	130210H	D-211 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
0215		30	130215H	D-231 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
0217		31	130217H	C-22 entered PFB	S,M,F
0225		32	130225H	A-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0240		33	130240H	A-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0241		34	130241H	D-33 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0250		35	130250H	C-12 CkPt #3 & C-21 CkPt #2 & C-31 CkPt #3 & C-11 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0252		36	130252H	PFB all night activities secured	S,M,F

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE C.O.C. 1/27

FROM (Date and hour) 130001H-July 68 TO (Date and hour) 132400H-July 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0253		57	130253H	D-221 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0256		58	130256H	A-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0313		59	130315H	D-211 now Entering CP	S,M,F
0339		40	130339H	A22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0340		41	130340H	D-12 departing from AS	S,M,F
0342		42	130342H	D-221 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0342		43	130342H	B11 returned	S,M,F
0350		44	130350H	Co B; all night not secured	S,M,F
0355		45	130355H	A-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0400		46	130400H	D-223 all secured	S,M,F
0401		47	130401H	Co C; all AS secure	S,M,F
0404		48	130404H	D-221 in AS	S,M,F
0408		49	130408H	C-21 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0417		50	130417H	G11 at CkPt 3; C-12 returned	S,M,F
0429		51	130429H	D231 at CkPt 6	S,M,F
0434		52	130434H	D-33 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0447		53	130447H	C-12 returned	S,M,F
0448		54	130448H	D-12 returned	S,M,F
0448		55	130448H	D-221 leaving AS also D33, D223	S,M,F
0454		56	130454H	A-22 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0509		57	130509H	A-12 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0511		58	130511H	C-11 returned	S,M,F
0523		59	130523H	D-223 returned	S,M,F
0513		60	130515H	D-231 returned	S,M,F
0531		61	130531H	D-221 returned	S,M,F
0542		62	130542H	A-12 returned	S,M,F
0543		63	130543H	C21 & C31 returned FPB	S,M,F
0550		64	130550H	A22 returned	S,M,F
0550		65	130550H	D-33 returned	S,M,F
0615		66	130615H	C32 departed FPB	S,M,F
0620		67	130620H	change TGDATOR on A21 day patrol	S,F
0700		68	130700H	C22 TGD changed to 1000	S,F
0716		69	130716H	A1 leaving AS	S,M,F
0719		70	130719H	G11 departing FPB	S,M,F
0744		71	130744H	C21 departing FPB	S,M,F
0747		72	130747H	A1 returned	S,M,F
0750		73	130750H	C32 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0751		74	130751H	A2 leaving AS	S,M,F
0805		75	130805H	C-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0807		76	130807H	A2 returned	S,M,F
0813		77	130813H	D-22 returned	S,M,F

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3

PLACE

COC 1/27

FROM(Date and hour) TO(Date and hour)

130001H JULY 1968

132400H JULY 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0822		78	130822H	B-13 departed	
0835		79	130835H	B-211 departed	
0836		80	130836H	B-12 departed	S,M,F
0845		81	130845H	C-21 at CkPt #1 & C-32 departed	S,M,F
0900		82	130900H	B-21 departed	S,M,F
0903		83	130903H	D-231 departed	S,M,F
0910		84	130910H	D-211 at CkPt #1	
0921		85	130921H	NAS Co ready to fire on range	S,F
0927		86	130927H	SPOT REPORT: C-32 patrol found one Booby trapped grenade at AT997664, disarmed it.	S,F
0939		87	130939H	D-231 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0945		88	Verbal	A Company in block	
0947		89	130947H	C-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0957		90	130957H	Neg comm with C-22, will bring up to date as soon as comm is regained	S,F
1006		91	131006H	B-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1006		92	131006H	B-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1007		93	131007H	C-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1001		94	131011H	B-13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1010		95	131010	Vehicle hit mine outside 2/27 gate, took 3 casualties, SPOT REPORT will be sent	
1035		96	131035H	D-211 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1046		97	131046H	D-211 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0945		98	131045H	SPOT REPORT: S Btry trash truck hit large mine in 2/27 trash dump truck totaled, 1 VN civ KIA, 1 VN civ MIA, 3 USMC MIA (evac)	S,F
1053		99	131053H	M3d-evac completed for above	S,F
1101		100	131101H	D-231 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1106		101	131106H	SPOT REPORT: C-22 patrol vic AT962654 received 10 rds sniper fire from AT959653, returned fire searched area, negative results	S,F
1114		102	131114H	C-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1124		103	131124H	D-231 at CkPt #3	
1135		104	131135H	C-22 enroute to CkPt #2 & C-32 CkPt #2 & C-21 CkPt #3 & C-12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3

PLACE

CON 1/27

FROM(Date and hour)

TO(Date and hour)

150000H JULY 1968

132400H JULY 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1138		105	131136H	P-12 at Ckpt #2 & B-21 at Ckpt #3	S, M, F
1141		106	131141H	C-22 at Ckpt #2	S, M, F
1147		107	131147H	D-221 returned	S, M, F
1206		108	131206H	"B" secure	S, M, F
	131201H	109	Verbal	FB team return to Post ASAP	S, F
1226		110	131226H	C-32 ck pt #2	S, M, F
1235		111	131235H	"B" positions	S, M, F
1243		112	131243H	B-21 Ck pt #4 B-12 ck pt #3	S, M, F
1326		113	131326H	B-13 ck pt #2	S, M, F
1330		114	131330H	B-21 returned	S, M, F
1340		115	131340H	"B" positions	S, M, F
1344		116	131344H	D-222 departed 1330	S, M, F
1345		117	131345H	C-12 returned	S, M, F
1346		118	131346H	C-21 returned	S, M, F
1351		119	131351H	C-32 ck pt #2	S, M, F
1400		120	131400H	SPEC REPORT: A-1 fires on enemy	S, M, F
1408		121	131408H	D-222 ck pt #4	S, M, F
1409		122	131409H	B-12 returned	S, M, F
1415	131415H	123	Verbal	Above SPEC REPORT called in	S, M, F
1432		124	131432H	D-222 ck pt #2	S, M, F
1440		125	131440H	C-11 returned	S, M, F
1439		126	131439H	C-22 ck pt #3 32 remains @ #3	S, M, F
1440		127	131440H	D-221 departed 1400 now @ #1	S, M, F
1502		128	131502H	APN checking into TAOR	S, M, F
1520		129	131520H	D-222 ck pt #3	S, M, F
1523		130	131523H	C-32 ck pt #4	S, M, F
1513		131	131513H	SPEC REPORT: A-1 rec enemy B-40	S, M, F
1549		132	131549H	C-22 ck pt #4	S, M, F
1552		133	131552H	D-222 ck pt #4	S, M, F
1557		134	131557H	D-221 ck pt #3	S, M, F
1540H	131540H	135	VERBAL	enemy fired one rocket (B-40) at a truck carrying resupplies no harm done.	S, M, F
1601		136	131601H	B-34 13 an B-12 in P P D	S, M, F
1644		137	131644H	D-221 ck.pt.#4	S, M, F
1715		138	131715H	D-222 entered c.p.	S, M, F
1717		139	131717H	C-22 entered c.p.	S, M, F
1759		140	131759H	AZ SA21 livi ng lines	S, M, F
1750		141	131750H	D-223 ck.pt.#2	S, M, F
1813		142	131813H	A-11 departed friendly lines	S, M, F
1835		143	131835H	AZ 16ft friendly lines	S, M, F
1849		144	131849H	in as	S, M, F

UNIT OR SECURITY

BN.S/3

PLACE C.O.C. 27

FROM 130001H JULY 68 TO 132400H JULY 68

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	
17300	145	131730H D-2 found and blown a bobby trap but one didnt get down in time: so he got it in the rear!
1835	146	131835H A-11 triped bobby trap an sending out men VAC.
1910	147	131910H C-22 departing S.P.B.
1748	148	131748H C-22 at ppb
1912	149	131912H D-21 departed p.p.b.p
1930	150	131930H D-213 departing
1957	151	131957H D-232 departing
2003	152	132003H D-31 now departing
2007	153	132007H C22 at CkPt #2
2013	154	132013H D232 at CkPt #1
2015	155	132015H C31 departed
2023	156	132023H B43 departing
2024	157	132024H C42 departed
2034	158	132034H D31 at CkPt #1, D32 departed.
2030	159	132030H D213 at CkPt #1
2038	160	132038H C24 at CkPt #1
2038	161	132038H D31 at CkPt #1, D32 at D eparting,
2054	162	132054H A11 at CkPt #1, AS
2106	163	132106H C41 departed
2100	164	132100H B31, D32 all secured
2105	165	132105H Co C position report
2106	166	132106H D32 at CkPt #1
2110	167	132110H B43 is 200 meters fr. CkPt #1
2117	168	132117H A14 departed AS
2123	169	132123H C34 at CkPt #1
2127	170	132127H D232 at CkPt #2
2130	171	132130H B43 at CkPt #1
2137	172	132137H D213 at CkPt #2
2138	173	132138H C24 at CkPt #2
2142	174	132142H A11 at CkPt #2
2147	175	132147H C22 at CkPt #2
2152	176	132152H D32 at CkPt #2
2156	177	132156H A22 Departed
2201	178	132201H D223 departed CP
2205	179	132205H B41 departed
2218	180	132218H D31 at CkPt #2 AS
2229	181	132229H Co C position report
2232	182	132232H C11 at AS, G21 at CkPt #3
2235	183	132235H D32 at CkPt #3
2245	184	132245H A11 returned
2251	185	132251H C22 at CkPt #3
2305	186	132305H A12 departed
2314	187	132314H Spot Report: D223 spots tracers shooting at aircraft, called arty. to Regt 2315H
2315	188	132315H D213 at #3, D233, D212 departed
2318	189	132318H A22 at #2, A12 at AS
2331	190	132331H Co C position report
2300		132331H D32 at CkPt #4
2300		JOURNAL CLOSED: All day and night time activities carried out.

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

DUONG SAN II * 1/27

FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

140001H July 1968

142400H July 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL OPENED	
0013		1	140013H	D-223 at CkPt #2	
0017		2	140017H	C-12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0041		3	140041H	C-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0036		4	140036H	D-212 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0044		5	140044H	D-233 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0042		6	140042H	D-232 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0054		7	140054H	D-32 returned	S,M,F
0109		8	140109H	D-213 at CkPt #6 & D-223 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0115		9	140115H	D-212 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0117		10	140117H	D-33 departing	S,M,F
0129		11	140129H	D-33 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0146		12	140146H	D-232 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
0152		13	140152H	D-212 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0154		14	140154H	A-22 returned	S,M,F
0156		15	140156H	D-33 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0300		16	140300H	C-11 enroute to CkPt #2	S,M,F
0305		17	140305H	A-12 returned & A-13 departed	S,M,F
0314		18	140314H	A-Y, A-21 in AS A-13 departed	S,M,F
0339		19	140339H	A-13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0340		20	140340H	B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0348		21	140342H	C-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0350		22	140350H	B-21 returned	
0358		23	140358H	D-13 leaving AS	S,M,F
0359		24	140358H	C-22 all secure C-31 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0359		25	140359H	C-21 all secure	S,M,F
0404		26	150404H	D-31 at CkPt 3; D-33 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0414		27	150414H	A-13 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0423		28	150423H	C-11 returned	S,M,F
0426		29	150426H	C-12 as AS all secure	S,M,F
0440		30	150440H	D-31 CkPt 3; D-33 CkPt 4	S,M,F
0443		31	150443H	C-31 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0445		32	150445H	C-21 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0455		33	150455H	B units at CP, except B-22 left AS	S,M,F
0457		34	150457H	A-13 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0458		35	150458H	C-422 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0506		36	150506H	C-22 leaving CkPt 3	S,M,F
0507		37	150507H	A-21 returned	S,M,F
0513		38	150513H	C-31 returned	S,M,F
0522		39	150522H	D-33 depart AS; D-31 CkPt 4	S,M,F

0537	40	040537H	A13 returned	S,M,F
0545	41	040545H	D-33 returned	S,M,F
0546	42	040546H	C-21 returned	S,M,F
0547	43	040547H	A2 departing for PPB	S,M,F
0549	44	040549H	C-12 returned	S,M,F
0602	45	040602H	C-22 returned	S,M,F
0613	46	040613H	B-22 returned	S,M,F
0617	47	040617H	D-31 returned	S,M,F
0627	48	140627H	C-11 delayed cause of chng of Cmd ceremony	S,M,F
0703	49	140703H	C-22 SW departed CP	S,M,F
0800	50	VERBAL	1st SSGT DE VORA relieved Lt. SHULTZ as C.O.C. watch officer.	S,F
0801	51	140752H	C-31 will be delayed until mine sweep returns	S,M,F
0815	52	140815H	B-13 departing friendly lines	S,M,F
0820	53	140820H	C-31 departing PPB	S,M,F
0835	54	140835H	Go A. night activities	S,M,F
0835	55	140835H	D-232 left CP	S,M,F
0841	56	140841H	A2 entering CP	S,M,F
0858	57	140858H	AY in CP	S,M,F
0903	58	140903H	D-231 reached CkPt 1 & d-211 left CP	S,M,F
0929	59	140929H	C-31 at CkPt #2 & C-22 enroute to CkPt #2	S,M,F
0948	60	140948H	D-31 Now at CP	S,M,F
1006	61	141006H	D-211 reached CkPt #1 at 0915 & D 231 is now at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1035	62	141035H	D-31 reached CkPt #1	S,M,F
1037	63	141037H	C-22 CkPt #2 & C-31 enroute CkPt #2 & C-21 enroute CkPt #1	S,M,F
1045	64	141045H	C-12 has new time of departure of 1050 TOR is 1630 . Now departing PPB	S,M,F
1053	65	141053H	A-12 now departing friendly lines	S,M,F
1055	66	141055H	B-13 Now at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1058	67	141058H	D-31 Now at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1111	68	141111H	C-31 at CkPt #2 & C-21 departing VN CP	S,M,F
1119	69	141119H	D-221 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1130	70	VERBAL	SSGT STREETER relieved 1st Sgt DE VORA As watch officer	S,F
1130	71	141130H	D-231 Now entering CP & D211 at CkPt ##3	S,M,F
1137	72	141137H	C-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1151	73	141151H	B12 departed	S,M,F
1154	74	141154H	D221 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1156	75	141156H	D211 returned	S,M,F
1157	76	141157H	C12 departed	S,M,F
1158	77	141158H	D31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1215	78	Verbal	Received word fr. Patty Shell for Co A to break the block and resume normal day acts.	S,F
1210	79	141210H	B12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1222	80	141222H	C11 departed.	S,M,F
1225	81	141225H	D31 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1243	82	141243H	D221 returned	S,M,F

JOURNAL

S-3

UNIT OR SECTION	
DUONG SAN II	1/27
PLACE	

FROM(Date and hour)	TO(Date and hour)
---------------------	-------------------

140001H July 1968

142400H July 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
					M-Maps
					T-Troops
					S-Staff
					F-File
1249		83	141249H	C12 at #1, C11 departed	
1250		84	141250H	D31 returned	
1256		85	141256H	C21 at Ckpt #2	S,M,F
1258		86	141258H	D233 departed CP	S,M,F
1306		87	141306H	C11 at Ckpt #1	S,M,F
1312		88	14132H	B21 at Ckpt #1	S,M,F
1320		89	141320H	B12 at Ckpt #2	S,M,F
1345		90	141345H	C22 at Ckpt #3	S,M,F
1350		91	141350H	D1 departed, Rough Rider	S,M,F
1400		92	141400H	B13 at Ckpt #2	S,M,F
1409		93	141409H	B12 returned	S,M,F
1411		94	141411H	C12 at Ckpt #2	S,M,F
1424		95	142424H	C31 at #3, C33 departed	S,M,F
1427		96	141427H	A21 departed	S,M,F
1432		97	141432H	D233 at Ckpt #2	S,M,F
1447		98	141447H	C21 at #3	S,M,F
1456		99	141456H	D222 departed	S,M,F
1458		100	141458H	A21 at Ckpt #1	S,M,F
1415		101	141415H	B21 at Ckpt #2	S,M,F
1533		102	141533H	D222 at Ckpt #1	S,M,F
1534		103	141534H	C12 at #3	S,M,F
1537		104	141537H	A-21 ck pt 2	S,M,F
1538		105	141538H	D233 returned	S,M,F
1543		106	141543H	B13 returned	S,M,F
1545		107	141545H	B21 returned	S,M,F
1550		108	141550H	A11 departed	S,M,F
1620		109	141620H	C12 returned	S,M,F
1621		110	141621H	A21 ck pt 3	S,M,F
1627		111	141627H	A11 ck pt 1	S,M,F
1634		112	141634H	C11 returned	S,M,F
1635		113	141635H	C21 ck pt 4	S,M,F
1640		114	141640H	A11 ck pt 2	S,M,F
1717		115	141717H	A21 ck pt 4	S,M,F
1724		116	141724H	A11 ck pt 3	S,M,F
1729		117	141729H	A11 ck pt 4	S,M,F
1733		118	141733H	A21 ck pt 5	S,M,F
1731		119	141731H	A21 position	S,M,F
1730		120	141730H	C21 returned	S,M,F
1744		121	141741H	A21 returned	S,M,F
1800		122	141800H	A21 ck pt 2	S,M,F

UNIT OR SECTION
PLACE
FROM

70

TIME	SERIAL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	CUT	NO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
1819	123	141819H	D222 returned S.M.F.
1815	124	141815H	AY departed A44 returned S.M.F.
1830	125	141830H	G31 returned 1700 G33 returned 1800 S.M.F.
1901	126	141901H	AZ at AS S.M.F.
1900	127	141900H	SMALL-BLUES X-Ray activities S.M.F.
1906	128	141906H	G12 departed S.M.F.
1917	129	141917H	AY in AS S.M.F.
1933	130	141933H	B43 departed S.M.F.
1948	131	141948H	B32 departed S.M.F.
1949	132	141949H	G12 ok pt 1 will set in 1 hr til dark S.M.F.
2001	133	142001H	A-11 at P.F.E. S.M.F.
2006	134	142006H	A-21 & A-11 ok pt. #2 & ok pt. #1 S.M.F.
2011	135	142011H	D-233 departed C.P. S.M.F.
2034	136	142034H	D-232 ok pt. #1 S.M.F.
2037	137	142037H	D now left S.M.F.
2043	138	142034H	C-12 & C-21 all secured S.M.F.
2049	139	142049H	B-13 & B-32 all secured S.M.F.
2050	140	142050H	C-32 ok pt. #1 S.M.F.
2055	141	142055H	D-233 ok pt. #1 S.M.F.
2056	142	142056H	D-212 departing C.P. S.M.F.
2002	143	142002H	D-32 ok pt. #2 S.M.F.
2103	144	142103H	C-21 ok pt. #1 S.M.F.
2110	145	142110H	HAZ G-12 ok pt. #2 S.M.F.
2123	146	142123H	AZ, AY, A-II, A-21, ALLINA, S. S.M.F.
2122	147	142122H	D-32 ok pt. #3 S.M.F.
2130	148	142130H	C-22 departing ppb S.M.F.
2133	149	142133H	B-13 ok pt. #1 S.M.F.
2138	150	142138H	D-212 ok pt. #1 S.M.F.
2138	151	142138H	D-223 departing C.P. S.M.F.
2158	152	142158H	D-232 ok pt. #2 S.M.F.
2159	153	142159H	D-233 C.P. 3 S.M.F.
2203	154	142203H	D-221 C.P. 1 & D-223 C.P. 1 S.M.F.
2204	155	142204H	A-11 C.P. 2 & A-21 C.P. 3 S.M.F.
2213	156	142213H	C-32 departing C.P. S.M.F.
2220	157	142220H	D-212 ok pt. #2 S.M.F.
2222	158	142222H	C-22 ok pt. #1 S.M.F.
2226	159	142226H	A-22 cancelled do to arm in aria S.M.F.
2231	160	142231H	C-21 ok pt. #2 S.M.F.
2232	161	142232H	D-31 DEPARTS D C.P. S.M.F.
2235	162	142235H	A-21 OK PT. #3 (2240) S.M.F.
			A-21 OK PT. #4 (2230) S.M.F.
2244	163	142244H	C-32 ok pt. #1 S.M.F.
2249	164	142249H	C-12 all secured S.M.F.
2252	165	142252H	A-21 ok pt. #5 S.M.F.
2255	166	142255H	D-223 C.P. #2 S.M.F.
2304	167	142304H	B-21 departing friendly lines S.M.F.
2315	168	142315H	D-233 C.P. #3 S.M.F.
			D-221 C.P. #2
			D-212 C.P. #5
2317	169	142317H	A-11 C.P. #7 S.M.F.
2318	170	142318H	C-22 C.P. 2 S.M.F.
2330	171	142330H	A-22 left S.M.F.
2320	172	142320H	A-21 returned S.M.F.

INTEL OR STATE
PLACE
FROM

(U)

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS
IN	OUT	NO	
2340	174	142340H	allB secured S.M.F.
2345	175	142345H	D-223 c.p.# S.M.F.
2348	176	142348H	D-231an D-232 are same patrol S.M.F.
2349	177	142349H	A-11 c.p.4 S.M.F.
2355	178	142355H	8-21 allsecure S.M.F.
2357	189	142357H	D-212 c.p.4 S.M.F.
2359	180	142359H	D-32 living A.S. S.M.F.
2400	VERBEE		ALL DAY NIGHT ACTIVITIES BEEN CARRIED OUT S.M.F.

RECEIVED

PLACE

C.O.C.

REF 150001E-152400H

July 1968

TIME	SERIAL	LOG	JOURNAL OPENED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OBSERV
0001	VERBAL		JOURNAL OPENED	S, P
0001	VERBAL		III. CHARLES RELIEVED LT SHULTZ AS WATCH OFFICER	S, M, F
0005	1	150005	A-22 CkPt #1 & A-11 CkPt #5	S, M, F
0004	2	150007	D-223 departing A.S.	S, M, F
0012	3	150012	D-221 CkPt #3 & D-232 CkPt #3 at 2335	S, M, F
0013	4	150013	C-12 at A.S. All secure	S, M, F
0016	5	150016	C-22 All secure & C-32 CkPt #3 A.S. All secure	S, M, F
0022	6	150022	D-32 At CP	S, M, F
0048	7	140048	A-11 in PPB	S, M, F
0103	8	150103	AY in A.S. & AZ in A.S. & A-12 departed PPB A-22A.S.	S, M, F
0112	9	150112	C-21 at A.S. C-22 Everything Secure	S, M, F
0112	10	150117	D-31 CkPt #3	S, M, F
0124	11	150124	C-12 everything secure	S, M, F
0135	12	150135	B-31 setting in A.S.	S, M, F
0152	13	150152	D-33 departing CP	S, M, F
0154	14	150154	B-12 CkPt #1	S, M, F
0154	15	150154	D-31 Continuing on Patrol	S, M, F
0200	16	150200	AY, AZ A-12, A-22 at Ambush sites	S, M, F
0200	17	150200	C-32 all secure & C-21 all Secure	S, M, F
0224	18	150224	C-12 All secure	S, M, F
0226	19	150226	C-13 departed 0225	S, M, F
0235	20	150235	D-223 CkPt #5 & D-31 At CP	S, M, F
0235	21	150235	B-11 Now departing	S, M, F
0247	22	150247	C-32 all secure	S, M, F
0247	23	150247	D-221 CkPt #4 & D-212 At CP	S, M, F
0252	24	150252	All ALPHA patrols are secure	S, M, F
0258	25	150258	D-233 & D-223 are in CP	S, M, F
0258	26	150258	C-21 & C-22 are all secure in A.S.	S, M, F
0300	27	150300	C-13 CkPt #1	S, M, F
0306	28	150306	All Bravo units secure at 0300	S, M, F
0310	29	150310	A-22 CkPt #	S, M, F
0315	30	150315	B-21 CkPt #1	S, M, F
0325	31	150325	A-12 departing A.S.	S, M, F
0326	32	150326	D-232 at CP & D-33 At CkPt #1	S, M, F
0332	33	150332	B-21 At CkPt #2	S, M, F
0352	34	150352H	D-221 returned	S, M, F
0355	35	150355	D-33 at CkPt 2	S, M, F
0405	36	150405	A-12 CkPt 2; A-22 CkPt 3	S, M, F
0425	37	150425	B units secure	S, M, F
0430	38	150430	AY & AZ are all secure	S, M, F
0436	39	150436	Go C patrol positions	S, M, F
0440	40	150440H	D-33 at CkPt 3 AS	S, M, F
0446	41	150446	B-21 returned	S, M, F
0450	42	150450	G12 & C-21 at CkPt 3	S, M, F
0455	43	150455	A-22 at CkPt 4	S, M, F
0507	44	150507	G12 at CkPt 4	S, M, F
0507	45	150507	A13 returned; A12 at CkPt 3	S, M, F
0505	46	150505	C-22 CkPt 3; G13 departing CkPt 1	S, M, F
0520	47	150520	G13 returned	S, M, F
0522	48	150522	C-22 at CkPt 4	S, M, F
0530	49	150530H	G12 returned	S, M, F
0538	50	150538	A12 returned	S, M, F
0540	51	150540	C-22 returned	S, M, F

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM

TO

TIME		SERIAL		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT	NO	DTG		
0556		52	150556	C21 returned; C11 leaving PPB at bridge to replace elements of C1 at Dam site; C32 returned	S,M,F
0557		53	150557	A-22 returned	S,M,F
0544		54	150544	D-33 returned	S,M,F
0608		55	150608	B-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0612		56	150612	C21A departing CP	S,M,F
0619		57	150619	All B units secure B31 neg comm	S,F
0645		58	150647	C21A at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0657		59	150657	EPQZ in our area	S,M,F
0658		60	150658	C11 arrived C3's position	S,M,F
0728		61	150728	A21 returned	S,M,F
0714		62	150714	B-12 CkPt 2	S,M,F
0727		63	150727	C22 will be late ARVN not arrived	S,M,F
0736		64	150736	D231 departing CP	S,M,F
0740		65	150740	C21A at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0747		66	150747	C22 still not departed ARVN not arrived	S,M,F
0748		67	150748	AY returned	S,M,F
0755		68	150755	A-z returned	S,M,F
0758		69	150758	A-11 departing	S,M,F
0802		70	150802	A-21 departed	S,M,F
0805		71	150805	B-12 returned	S,M,F
0807		72	150807	A-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0819		73	150819	B-11 returned	S,M,F
0820		74	150820	D-231 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0821		75	150821	A-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0826		76	150826	B-12 departed	S,M,F
0836		77	150836	D-222 departed	S,M,F
0900		78	150900	D-211 departed	S,M,F
0900		79	150900	6 leaving CP	S,M,F
0911		80	150911	C-21A returned	S,M,F
0914		81	150914	A-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0935		82	150935	D-231 at CkPt #2 D-222 & D-211 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0950		83	150950	B-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0954		84	150954	6 now at 3/27 CP	S,F
0955		85	150955	D-221 departed	S,M,F
0956		86	150956	A-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1002		87	151002	A-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1010		88	151010	C-23 departed	S,M,F
1015		89	151015	D-231 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1017		90	151017	B-21 departed	S,M,F
1024		91	151024	D-211 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1030		92	151030	D-222 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1040		93	151040	6 departing 3/27	S,M,F
1047		94	151047	C-23 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1046		95	151046	D-221 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1101		96	151101	D-231 returned	S,M,F
1105		97	151105	A-21 at CkPt #3 A-11, A-22 & A-12 returned	S,M,F
1120		98	151120	A-21 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1123		99	151123	D-211 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1125		100	151125	A-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1128		101	151128		

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

FROM

TO

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	CUT	NO.		
1128	101	151128	B-12 at CrPt #2	S.M.F.
1130	102	151130	D-222 at CrPt #3	S.M.F.
1134	103	151134	A-22 at CrPt #1 & A-21 returned	S.M.F.
1137	104	151137	D-211 returned	S.M.F.
1143	105	151143	D-221 at CrPt #2	S.M.F.
1144	106	151144	6 returned to this CP	S.F.
1145	107	151145	C-23 at CrPt #2	S.M.F.
1205	108	151205	D-222 in C.F.	S.M.F.
1202	109	151202	B-21 o.p. 1	S.M.F.
1215	110	151210	A-12 o.p. 2	S.M.F.
1226	111	151226	D-221 o.p.	S.M.F.
1230	112	151230	A-22 o.p. 2	S.M.F.
1241	113	151241	AP2 reached TAOR	S.M.F.
1250	114	151250	C-22 o.p. 3 (1245) & C-23 o.p. 3 (1145)	S.M.F.
1256	115	151256	A-12 o.p. 3 & A-22 o.p. 3	S.M.F.
1258	116	151258	D-221 entered o.p.	S.M.F.
1300	117	151300	ALL BRAVO UNIT, S SECURED	S.M.F.
1302	118	151302	B-21 12 entering friendly lines	S.M.F.
1308	119	151308	A-22 o.p. 4	S.M.F.
1325	120	151325	A-22 o.p. 5	S.M.F.
1351	121	151351	SUPPLY REQUEST	S.M.F.
1343	122	151334	A-12 o.p. 4	S.M.F.
1344	123	151344	B-21 o.p. 2	S.M.F.
1349	124	151349	A-12 entering P.P.B	S.M.F.
1400	125	151400	D-233 left o.p.	S.M.F.
1402	126	150402	A-13 departing P.P.B	S.M.F.
1403	127	151403	C-22 leave o.p. 3 & C-23 op. 31145	S.M.F.
1405	128	151405	ALL BRAVO UNITS SECURED	S.M.F.
1426	129	151426	A-23 o.p. 1	S.M.F.
1451	130	151451	D-233 op. 1	S.M.F.
1449	131	151449	C-22 o.p. 4	S.M.F.
1450	132	151450	A-23 o.p. 2	S.M.F.
1454	133	151454	C-12 leaving IP	S.M.F.
1456	134	151456	A-13 o.p. 1	S.M.F.
1457	135	151457	A-22 entered o.p.	S.M.F.
1509	136	151509	A-23 o.p. 3	S.M.F.
1522	137	151522	D-233 o.p. 2	S.M.F.
1523	138	151523	C-12 ck. 1	S.M.F.
1528	139	151528	C-23 op. 4	S.M.F.
1543	140	151543	A-23 op. 4 & A-13 op. 3 2	S.M.F.
1552	1401	151552	C-22 at VII CP.	S.M.F.
1615	142	151615	D-233 at CrPt #3	S.M.F.
1629	143	151629	C-12 at CrPt #2	S.M.F.
1640	144	151640	A-23 returned	S.M.F.
1642	145	151642	C-23 at CrPt #5	S.M.F.
1704	146	151704	D-233 returned to CP	S.M.F.
1708	147	151708	A-13 returned to P.P.B	S.M.F.
1712	148	151712	Pied Piper position	S.M.F.
1749	149	151749	C-23 returned to P.P.B	S.M.F.
1800	150	151800	C-12 at CrPt #3	S.M.F.
1802	151	151802	A-11 departed	S.M.F.
1807	152	151807	A-11 departed	S.M.F.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECT

PLACE

FROM

G.O.C 1/27

TO 152400H Jul 1960

TIME	SERIAL				
IN	OUT	NO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
1815	152	151815H	D-31 cancelled		S,M,F
1830	153	151830H	D-13 test firing M-60		S,M,F
1836	154	151836H	AZ departs		S,M,F
1837	155	151837H	A-21 departed		S,M,F
1837	156	151837H	A-21 CrPt #1		S,M,F
1859	157	151859H	A-21 (SPOT REPORT) two men tripped booby trap (evac)		S,M,F
1939	158	151939H	C-12 returned to PPB & C-22 departed PPB		S,M,F
1944	159	151944H	D-211, 223, & 231 departed CP		S,M,F
1954	160	151954H	A-11 CrPt #2		S,M,F
1955	161	151955H	D-213 left CP		S,M,F
2000	162	152000H	AZ is moving to AS & AY setting AS & A-11 #3		S,M,F
2001	163	152001H	C-23 will leave 2 hrs early		S,M,F
2009	164	152009H	C-11 redesignated to C-2B		S,M,F
2012	165	152012H	D-223 CrPt #1 setting AS for 30 Min.		S,M,F
2016	166	152016H	C-23 departing CP		S,M,F
2017	167	152017H	D-211 CrPt #1 setting in AS for 30 Min.		S,M,F
2019	168	152019H	D-231 at CrPt #1		S,M,F
2030	169	152030H	D-33 Departing CP		S,M,F
2030	170	152030H	All B unit secured		S,M,F
2031	171	152031H	D-233 leaving CP		S,M,F
2047	172	152047H	D-33 left CP		S,M,F
2047	173	152047H	C-22 CrPt #1		S,M,F
2101	174	152101H	All B units secured at 2100		S,M,F
2108	175	152108H	D-233 CrPt #1		S,M,F
2113	176	152113H	C-23 CrPt #1		S,M,F
2113	177	152113H	A-11 CrPt #4		S,M,F
2116	178	152116H	D-223 CrPt #2 setting in AS for 30 Min		S,M,F
2121	179	152121H	D-231 CrPt #2		S,M,F
2125	180	152125H	D-213 CrPt #1		S,M,F
2129	181	152129H	C-23 CrPt #1		S,M,F
2130	182	152130H	D-33 now leaving CP		S,M,F
2148	183	152148H	C-22 on way to CrPt #2 all secure		S,M,F
2151	184	152151H	C-21B departing PPB		S,M,F
2152	185	152152H	A-21 CrPt #3		S,M,F
2154	186	152154H	D-231 setting AS just prior reaching CrPt #3		S,M,F
2158	187	152158H	D-223 left AS going to CrPt #3		S,M,F
2210	188	152210H	C-23 all secure		S,M,F
2211	189	152211H	A-21 CrPt #4		S,M,F
2212	190	152212H	C-22 CrPt #2		S,M,F
2215	191	152215H	All B unit secure 2200		S,M,F
2218	192	152218H	D-231 CrPt #3		S,M,F
2247	193	152247H	D-233 CrPt #3 AS, D-33 CrPt #1, & D-223 CrPt #3		S,M,F
2300	194	152300H	B-11 CrPt #1 AS		S,M,F
2304	195	152304H	C-23 CrPt #1 & C-21B CrPt #1 & C-22 CrPt #3 C-23 #2		S,M,F
2304	196	152304H	A-21 CrPt #5 & A-11 PPB		S,M,F
2307	197	152307H	AY at AS & AZ at AS		S,M,F
2311	198	152311H	D-213 CrPt #2		S,M,F
2318	199	152318H	All B units are secure		S,M,F
2330	200	VERBAL	SSGT STREETER RELIEVED MSGT. DE VERA AS WATCH OFFICER		S,F
2331	201	152331H	Small Blues - Suspected VC in this area		S,M,F
2332	202	152332H	D-13 left Friendly lines		S,M,F
2327	203	152327H	A-12 left PPB & A-21 at CrPt #7 2324		S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

INITIAL OR SIGNATURE
PLACE
FROM

150001H

1/27

152400H July 1968

TIME	SERIAL	NO.	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	STATUS
2335	203	152335H	B-13 stp. by ARNA'S	OUTSIDE PERIMETER BECAUSE OF SUSPECTED ENEMY.	S.M.F
2335	204	152335H	D-231	CLP# #4	S.M.F
2347	205	152347H	A -21	an AZ at PPB	S.M.F
2354	206	152354H	D-33	CLP# #2	S.M.F
2400	207	VERBAIL	JOURNAL CLOSED.	All day and night activities carried out.	S.P.

INTER OR SECRET

PLACE

FROM

S.S.C. 4/27

160004E July 1968

162400E July 1968

TIME	IN	C-UT	SERIAL NO.	DTY	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
0001			1	160004E	JOURNAL OPENED	S.M.F.
0001			1	160004E	D-213 CkPt #3	S.M.F.
0002			2	160002E	C-23 CkPt #3 & C-22 all secure	S.M.F.
0003			3	160003E	A-12 CkPt #1	S.M.F.
0004			4	160004E	A-22 departed FPB	S.M.F.
0007			5	160007E	A11 Co B units secure	S.M.F.
0015			6	160015E	B-13 departed	S.M.F.
0016			7	160016E	A-12 at CkPt #2	S.M.F.
0038			8	160038E	C-12 departing	S.M.F.
0040			9	160040E	B-12 departing	S.M.F.
0048			10	160048E	A-22 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
0059			11	160059E	A-12 at CkPt #3	S.M.F.
0100			12	160100E	D-33 at CkPt #3	S.M.F.
0102			13	160102E	A-12 at CkPt #3, A-22 at CkPt #1, A-Y & A-Z in AS	S.M.F.
0114			14	160114E	C-21B at CkPt #2	S.M.F.
0125			15	160125E	B-13 at A.S.	S.M.F.
0127			16	160127E	A-22 at CkPt #2	S.M.F.
0153			17	160153E	B-12 departed	S.M.F.
0158			18	160158E	D-33 XXXXXX returned	S.M.F.
0215			19	160215E	A-22 at CkPt #3	S.M.F.
0223			20	160223E	B-21 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
0206			21	160206E	C-12 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
0208			22	160208E	A-12 at CkPt #2, A-22 at CkPt #2	S.M.F.
0210			23	160210E	C-23 at CkPt #4	S.M.F.
0211			24	160211E	C-21B returned	S.M.F.
0232			25	160232E	D-32 departed	S.M.F.
0257			26	160257E	B-12 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
0315			27	160315E	D-211 & D-233 returned, D-223 & D-231 at CkPt #6	S.M.F.
					D-213 at CkPt #5	S.M.F.
0329			28	160329E	D-213 returned	S.M.F.
0340			29	160340E	D-231 at CkPt #7	S.M.F.
0352			30	160352E	D-32 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
0358			31	160358E	B11 returned	S.M.F.
0400			32	160400E	D231 returned	S.M.F.
0429			33	160429E	A22 at CkPt #5	S.M.F.
0445			34	160445E	A22 at CkPt #6	S.M.F.
0446			35	160446E	O-13 at CkPt #3	S.M.F.
0447			36	160447E	B units secure	S.M.F.
0450			37	160450E	A units secure	S.M.F.
0500			38	160500E	C units secure	S.M.F.
0500			39	160500E	B211 at CP (returned)	S.M.F.
0500			40	160500E	C22 at CkPt #4	S.M.F.
0527			41	160527E	B21 returned	S.M.F.
0527			42	160527E	A22 at CkPt #7	S.M.F.
0542			43	160542E	B-12 now entering friendly lines	S.M.F.
0555			44	160555E	D-32 op. #2	S.M.F.
0555			45	160555E	A-22 returned at p.p.	S.M.F.
0623			46	160623E	B-13 entered friendly lines	S.M.F.
0635			47	160635E	A-12 at p.p.	S.M.F.
0635			48	160635E	D-33 atop.	S.M.F.
					D-232 at o.p.	S.M.F.
0635			49	160635E	C-22 & 23 at op. #4 & C-12 atop. #3	S.M.F.
0645			50	160645E	C-23 entered p.p.b.	S.M.F.

UNIT/SECTION S-3 1/27 003

LOCATION _____

TIME 160000H July 68 - 162400H Jul 68

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	SUBJECT	S-staff M-map T-troop F-file
1115			Verbal	Assumed responsibility of 3/27	
				TAOR	S.F
1502	51	161502H		PPB departed CP	S.M.F
1517	52	161517H		PPB at Tu Can Bridge	S.F
1522	53	161522H		D now at D2 position	S.M.F
1533	54	161533H		D now heading for our position	S.M.F
1546	55	161546H		D now at our position	S.M.F
1554	56	161554H		PP entering C.P.	S.M.F.
1637	57	161637H		PP have now reached destination	S.M.F.
1700	58	161700H		D-2 berding trucks an are proceeding to this posit.	S.M.F.
1719	59	161719H		A-2 departed C.P.	S.M.F.
1730	60	161730H		A-3 now departed c.p.	S.M.F
1733	VERBELE	161735H		BN. COMMANDER LEFT FOR CG.	S.M.F
1730	61	161730H		submit day an hight activities	S.M.F.
1737	62	161737H		B-2 now departed	S.M.F.
1807	63	161807H		B-7 now departed	S.M.F.
1838	64	161838H		A-2 reached P.P.B.	S.M.F.
1905	65	161905H		B-12 waiting	S.M.F.
1905	66	161906H		A-23 now departed P.P.D.	S.M.F.
1920	67	161920H		B-1 reached PPB	S.M.F
1928	68	161928H		Little people activities to C	S.F
1932	69	161932H		B2 reached PPB	S.M.F
1934	70	161934H		A-18 leaving at 2000	S.M.F
1939	71	161939H		A3 reached PPB; A33 departing PPB	S.M.F
1944	72	161944H		A23 at CkPt 1	S.M.F
1950	73	161950H		A15 departing	S.M.F
1950	74	161958H		B1 at PPB	S.M.F
2005	75	162005H		A33 at CkPt 1	S.M.F
2009	76	162009H		CA18 departing CP	S.M.F
2014	77	162014H		CA15 at CkPt 1	S.M.F
2019	78	162019H		B11 departing	S.M.F
2029	79	162029H		starcuster was 700 meters west of B2 posit, other side of river	S.M.F
2019	78	162019H		B-11 departing	S.M.F
2028	79	162028H		CA18 CkPt 1	S.M.F
2030	80	162030H		B22 departing	S.M.F
2037	81	162037H		A23 at CkPt 2	
2057	82	162057H		ARVN activities passed to PS	S.M.F
2102	83	162102H		A18 CkPt3; C12 neg comm	
2104	84	162104H		B11 at CkPt 1; B22 at CkPt 1	S.M.F
2107	85	162107H		A15 at CkPt 2	S.M.F
2115	86	162115H		B units secure	S.M.F
2118	87	162115H		A23 at CkPt 3	S.M.F
2141	88	162141H		CX departed 2000; CkPt 1 2140	S.M.F
2141	89	162141H			

2152	90	162152	CA18 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
2201	91	162201	A23 now in PPB	S,M,F
2208	92	162208H	All B units secure	S,M,F
2215	93	162215	A33 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
2217	94	162217	B23 departing friendlylines	S,M,F
2220	95	162220	A15 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
2221	96	162221	GK all secure still in AS site	S,M,F
2230	97	162230	B31 departing	S,M,F
2247	98	162247	A33 reached CkPt 5	S,M,F
2247	99	162247	C1 LP SPOT: received 18 rds AW fire. returned fire 60mm 11mm fired	S,M,F
2252	100	162252	B22 at CkPt 3; B23 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2257	101	162257H	B11 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
2258	102	162258	Journal #99 passed to Regt	S,F
2300	103	162300	A15 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
2300	104	162300	B11 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
2304	105	162304H	A21 departing PPB	S,M,F
2305	106	162305	B12 departing; B units report all secure	S,M,F
2306	107	162306	CA18 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
2309	108	162309	A-33 returned	S,M,F
2321	109	162321	CX at AS site, all secure	S,M,F
2322	110	162322	B23 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
2330	111	162330	A32 leaving PPB	S,M,F
2330	112	162330	B12 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2342	113	162342	B31 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2347	114	162347	B22 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
2354	115	162354	A21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2400		Verbal	JOURNAL CLOSED	S

SUMMARY: Assumed responsibility of 3/27 TAOR

0001	1	VERBAL JOURNAL OPENED	S,F
0008	1	170008H A-32 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0009	2	170009H B-31 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0019	3	170019H B-22 entering friendly lines	S,M,F
0025	4	170025H CA-15 reached PFB & CA -17 departing PFB	S,M,F
0034	5	170034H CP -16 departing PFB	S,M,F
0036	6	170036H A-32 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0050	7	170050H B-31 entering CP	S,M,F
0051	8	170051H A-21 CkPt #2 Hit boobytrap	S,M,F
0110	9	170110H A-32 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0112	10	170112H (SPOTREPT) A-21 night patrol booby trap, 100 m in tree line. KIA, 1 WIA SENT TO REGT	S,M,F
0119	11	170119H A-2 departing friendly lines	S,M,F
0122	12	170122H B-21 leaving friendly lines	S,M,F
0124	13	170124H A-32 CkPt #4	S,M,F
0135	14	170135H A-2 reached destination as stated in 170038H	S,M,F
0136	15	170136H C-18 departing CkPt #5	S,M,F
0150	16	170150H B-23 CkPt #4	S,M,F
0153	17	170153H C-18 entering PFB	S,M,F
0158	18	170158H B-21 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0159	19	170159H CP-16 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0203	20	170203H B-23 entering friendly lines	S,M,F
0234	21	170234H CP-16 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0235	22	170235H A-31 departing PFB	S,M,F
0241	23	170241H A-2 & A-21 returned	S,M,F
0243	24	170243H CP-19 departing PFB	S,M,F
0257	25	170257H A-21 Going out again. Will begin at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0304	26	170304H CP -19 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0313	27	170312H A-31 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0340	28	170340H A-22 departed PFB This patrol is taking place of A-21 but will run their own original patrol	S,M,F
0347	29	170347H CP-16 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0356	30	170356H A-31 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0359	31	170359H A-22 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0412	32	170412H CP 19 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0425	33	170425H A31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0427	34	170427H B5 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0439	35	170439H CP16 returned	S,M,F
0446	36	170446H A3 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0517	37	170517H A22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0528	38	170528H A5 returned	S,M,F
0537	39	170537H A22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0553	40	170553H Cp17 departed, Cp19 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0601	41	170601H A3 returned, All B units returned	S,M,F
0600	42	170600H Weather report	S,M,F
0607	43	170607H A22 at CkPt #4	S,M,F

S-3
3/27 area
170001H July 1968

172400H July 1968

0613	44	170619H	CP19 at CkPt #5	S.M.F
0629	45	170649H	CP17 at CkPt #1	S.M.F
0630	46	170630H	A22 returned	S.M.F
0649	47 49	170649H	A22 returned to PPB	S.M.F.
0655	48	170655H	CP19 returned	S.M.F.
0706	51	170706	S/I departed	S.M.F.
0712	52	170712	A-1 left C.P.	S.M.F.
0825	53	170825	A-17 okp. 4	S.M.F.
0743	54	170743	A-1 departed C.P.	S.M.F.
0754	55	170754	A-3 entered C.P.	S.M.F.
0756	56	170756	A-1 okp. 1	S.M.F.
0758	57	170758	S/3 entered C.P.	S.M.F.
0759	58	170759	CP1 okp. 1	S.M.F.
0804	59	170804	C-117 okp. 3	S.M.F.
0806	60	170806	CP1 okp. 1	S.M.F.
0808	61	170808	S/1 okp. 2	S.M.F.
0846	62	170846	A-1CKP. 2	S.M.F.
0847	63	170847	PP6 left C.P.	S.M.F.
0855	64	170855	S/I completed sweep	S.M.F.
0907	65	170907	CP1 CKP. 4	S.M.F.
0930	66	170930	S/I RETURNING TO C.P.	S.M.F.
0937	67	170937	A-17 returned to C.P.	S.M.F.
1017	68	171017	C PI CKP. 5	S.M.F.
1018	69	171018	MEDAVACK	S.M.F.
0840	70	170840	A-1 SPOYED 4 V.C.S WITH WEAPON, S	S.M.F.
0739	71	170739	PPA LEAD MAN TRIPED BOBBY TRAP	S.M.F.
1036	72	171036	B-1 SITED 2 V.C. AN RAM IN TO BOBBY TRAPS	S.M.F.
1021	73	1721	CP1 RETURNED TO PPB & C-1 DEPARTED PPB	S.M.F.
1045	74	171045	C-1 okp. 1	S.M.F.
1050	75	171050	C-1 okp. 1	S.M.F.
1100	76	171100	C-11 okp. 3	S.M.F.
1131	77	171131	A-2 left PPB	S.M.F.
1146	78	171146	C-1 okp. 4	S.M.F.
1147	79	171147	A-11 okp. 1	S.M.F.
1222	80	171222	CP2 at CkPt 1	S.M.F.
1229	81	171229	A2 in CP, have bodies loading them on mule transport them to BAS	S.M.F.
1237	82	121237	D2 now at this position	S.M.F.
1257	83	121257	CP1 at CkPt 5	S.M.F.
1258	84	171258	All departed; All at CkPt 3	S.M.F.
1305	85	171305	CP1 returned; CP2 at CkPt 2	S.M.F.
1324	86	171324	B1 now at B3 position	S.M.F.
1330	87	171330	All in All PPB	S.M.F.
1343	88	171343	CP2 at CkPt 3	S.M.F.
1347	89	171347	CP2 returned	S.M.F.
1348	90	171348	B all secure	S.M.F.
1410	91	171410	CP2 did not return, will return in 10min	S.M.F.
1417	92	171417	APZ is in your area	S.M.F.

1435	93	171435	CP2 south of C2 FPB, having trouble finding way back situation is not serious	S,F
1459	94	171459	CP2 returned	S,M,F
1620	95	171620	CP3 departed, CP3 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1720	96	171720	Spot Report: C2 has accidental discharge, 1 KIA	S,M,F
1745	97	Verbal	Above Spot to Regt.	S,F
1753	98	1753H	Pied Piper departed TAOR	S,M,F
1756	99	171756H	A Co Redesignations	S,M,F
1818	100	171818	Spot Report: B21 tripped booby trap, Med at 1830	S,M,F
1939	101	171939	Spot Report: B2 tripped booby trap, 1 KIA	S,M,F
1934	102	171934	Ce C changes for tonight's activities	S,M,F
1951	103	171951	C33 departed, A14 departed	S,M,F
1956	104	171956H	A31 departed	S,M,F
2031	105	172031	A-11 departed	S,M,F
2019	106	172019	B-13 departed	S,M,F
2028	107	172028	C-18, C-33, C-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2035	108	172035	A-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2035	109	172035	C-31M departed #1	S,M,F
2053	111	172053	CP-18 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2056	112	172056	C-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2057	113	172057	A-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2107	114	172107	B-13 changed to B-13	S,F
2108	115	172108	A-3 departed	S,M,F
2109	116	172109	A-19 at CkPt #1 (A.S.)	S,M,F
2113	117	172113	CP-11 now A-11, A-12 now A-12	S,F
2118	118	172118	A-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2120	119	172120	A-14 has reached CkPt #1, was headed for CkPt #2 when illum started, went back to CkPt #1, will start back to CkPt #2 and A.S. when illum ceases	S,F
2126	120	172126	A-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2200	121	172200	A-3 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2200	122	172200	A-14 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2203	123	172203	A-31 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
2205	124	172205	A-5 departed	S,M,F
2220	125	172220	CP-18 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2221	126	172221	A-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2235	127	172235	A-31 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
2238	128	172238	A-5 at CkPt #1 (A.S.)	S,M,F
2250	129	172250	C-32 & C-33 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2251	130	172251	B-12 is between CkPt #1 & #2	S,M,F
2258	131	172258	B-32 departed	S,M,F
2258	132	172258	A-19 returned	S,M,F
2301	133	172301	A-6 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2305	134	172305	A-31 returned	S,M,F
2319	135	172319	CP-18 At CkPt #4	S,M,F
2333	136	172333	A-32 departed	S,M,F
2333	137	172333	A-16 departed	S,M,F
2334	138	172334	A-6 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2342	139	172342	C-18 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
2346	140	172346	A-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2347	141	172347	A14 At CkPt #4	S,M,F

2355
2359
2400

142 172355H C-32 at CkPt #2

143 172359H B-32 at CkPt #1

144 Verbal JOURNAL CLOSED: SUMMARY: Three SFD's tripped,
small VC groups sighted, and 1 accidental discharge
resulting in 1 USMC KIA. SFD's incurred 4 KIA & WIA,
and 3 WIA's from VC contact

S.M.F

0001	1	Verbal JOURNAL OPENED	
0010	2	180010H "B" secure	S.M.F
0015	3	180015H B12 returned	S.M.F
0016	4	180016H A11 returned	S.M.F
0018	5	180018H CP-18 returned	S.M.F
0035	6	180035H B22 departed	S.M.F
0036	7	180036H A32 ok pt #1	S.M.F
0048	8	180048H CA14 returned	S.M.F
0054	9	180054H A12 departed	S.M.F
0005	10	180105H CA16 ok pt #1	S.M.F
0106	11	180106H B13 departed	S.M.F
0106	12	180106H A32 ok pt #2	S.M.F
0110	13	180118H "C" position	S.M.F
0119	14	180119H "B" position	S.M.F
0122	15	180122H A23 ok pt #3	S.M.F
0128	16	180128H B13 ok pt #1	S.M.F
0130	17	180130H CA16 dep #1	S.M.F
0145	18	180145H CA16 ok pt #2	S.M.F
0150	19	180150H "A" position	S.M.F
0155	20	180155H "B" secure	S.M.F
0203	21	180203H A32 left AS	S.M.F
0208	22	180208H A33 departed	S.M.F
0210	23	180210H A32 returned	S.M.F
0229	24	180229H A33 ok pt #1	S.M.F
0230	25	180230H CP13 ok pt #1	S.M.F
0240	26	180240H A12 ok pt #2	S.M.F
0300	27	180300H A12 ok pt #3	S.M.F
0306	28	180306H "B" secure	S.M.F
0315	29	180315H CP13 ok pt2	S.M.F
0345	30	180345H CA16 leaving ok pt #2	S.M.F
0347	31	180347H B11 ok pt #2 0320 ok pt #3 0345	S.M.F
0348	32	180348H C32 left ok pt #2	S.M.F
0353	33	180353H A33 ok pt #2	S.M.F
0354	34	180354H CA16 ok pt #3	S.M.F.
0404	35	180404H CP13 ok pt 3	S.M.F.
0415	36	180404H B units returned scores	S.M.F.
0500	37	180415H CA16 C32 ENTERED C.P.	S.M.F
0500	38	180500H A-12 ok pt 4	S.M.F
0500	39	180500H B-11 ok pt 3	S.M.F
0500	40	180500H CP-4 returned to PPB	S.M.F
0445	41	180445H CP-13 ok pt 4	S.M.F
0455	42	180455H A12 ok pt 5	S.N.F
0500	43	180500H CP17 departed	
0503	47	180520 A-12 now departed	S.M.F.
0521	48	180521 C P4 ok pt 3	S.M.F.
0531	49	180531 CP-17	S.M.F.
0540	50	180540 CP-15 departed	S.M.F.
0545	51	180545 CP-4 returned	S.M.F.

BN. S/3

C.O.C. I/27
18001H JULY 68

182400H July 1968

0550	53	180550	A-33 back at P.P.B.	S.M.F.
0548	54	180548	C-33 returned to P.P.B.	S.M.F.
0600	55	180500	CP-17 okp. XXX 2	S.M.
0607	56	180607	CP-15 okp. 1	S.M.F.
0620	57	180620H	CP okp. 2	S.M.F.
0636	58	180636H	CP 17 okp. # 3	S.M.F.
0641	59	180641	A-3 departing P.P.B.	S.M.F.
0653	60	180655	CP 15 okp. 3	S.M.F.
0721	61	180721	A-3 entering CP	S.M.F.
0730	62	180750	C6A would like resupply antirack at 0930	S.M.F.
0751	63	180751	B-21 at CkPt 1	S.M.F.
0751	64	180751	hit mine - one man injured	S.M.F.
0755	65	180755	S-1 one man injured, second mine	S.M.F.
0813	66	180813	C2 moving to new PPB	S.M.F.
0841	67	180841	C-33 departed 0800; at CkPt 1	S.M.F.
0845	68	180845	CP-15 returned to PPB	S.M.F.
0850	69	180858	C-12 departing PPB	S.M.F.
0856	70	180856	C-11 will return 1400	S.M.F.
0905	71	180905	C-12 at CkPt 1	S.M.F.
0910	72	180910	A-2 departed PPB	S.M.F.
0910	73	180905	Cc C Patrol 3-3	S.M.F.
0918	74	180918H	C2 reached new position	S.M.F.
0930	75	180932	C32 departed	S.M.F.
0947	76	180947	Spot Report: A2 found dud 105 rd.	S.M.F.
0946	77	180946	C12 at CkPt #2	S.M.F.
0950	78	180950	C2 moving PPB	S.M.F.
0956	79	180956	B21 at CkPt #3	S.M.F.
1000	80	181000	C11 departed, C2 position	S.M.F.
1015	81	181015	B11 departed	S.M.F.
1021	82	181021	B21 returned	S.M.F.
1032	83	181032	C11 at CkPt #2	S.M.F.
1045	84	181045	C33 at CkPt #2	S.M.F.
1100	85	181100	B11 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
1111	86	181111	A2 at CkPt A	S.M.F.
1115	87	181115	Spot Report: C12 tripped booby trap	S.M.F.
1144	88	181144	C11 at CkPt #3	S.M.F.
1151	89	181151	C11 at CkPt #4	S.M.F.
1211	90	181211	B11 at #2, C12 returned, C22 at #2	S.M.F.
1217	91	181217	AP2 at LP, A2 at CP B	S.M.F.
1300	92	181300H	C23 departed, C11 returning	S.M.F.
1312	93	181312	B11 at CkPt #3	S.M.F.
1330	94	181330	C33 at CkPt #3	S.M.F.
1345	95	181345	C32 at CkPt #3	S.M.F.
1346	96	181347	C33 returned	S.M.F.

1420
150097
00

181420 B11 returned, C23 at CkPt #1

S.M.F.

0001		Verbal	JOURNAL OPENED	
0005	1	190005	C-11 returned	S,M,F
0009	2	190009	C-33 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0010	3	190010	A-2X departed	S,M,F
0011	4	190011	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0035	5	190035	B-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0036	6	190036	G-21 & C-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0055	7	190055	B-22 departed	S,M,F
0056	8	190056	B-12 departed	S,M,F
0057	9	190057	A-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0110	10	190110	Req hole for a man who might have malaria	S,F
0117	11	190117	B-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0120	12	190120	C-22 departed	S,M,F
0121	13	190121	G-12 & C-35 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0130	14	Verbal	Regt will handle Med-evac for man with malaria	S,F
0126	15	190126	B-31 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0137	16	190137	B-31 returned	S,M,F
0140	17	190140	C-32 & C-21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0149	18	190149	C-13 enroute to CkPt #1	S,M,F
0155	19	190155	Med-evac completed for Grows Nest	S,E
0200	20	190200	C-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0211	21	Verbal	Requested that units be alert for possible Rockets	S,F
0225	22	190225	C-13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0230	23	190230	B-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0238	24	190238	B-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0244	25	190244	C-21 returned	S,M,F
0306	26	190306	C-33 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0326	27	190326	B-12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0340	28	190340	C-13 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0400	29	190400	Weather Report	S,M,F
0400	30	190400	B units secure	S,M,F
0422	31	190422	C units secure	S,M,F
0435	32	190435	C32 returned	S,M,F
0455	33	190455	C-13 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0458	34	190458	B-12 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0507	35	190507	B units secure	S,M,F
0520	36	190520	A-12 departed 0515	S,M,F
0522	37	190522	C-12 at CkPt 3; all patrols secure	S,M,F
0529	38	190529	A-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0535	39	190535	C-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0556	40	190556	B-22 returned	S,M,F
0542	41	190542	C-22 returned	S,M,F
0555	42	190555	C-12 returned	S,M,F
0559	43	190559	C-13 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0600	44	190600	B units all secure	S,M,F
0600	45	190600	A-12 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0616	46	190616	A-12 at CkPt 4	S,M,F

DATE OF SHEET
PLACE

FROM 190001H-Jul 1968 TO 102400H-Jul 8

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	PTC	INC. DINES, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
0620			47	190620H	B-1 returned to CP	S.M.F.
0621			48	190621H	C-33 set in Blocking position	S.M.F.
0628			49	190628H	A-12 entering friendly lines	S.M.F.
0645			50	190645H	C-13 now entering CP	S.M.F.
0752			51	190752H	C-33 entering PPB	S.M.F.
0751			52	190751H	C-13 now leaving PPB	S.M.F.
0751			53	190751H	B-2 now in CP	S.M.F.
0820			54	190820H	Sweep complete, road clear, nothing found.	S.M.F.
0825			55	190825H	Sierra -1 returned to CP	S.M.F.
0843			56	190843H	B-21 SCPT #1 departed CP 103120Hg personell in black pajama's. Found 1 vietnamese that died of wounds. (SPOTREPT)	S.M.F.
0900			58	190900H	C-13 CkPt #1	S.M.F.
0915			59	190915H	Sierra -3 Sweep complete, road clear	S.M.F.
0916			60	190916H	C-32 AC-33 departing PPBS	S.M.F.
0920			61	190920H	B-21 CkPt #2	S.M.F.
0934			62	190934H	C-13 CkPt #2 & C-32 CkPt #1	S.M.F.
1042			63	191042H	C-13 CkPt #3	S.M.F.
1043			64	191043H	SPOTREPT: 6X6 truck struck mine damaging front. Truck belonging to 3/27	S.M.F.
1106			65	191106H	C-11 departing PPB	S.M.F.
1108			66	191108H	B-11 leaving CP	S.M.F.
1125			67	191125H	SPOTREPT: 6X6 traveling north on MSR rad detonated mine causing it to burn. KIA & 6WIA'S	S.M.F.
1135			68	191135H	C-13 CkPt #4	S.M.F.
1145			69	VERBAL	SSGT STREETER BELIEVED HP. SCHUTZ AS WATCH OFFICER	S.M.F.
1150			70	191150H	H&S found to bbbby traps	S.M.F.
1200			71	191200H	M-35 VEHICLE (312925) hit mine an caused 3 emergencies an3 ROUTINE AND 1 K.I.A.	S.M.F.
1155			72	191155H	C-11 triped undetermined explosive device	S.M.F.
1259			73	191259H	C-13 returned to c.p.	S.M.F.
1230			74	191230H	p p set off artty rond used as preshure device	S.M.F.
1245			75	191245H	A or B triped off a bbbby trap attached to wire	S.M.F.
1250			76	191250H	D triped to small traps	S.M.F.
1251			77	191251H	C-11 ck. pt. #1	S.M.F.
1312			78	191312H	C-32 in P.P.B.	S.M.F.
1340			79	191340H	B-11 ck. pt. #2	S.M.F.
1325			80	191325H	C-33 CKP(S) uncovered 5 tri com gernade turned them	S.M.F.
1343			81	191343H	BN. COMMANDER RETURNED TO THIS C.P.	S.M.F.
1415			82	191415H	3/27 DRIVER HIT A VIETNAMESE GRIL WAS BRING SOME COW,S ACROSED THE ROAD WHEN SHE DARTED ACROSE THE TO GET ONE STRAGLEING COW AN WAS HIT BY VEHICLE. DEAD ON ARIVELEAT OUR B.A.S.	S.M.F.
1425			83	191425H	A-21 left P.P.B.	S.M.F.

EX/XXX 3/5

1/27 C..OC.
19001H-JULY 1968

192400H July 1968

1442	82	1442H	B-11 in friendly lines	S.M.F.
1505	85	1505H	A-11 left P.P.B. & A-21 okp. #1	S.M.F.
1507	86	1507H	C-11 in C.P.	S.M.F.
			C-33 in C.P.	
			C-13 in C.P.	
			C-32 in C.P.	
1525	87	191525H	A-11 okp. #2	S.M.F.
1537	88	191537H	A-21 ok pt #2	S.M.F.
1556	89	191556H	"A" changes	S.M.F.
1608	90	191608H	A-21 ok pt #3	S.M.F.
1635	91	191635H	"C" changes	S.M.F.
1641	92	191641H	A-21 ok pt #4	S.M.F.
1700	93	191700H	A-21 ok pt #5	S.M.F.
1705	94	191705H	SPOT REPORT: 7th Eng hit booby trap	S.M.F.
1740	95	191740H	A-11 ok pt #4	S.M.F.
1801	96	191801H	A-11 ok pt #3	S.M.F.
1812	97	191812H	A-21 returned	S.M.F.
1917H	98	VERBAL	PWP to all Co's -- Be on alert for enemy activity	S.M.F.
1915	100	191915H	C-11 departed	S.M.F.
1921	101	191921H	"A" positions	S.M.F.
1821	102	191821H	A-11 returned	S.M.F.
1933	103	191933H	A-11 ok pt #2	S.M.F.
1940	104	191940H	C-11 ok pt #1	S.M.F.
1944	105	191944H	SPOT REPORT: PFB-3 sighted possible RR flash	S.M.F.
1950	106	191950H	C-11 ok pt #2	S.M.F.
2004	107	192004H	B11, B21 departed	S.M.F.
2011	108	192011H	A11 at CkPt #3	S.M.F.
2013	109	192013H	B11 departed friendly lines	S.M.F.
2015	110	192015H	A12 at AS	S.M.F.
2024	111	192024H	A21 at CkPt #2	S.M.F.
2036	112	192036H	C31 departing PFB	S.M.F.
2040	113	192040H	C32 departed PFB	S.M.F.
2105	114	192105H	B21 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
2106	115	192106H	C33 departing	S.M.F.
2115	116	192115H	C11 at CkPt #3, C31 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
2134	117	192134H	B11 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
2145	118	192145H	Spot Report: B11 observed 3 WB on road, to Regt 2200	S.M.F.
2155	119	192155H	B11 in AS	S.M.F.
2200	120	192200H	B31 departed	S.M.F.
2201	121	192201H	C33 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
2206	122	192206H	C34 at CkPt #2	S.M.F.
2245	123	192245H	Frag Spot on B11	S.M.F.
2255	124	192255H	A11 at CkPt #6	S.M.F.
2258	125	192258H	A21 at CkPt #3	S.M.F.
2315	126	192315H	C11 at CkPt #4	S.M.F.
2323	127	192323H	C32 at #2, C23 at Departed, C31 at #3	S.M.F.
2335	128	192335H	G23 at CkPt #2	S.M.F.
2349	129	192349H	B22 departed	S.M.F.
2400			JOURNAL CLOSED: MSR was mined causing 2 G6s destroyed, 1 Vietnamese civilian killed in mine accident, various mine cases on booby trap incidents. All day and night	

Call H- 3/27/1968

2000000 July 1968

		JOURNAL OPENED	
0001	1	200002H A-11 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0002	2	200015H A-21 CkPt #4	S,M,F
0015	3	201237H A-21 Entered friendly lines	S,M,F
1237	4	200047H B-11 CkPt #5	S,M,F
0047	5	200050H C-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0050	6	200105H C-31 now entering PPB	S,M,F
0105	7	200119H C-22 leaving PPB	S,M,F
0119	8	200120H A-11 now in PPB	S,M,F
0120	9	200021H B-11 request to enter lines using green flare	S,M,F
0121	10	200135H SPOTREPORT: B-22 heard digging sounds behind them re-	
0135		quested illum. spotted 3 VC moving North	S,M,F
0136	11-200136H	A-22 left PPB	S,M,F
0237	12	200137H B-12 leaving friendly lines	S,M,F
0152	13	200152H B-11 checked out area that had noises	S,M,F
0157	14	200157H B-21 will signal to come in with white pencil flare	S,M,F
0158	15	200158H C-32 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0210	16	200210H B-12 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0220	17	200220H B-21 now entering friendly lines	S,M,F
0239	18	200239H C-23 CkPt #2 C-22 no comm	S,M,F
0248	19	200248H C-22 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0248	20	200248H B-31 entering friendly lines	S,M,F
0250	21	200250H B-12 Ck Pt #2 & B-22 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0307	22	200307H C-12 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0333	23	200333H C-22 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0343	24	200343H C-12 CkPt #3 & C032 entering PPB	S,M,F
0357	25	200357H C-12 CkPt #4	S,M,F
0403	26	200403 C-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0412	27	200412 C-33 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0423	28	200423 A-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0530	29	200530 C-12 returned; C22 returned, C11a returned, and	
0534		C23 returned	S,M,F
0541	30	200534 B12 & B22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0541	31	200541 B-22 returned	S,M,F
0558	32	200541 B-1 req permission to leave CP, granted	S,M,F
0632	33	200558 B12 returned	S,M,F
0652	34	200632 B22 & B12 returned	S,M,F
0730	35	200652 C2 in position	S,M,F
0715		Verbal Mine sweep detail departed	S,F
0750	36	200715 C2 made contact with PPB	S,M,F
0815	37	200750 PP2 departed	S,M,F
0825	38	200815 SPOT REPORT: B-21 patrol tripped a CHICOM grenade	
0836		SFD at BT064649 resulting in 1 WIA vehicle evaded	S,F
0858	39	200825 B-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0921	40	200836 S-2 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0928	41	200858 B-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0928	42	200921 A-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0928	43	Verbal Routine med-evac complete for B-21 WIA	S,F
0928	44	200925 B-21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0928	45	200928 A-21 departed	S,M,F

COC 1/21

200001H JULY 1968

202400H JULY 1968

0945	46	200945	A-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0949	47	200949	TUCAU road sweep completed	S,F
0945	48	200945	SPOT REPORT: S-2 patrol spotted 3 VC w/wns, fired at them, VC fled into vill and were lost, questioning villagers now	S,F
0956	49	200956	B-21 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0959	50	200959	A-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1000	51	201000	C-21 will depart at 1030	S,F
1001	52	201001	Co C activities	S,M,F
1022	53	201022	A-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1025	54	201025	SPOT REPORT: TUCAU road sweep found 2 SFD and destroyed in place	S,F
1030	55	201030	C-21 departed	S,M,F
1038	56	201038	MSR road sweep completed	S,M,F
1041	57	201041	B-22 departed & B-21 returned	S,M,F
1043	58	201043	A-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1109	59	201109	C-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1117	60	201117	A-11 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1119	61	201119	B-31 departed	S,M,F
1121	62	201121	A-21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1140	63	201140	S-2A at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1143	64	201143	A-21 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1144	65	201144	B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1204	66	201204	B-31 ok pt #1	S,M,F
1208	67	201208	A-11 ok pt #5	S,M,F
1217	68	201217	SPOT R. PORT: C-21 - 2 WIA by SFD	S,M,F
1252	69	201252	"B" secure	S,M,F
1300	70	201300	A-11 ok pt #6	S,M,F
1304	71	201304	C-33 departed	S,M,F
1315	72	201315	A-21 ok pt #6	S,M,F
1316	73	201316	B-31 ok pt #2	S,M,F
1335	74	201335	B-22 ok pt #2	S,M,F
1344	75	201344	"C" positions	S,M,F
1347	76	201347	B-31 ok pt #3	S,M,F
1359	77	201359	C-21 returned	S,M,F
1406	78	201406	A-11, 21 returned	S,M,F
1435	79	201435	B-22 ok pt #3	S,M,F
1440	80	201440	B-22 returned	S,M,F
1440	81	201440	"A" had fire mission, will send in Spot Rep	S,M,F
1530	82	201503	SPOT REPORT: S-2 patrol engaged enemy	S,M,F
1515	83	201515	2A ok pt #3	S,M,F
1509	84	201509	C-33 ok pt #2	S,M,F
1530	85	201530	B-31 returned	S,M,F
1541	86	201534	SPOT REPORT: A-31 led to booby trap by children	S,M,F
	87	201541	A-31 returned	S,M,F

Can Ha 3/27
200001H July 68

202400H July 68

1635	88	201635H	C33at CkPt #3	S.M.F.
1630	89	201630H	ROKs Spot Report for our info	S.M.F.
1620	90	201620H	Wage Exner Spot for our info	S.M.F.
1700	91	201700H	2A at CkPt #4	S.M.F.
1725	92	201725H	2A returned	S.M.F.
1800	93	201800H	A22 departed, A11 departed	S.M.F.
1825	94	201825H	C 3 night activities	S.M.F.
1835	95	201835H	A11 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
1836	96	201836H	A21 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
1900	97	201900H	Ce C changes to night activities	S.M.F.
1903	98	201903H	A11 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
1911	99	201911H	C23 departed	S.M.F.
1914	100	201914H	A21 at CkPt #2, C11 at CkPt #2	S.M.F.
1916	101	201916H	A11 at CkPt #3	S.M.F.
1935	102	201935H	A21 at CkPt #3	S.M.F.
2003	103	202003H	C-32 departing PFB C-23 okp. #1 C-11 okp. #1	S.M.F.
2021	104	202021H	B-22 left op.	S.M.F.
2022	105	202022H	C-11 okp. 2	S.M.F.
2029	106	202049H	C-23 okp. 1	S.M.F.
2100	107	202100H	B-11 request permission ot live o.p.	S.M.F.
2107	108	202107H	C-32 okp. # 1	S.M.F.
2136	109	202136H	B-11 okp. 1	S.N.F.
2148	110	202148H	C-23 reached okp. 2 (2120) on way to okp. 3 C-33 on way to okp. #2	S.M.F.
2159	111	202159H	B-31 departing friendly lines	S.M.F.
2212	112	202212H	B-21 okp. # 1	S.M.F.
2214	113	202214H	B-31 now in as& all B units secured	S.N.F.
2222	114	202222H	B-11okp 2	S.M.F.
2301	115	202301H	A-11 left as (2245)	S.M.F.
2345	116	202345H	C-11returned & C-13 departed ppb/ C-23 okp 3/C-32 ek	S.M.F.
2345	117	202345H	B-1 1 okp.2/B-21 okp.2	S.M.F.
2400		202400H	JERNAL CLOSED ALL DAY AN NIGHT ACTIVITES CARRIED OUT:	

COC 1/7

210001H JULY 1968

212400H JULY 1968

0001		Verbal	JOURNAL OPENED	S,M,F
0014	1	210014	C-13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0025	2	210025	C-13 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0030	3	210030	A-11 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
0034	4	210034	B-21 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0041	5	210041	B-11 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
0045	6	210045	B-21 at CkPt #5 & B-11 returned	S,M,F
0047	7	210047	A-11 returned	S,M,F
0102	8	210102	B-11 returned	S,M,F
0111	9	210111	C-23 and C-13 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0130	10	210130	A-22 & A-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0136	11	210136	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0141	12	210141	C-23 returned	S,M,F
0145	13	210145	A-12 at A.S.	S,M,F
0146	14	210146	B-12 departed	S,M,F
0152	15	210152	B-22 departed	S,M,F
0200	16	210200	C-32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0211	17	210211	C-12 departed	S,M,F
0220	18	210220	B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0230	19	210230	C-31 & C-32 departed	S,M,F
0233	20	210233	C-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0234	21	210234	A-22 at A.S.	S,M,F
0300	22	210300	C-32 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0304	23	210304	C-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0305	24	210305	B-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0324	25	210324	B-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0345	26	210345	B-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0346	27	210346	C-22 at CkPt #1, C-12 at CkPt #2 & C-32 returned	S,M,F
0402	28	210402	Co A positions report all secure	S,M,F
0406	29	210406	C-31 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0430	30	210430	B-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0440	31	210440	C22 at CkPt 2; all secure	S,M,F
0445	32	210445	B-22 entering CP	S,M,F
0500	33	210500	C-33 returned	S,M,F
0512	34	210512	C-1 moving out of present position to new FFB	S,M,F
0521	35	210521	C12 returned; C-31 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0540	36	210540	C-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0550	37	210550	B31 returned	S,M,F
0558	38	210558	B12 at CkPt 2; B21 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0602	39	210602	C1 is in the blocking force	S,M,F
0611	40	210611	C22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0614	41	210614	A22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0630	42	210630	A12 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0645	43	210645	C23 departing time 0640	S,M,F
0646	44	VERBAL	S-1 Road sweep departed	S,M
0655	45	VERBAL	SM3 Road sweep departed	S,M
0703	46	210703	C23 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0705	47	210705	A22 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0706	48	210706	B21 returned; B1 linked with C units	S,M,F
0715	49	210715	D2 brought A3 and LZ in 0700	S,M,F
0715	50	210715	B1 now set in as blocking force	S,M,F

DATE OF SENT
PLACE
FROM

FROM 210001E-C.O.C. 1/27
210001E-Jul 1968 212400E-July 1968

DECLASSIFIED

s/3
C.O.C. S#3 I/27
210001H JULY 68

212400H JULY 68

1750	98	211750H	B-22 will be entering friendly lines in few minutes	S.M.F.Z
1755	99	211755H	C-22 ckr. #4	S.M.F.
1824	100	211824H	A-6 seen 106 road	S.M.F.
1829	101	211829H	A-21 left o/p.	S.M.F.
1839	102	211839H	C-31 ckr. #1	S.M.F.
1839	103	211839H	C-33 changes	S.M.F.
1839	104	211839H	C-11 changes	S.M.F.
1845	105	211845H	A-11 left P.P.B.	S.M.F.
1845	106	211845H	B-12 left now	S.M.F.
1945	107	211845H	A-21 ckr. #2	S.M.F.
1904 IS FOR SIGNS	108	211907H	ALL BRAVO UNITS SECURED	S.M.F.
1914	109	211914H	A-11 ckr. #1	S.M.F.
1935	110	211935H	B-12 ok pt #1	S.M.F.
1935	111	211935H	A-21 ok pt #3	S.M.F.
1956	112	211956H	B-11 departed	S.M.F.
2002	113	212002H	C-33 departed	S.M.F.
2003	114	212005H	A-11 ok pt #2	S.M.F.
2012	115	212012H	"A" positions	S.M.F.
2027	116	212027H	"C" positions	S.M.F.
2035	117	212035H	B-11 ok pt #1	S.M.F.
2036	118	212036H	A-31 ok pt #1	S.M.F.
2038	119	212038H	A-21 ok pt #4	S.M.F.
2103	120	212103H	B-21 departed	S.M.F.
2106	121	212106H	"C" positions	S.M.F.
2112	122	212112H	B-12 ok pt #2	S.M.F.
2114	123	212114H	A-31 AS	S.M.F.
2118	124	212118H	C-11 ok pt #1	2010 S.M.F.
2124	125	212124H	C-11 ok pt #2	2110 S.M.F.
2127	126	212127H	B-11 ok pt #2	S.M.F.
2128	127	212128H	C-33 ok pt #2	S.M.F.
2128	128	212128H	A-21 ok pt #5	S.M.F.
2142	129	212142H	A-31 ok pt #2	S.M.F.
2201	130	212201H	C-11 returned	S.M.F.
2210	131	212210H	A-11 ok pt #4	S.M.F.
2213	132	212213H	C-32 ok pt #1	S.M.F.
2215	133	212215H	A-31 in AS	S.M.F.
2223	134	212223H	A-12 to leave 2330	S.M.F.
2225	135	212225H	C-31 approaching ok pt #3	S.M.F.
2226	136	212226H	B-21 ok pt #1	S.M.F.
2253	137	212253H	PPC heard noise like rocket launching	S.M.F.
2300	138	212300H	A-11 ok pt #5	S.M.F.
2310	139	212310H	C-31 ok pt #3	S.M.F.
2310	140	212310H	"A" positions	S.M.F.
2327	141	212327H	B-21 ok pt #2	S.M.F.
2329	142	212329H	A-11 returned	S.M.F.
2332	143	212332H	A-21 returned	S.M.F.

210001 Jul 68

212400 Jul 68

2334
2338
2340144
145
146212334H C-13 returned
212338H A-22 departed
212348H "C" positionsS,M,F
S,M,F
S,M,FSUMMARY
2 SPOT REPORTS Routine patrol action

2400

212400H JOURNAL CLOSED

UNIT OR SECT

PLACE

C. O. C. 1/27

FROM

220004H July 1968 TO 222400H July 1968

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	
IN	OUT	NO		
0001		VERBAL	JOURNAL OPENED	S, F
0006	1	220006H	C-12 departed & C-22 departed	S, M, F
0007	2	220007H	A-12 Departed CP	S, M, F
0012	3	220012H	C-32 CkPt #2	S, M, F
0013	4	220013H	B-31 between PPB and AS	S, M, F
0017	5	220017H	B-31 At Bus Stop	S, M, F
0030	6	220030H	A-12 CkPt #1 AM & A-22 CkPt #1 AS	S, M, F
0050	7	220050H	B-21 CkPt #3	S, M, F
0103	8	220103H	C-12 going to CkPt #1 All secure	S, M, F
0103	9	220103H	A-12 At AS & A-22 At AS	S, M, F
0106	10	220106H	All Company B secure	S, M, F
0109	11	220109H	C-22 CkPt #1	S, M, F
0112	12	220112H	C-12 CkPt #1	S, M, F
0134	13	220134H	C-33 Leaving CP2	S, M, F
0145	14	220145H	B-11 CkPt #3 & now entering CP	S, M, F
0147	15	220147H	A-11 All secure & A-22 all secure	S, M, F
0153	16	220153H	C-33 CkPt #3	S, M, F
0155	17	220155H	C-32 CkPt #3	S, M, F
0202	18	220202H	B-21 on their way back to CP	S, M, F
0220	20	220220H	C-33 CkPt #3 all secure	S, M, F
0223	21	220223H	B-21 now in friendly lines	S, M, F
0225	22	220225H	Company C all secure	S, M, F
0325	23	220325H	SPOTREPT: B-22 tripped boobytrap night patrol resulting in one (1) USMC KIA SENT TO REPT.	S, M, F
0354	24	220354H	C-23 at CkPt 1	S, M, F
0405	25	220405H	B-31 returned; MedEvac completed	S, M, F
0411	26	220411H	C12 at CkPt 2; C12 CkPt 1	S, M, F
0413	27	220413H	Co A all secure	S, M, F
0413	28	220413H	Co B all secure	S, M, F
0415	29	220415H	B-12 at CkPt 3	S, M, F
0422	30	220422H	C-33 returned; all secure	S, M, F
0436	31	220436H	C23 at CkPt 2	S, M, F
0507	32	220507H	B22 at CkPt 1	S, M, F
0521	33	220521H	Co C secure	S, M, F
0527	34	220527H	A22 at CkPt 2	S, M, F
0540	35	220540H	C22 at CkPt 1; C-12 returned	S, M, F
0545	36	220545H	B1 departing friendly lines	S, M, F
0547	37	220547H	B-22 at CkPt 2	S, M, F
0553	38	220553H	C-23 at CkPt 3	S, M, F
0556	39	220556H	A-31 departing AS	S, M, F
0630	40	220630H	B-22 at CkPt 3	S, M, F
0639	41	220639H	A12 at CkPt 2	S, M, F
0700	42	220700H	B1 now in position	S, M, F
0707	43	220707H	All B units secure as of 0700	S, F
0723	44	220723H	A-11 departing	S, M, F
0727	45	220727H	B-22 returned	S, M, F
0736	46	220736H	A-12 at CkPt 3	S, M, F
0743	47	220743H	A-22 returned	S, M, F
0745	48	220745H	Early morning road sweep has entered this CP	S, M, F
0746	49	220746H	A-31 & A-12 returned	S, M, F
0750	50	220750H	Co C daytime activities	S, M, F
0752	51	220752H	C-22 returned	S, M, F

COC 1
220001H JULY 1968

222400H JULY 1968

0800	52	220800	A-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0801	53	220801	C-23 returned	S,M,F
0808	54	220808	SPOT REPORT: B-22 sqd combat patrol found two SFD's (M-26 grenades w/trip wires) blown in place	S,F
0817	55	220817	B-31 returning to B-3 posit, return on route taken to TUCAU	S,M,F
0845	56	220845	A-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0850	57	220850	TAU CAL road is open (0800)	S,F
0900	58	220900	C-21 departed	S,M,F
0930	59	220930	SPOT REPORT: D-21 cbt patrol found 2 105mm rd SFD with pul type wire, blown in place	S,F
1056	60	221056	A-11 returned	S,M,F
1058	61	221058	SPOT REPORT: B-31 sqd cbt patrol received sniper fire returned fire and checked area with neg results, 1 WIA	
1120	62	221120	SPOT REPORT: B-31 received 50 more rds of sniper fire returned fire and mobilized B-31 w/2 mules & M-60.	S,F
1150	63	221150	C-32 & C-33 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1155	64	221155H	A-31 left friendly lines	S,M,F
1201	65	221201H	C-21 patrol hit bobby trap anXXXXXX was pressure type also found ponji 60 mm type didnt go off.	S,M,F
1205	66	221205H	A-21 left P.P.B.	S,M,F
1216	67	221216H	A21 okp.#1	S,M,F
1226	68	221226H	C-21 now entering C.P/	S,M,F
1234	69	221234H	B-21 interling C.	S,M,F
1255	70	221255H	C-32 okp.#2	S,M,F
1238	71	221258H	A-31 okp.#1	S. MF.
1236	72	221236H	A-21 okp. 3	S.M.F.
1314	73	221314H	C-33 okp. 2	S.M.F.
1320	74	221320H	P-31 departed c.p.	S.M.F.
1325	75	221325H	A-21 okp. 3XXXXX	S..M.F.
1331	76	221331H	B-22 have not left posit. as yet	S.M.F.
1428	77	221428H	A-21 okp.#4	S.N.F.
1429	78	221429H	A-31 okp.#2	S.M.F.
1344	79	221344H	B-21 change	S.M.F.
1426	80	221456H	C-33 okp.# 3	S.M.F.
1505	81	221505H	A-31 okp.#3	S,M,F
1502	82	221502H	C-22 & C-31 CHANGES	S,M,F
1524	83	221524H	P-3 returned	S.M.F.
1541	84	221541H	C-33 retur ned	S,M,F
1546	85	221546	B-22 ok pt #1	S,M,F
1548	86	221548	C-32 returned	S,M,F
1602	87	221602	B-22 ok pt #2	S,M,F
1611	88	221611	B-22 ok pt #3	S,M,F
1622	89	221622	B-21 returned	S,M,F
1623	90	221623	A-21 returned	S,M,F
1639	91	221639	B-22 ok pt #4	S,M,F
1755	92	221755	"B" secure	S,M,F
1700	93	221700	B-22 returned	S,M,F
1730	94	221730	A-11 departed	S,M,F
1755	95	221755	A-11 ok pt #1	S,M,F
1754	96	221754	"B" secure	S,M,F

1759	97	221759H	A-11 ok pt #2	S,M,F
1756	98	221756H	A-21 departed	S,M,F
1800	99	221800H	A-31 returned	S,M,F
1845	100	221845H	A21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1856	101	221856H	C33 departed PFB	S,M,F
1915	102	221915H	C-33 ok pt #1	S,M,F
1934	103	221934H	A-11 ok pt #3	S,M,F
1957	104	221957H	C12 departed PFB	S,M,F
2020	105	222020H	C32 departed PFB	S,M,F
2035	106	222035H	C12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2020	105	222020H	Spot Report: A11 rec 50 to 60 sniper rds	S,M,F
2041	106	222041H	C32 departing PFB	S,M,F
2044	107	222044H	C11 departing PFB	S,M,F
2035	108	222035H	CP received 2 rd incoming	S,M,F
2105	109	222105H	A21 at AS	S,M,F
2100	110	222100	Spot Report: 1/27 CP rec 2 incoming mortar rds	S,M,F
2106	111	222106H	C33 departed CkPt #1	S,M,F
2108	112	222108H	B11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2115	113	222115H	C22 departed CP	S,M,F
2117	114	222117H	C11 departing CkPt #2	S,M,F
2124	115	222124H	C12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2126	116	222126H	C33 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2140	117	222140H	A31 at AS	S,M,F
2225	118	222225H	C22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2226	119	222226H	B21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2230	120	222230H	B11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2247	121	222247H	C Co position report	S,M,F
2300	122	222300H	B11 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
2305	123	222305H	A11 at CkPt #4, A21, A31 at AS	S,M,F
2315	124	222315H	C13 departed	S,M,F
2328	125	222328H	C11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2331	126	222331H	B21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2344	127	222344H	A21 returned	S,M,F
2345	128	222345H	C12 returned, C13 departed PFB	S,M,F
2400			JOURNAL CLOSED: 1/27 CP rec 2 incoming mortar rds. 2035, All day and night activities carried out.	

JOURNAL OPENED:

0001				
0003	1	230003	A-11 returned	S,M,F
0005	2	230005	A-22 departed	S,M,F
0005	3	230005	B-11 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
0043	4	230043	B-11 returned	S,M,F
0045	5	240045	C-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0047	6	230047	A-12 at CkPt #1	S, M,F
0117	7	230117	A-22 100 meters from impact area, req check fire	S,F
0117	8	230117	C-22 at CkPt #3 & C-23 at CkPt #1 moving north to block	S,M,F
0118	9	230118	C-31 departed	S,M,F
0125	10	230125	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0130	11	230130	B-12 departed	S,M,F
0141	12	230141	A-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0143	13	230143	B-32 enroute to CkPt #1	S,M,F
0145	14	230145	C-11 enroute to CkPt #2	S,M,F
0151	15	230151	B-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0152	16	230156	C-13 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0205	17	230205	B-22 departed	S,M,F
0213	18	230213	B-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0214	19	230214	C-11 returned	S,M,F
0217	20	230217	B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0234	21	230234	B-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0242	22	230242	B-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0242	23	230242	A-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0256	24	230256	B-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0306	25	230306	B-22 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0320	26	230320	C-33 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0333	27	230333	A-12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0347	28	230347	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0351	29	230351	C-33 returned	S,M,F
0357	30	230357	A-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0406	31	230406	C31 moving to AS	S,M,F
0422	32	230422	B32 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0435	33	230435	B32 at CkPt 4; B22 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0454	34	230454	A-22 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0458	35	230458	A21 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0522	36	230522	A-22 at CkPt 6	S,M,F
0543	37	230543	A22 returned	S,M,F
0550	38	230550	B32 at C kPt 3; B22 approaching FL	S,M,F
0558	39	230558	C23 CkPt 2; C31 CkPt 1; C13 neg comm	S,M,F
0605	40	230605	B22 returned	S,M,F
0615	41	230615	C23 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0645	42	230645	A12 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0658	43	230658	B12 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0715	44	230715	Mine sweep departing CP	S,M,F
0720	45	230720	S-3 leaving CP	S,M,F
0730	46	230730	B-12 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0730	47	230730	B units secure	S,M,F
0735	48	230735	S-3 found pressure type boobytrap blew in place	S,M,F
0740	49	230740	C-21 entering PPE	S,M,F
0752	50	230752	C-23 returned	S,M,F

0752	51	230752	A-12 returned	S,M,F
0801	52	230801	B-12 enterin friendly lines	S,M,F
0806	53	230806	Co. C. change night time activities 24 July	S,F
0809	54	230809	S-1 road sweep to Tu Cau is complete neg. findings	S,M,F
0817	55	230817	B-12 & B-32 entered friendly lines B-31 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0829	56	230829	S-1 entered CP securing from net	S,M,F
0830	57	230830	B-31 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0830	58	230830	S-3 fd (3) freshly dug spider holes	S,M,F
0835	59	230835	SPOTREPT: MSR road sweep located pressure type booby trap of unknown type. destroyed in place	S,M,F
0836	60	230836	B-22 left 0 825 oha (1) priority MEDEVAC	S,M,F
0850	61	230850	B-22 Tripped CHI COM Grenade w/trip wire one (1) WIA Vehicle sent to pick up MEDEVAC on Tu Cau SPOTREPT:	S,M,F
0920	62	230920	Co. B. MEDEVAC complete	S,M,F
0922	63	230922	C-2 departed CP for new PFB	S,M,F
0930	64	230930	B-31 returning from Rat Ptl. going to B-3 CP	S,M,F
0935	65	230935	B-21 departing friendly lines	S,M,F
0942	66	230942	B-22 reached destination	S,M,F
0942	67	230942	PA leaving Sanford's position 20 men	S,M,F
0947	68	230947	PA leaving Sanford's position	S,M,F
0946	69	230946	PC additional activity for 23 July	S,M,F
1000	70	231000	S-3 MSR road is open	S,M,F
1001	71	231001	A-21 leaving PFB	S,M,F
1005	72	231005	30-92 AZ coord 069691 Civil. vehicle hit a mine	S,M,F
1020	73	231020	PG leaving CP	S,M,F
1020	74	231020	SPOTREPT: Civilian vehicle hit mine 45lbs. command detonated resulting in 1KIA & 2 WIA&S (Civilians) To Regt	S,M,F
1032	75	231032	B-3 closed their end of MSR	S,M,F
1033	76	231033	SPOTREPT: D-2 discovered 1 dead VC with two hand grenades same VC who got blown away with won boobytrap lat night Blew in place SENT TO REGT.	S,M,F
1040	77	231140	SPOTREPT: Resupply coming north on MSR road man dropped his rifle, the mule stopped to pick it up and man hit undetermined device. SENT TO REGT.	S,M,F
1045	78	231045	B-21 CkPt #3	S,M,F
1050	79	231050	A-21 CkPt #1	S,M,F
1051	80	231051	P6 returning to CP	S,M,F
1105	81	231105	A-21 CkPt #2	S,M,F
1115	82	231115	B-31 departing friendly lines	S,M,F
1140	83	231140	C-21 Changed 2-3	S,M,R
1145	84	231145	C-13 CkPt #1	S,M,F
1146	85	231146	B-21 CkPt #2	S,M,F
1200	86	231200H	C13 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1214	87	231214	S-3 returned	S,M,F
1223	88	231223	A-21 CkPt #3	S,M,F
1236	89	231236	A Co arrived A2 position	S,M,F
1229	90	231229	SPOT REPORT: VC at BT068698 & BT073693	S,M,F

1247	91	231247H	SPOT REPORT: B-21 engaged 3 enemy, wounding 1	S.M.F.
1250	92	231250H	C-31 ok pt #3	S.M.F.
1335	93	231335H	SPOT REPORT: counter mortar fire - 8 civ WIA's	S.M.F.
1330	94	231330H	B-21 ok pt #3	S.M.F.
1334	95	231334H	SPOT REPORT: C-13 finds & detonates booby trap	S.M.F.
1400	96	231400H	C-13 returned	S.M.F.
1408	97	231408H	B-21 returned	S.M.F.
1419	98	231419H	A-11 departed	S.M.F.
1430	99	231430H	B-32 approaching position	S.M.F.
1432	100	231432H	A-11 ok pt #1	S.M.F.
1508	101	231508H	B-32 ok pt #1	S.M.F.
1530	102	231530H	SPOT REPORT: C-31 & ARVN uncover enemy rocket	S.M.F.
1557	103	231557H	B-32 returned	S.M.F.
1410	104	231410H	SPOT REPORT: B-34 hit mine	S.M.F.
1618	105	231618H	A-11 ok pt #3	S.M.F.
1642	106	231642H	A-11 ok pt #4	S.M.F.
1652	107	231652H	Bravo changes	S.M.F.
1653	108	231653H	A-11 ok pt #5	S.M.F.
1705	109	231705H	A-21 returned	S.M.F.
1800	110	231800H	B-21 okp. 1 & 2 will run in reverse	S.M.F.
1800	111	231800H	A-21 departed P.P.B	S.M.F.
1810	112	231812H	A-11 okp. # 6	S.M.F.
1815	113	231815H	A-11 in P.P.B	S.M.F.
1816	114	231816H	C-21 entering c.p.	S.M.F.
1822	115	231822H	A-21. okp. #1	S.M.F.
1835	116	231835H	A-12 okp. #1	S.M.F.
1834	117	231834H	B-3 resived sniper fire	S.M.F.
1845	118	231845H	CP4 B-11 2nd digit of 2nd no add 1	S.M.F.
1900	119	231900H	W J gred cleared	S.M.F.
1910	120	231910H	A-21 okp. #2	S.M.F.
2000	121	232000H	B-31 left c.p.	S.M.F.
2000	122	232000H	C-23 left c.p.	S.M.F.
2015	123	232015H	C-22 left	S.M.F.
2015	124	232015H	A-12 spotted three men	S.M.F.
2025	125	232025H	B-31 okp. #1	S.M.D.
2036	127	232036	B-11 as	S.M.F.
2038	128	232037	B-3 fring #60 LIM.	S.M.F.
2040	129	232040H	C-21 okp. #1	S.M.F.
2034	130	232034H	A-11 secured as (2100)	S.M.F.
2100	131	232100H	C-22 okp. 1	S.M.F.
2114	132	232114H	C-3 2 okp. 2	S.M.F.
2133	133	232133H	A-21 okp. 3	S.M.F.
2135	134	232135H	ALL BRAVO UNITS SECURED	S.M.F.
2156	135	232156H	C-23 left	S.M.F.
2135	136	232135H	C-12A DEPART ED C.P.	S.M.F.
22 03	137	232203	BRAVO UNITS CALL ED IN POSITIONS A N ALL SECURED	S.M.F.

S/3

C.O.C. 3/27
23001 JULY 68

2324001 JULY 68

2210	138	232210H	PPA EMB REKKT NVA (?) PLT. are planing to hit marble mt. with rockets an mortars	S.M.F.
2205	139	232205H	A-21 departed ckp. 2	S.M.F.
2215	140	232215H	A-21 ckp. 3 k	S.M.F.
2221	141	232221H	A-12 ckp#5	S.M.F.
2225	142	232225H	C-12 in as ckp1	S.M.F.
2237	143	232237H	C-23 ok p1 & C-21 all secured	S.M.F.
2238	144	232238H	A-22 1 left	S.M.F.
2240	145	232240H	C-22 all secured	S.M.F.
2245	146	232245H	A-21 ckp.#4	S.M.F.
2255	147	232255H	C-22 ckp.#2	S.M.F.
2256	148	232256H	B-21 departing frendly lines	S.M.F.
2300	149	232300H	ALL BARVO UNITS SECURED	S.M.F.
2305	150	232301H	C-23 ckp.#2	S.M.F.
	151	232305H	A-21 approaching frendly lines	S.M.F.
			A-22 100 M in. village	S.M.F.
2313	152	232313H	C co. fired 30 M-16 rounds	S.M.F.
2314	153	232314H	C-32 returned to P.P.B.	S.M.F.
2318	154	2318H	A-21 frendly lines	S.M.F.
2400		232400H	JERNAL CLOSED	
			NVA SUSPECTED TO HIT MARBLE MT.	

240000Z JULY 1960

240000Z JULY 1960

	VERBAL	JOURNAL OPENED	
0001			S, F
0002	1	240002 A-12 CkPt #4	S, M, F
0003	2	240003 B-21 CkPt #1	S, M, F
0004	3	240004 C-33 Departed PPB & C-21 CkPt #2	S, M, F
0005	4	240005 B-11 CkPt #3	S, M, F
0015	5	240015 C-33 CkPt #1	S, M, F
0030	6	240030 B-21 CkPt #2	S, M, F
0035	7	240035 A-12 Now entering friendly lines	S, M, F
0045	8	240045 C-11 now departing PPB	S, M, F
0055	9	240055 A-13 departed PPB	S, M, F
0059	10	240059 C-33 CkPt #2	S, M, F
0060	11	240060 SPOTREPT: Co A called 4.2 firing mission on vicinity 093687 suspected enemy position.	S, M, F
0100	12	240100 All B units report secure	S, M, F
0105	13	240105 A-22 departed PPB	S, M, F
0110	14	240110 C-22 CkPt #3	S, M, F
0119	15	240119 B-21 CkPt #3	S, M, F
0145	16	240145 A-13 CkPt #1	S, M, F
0150	17	240150 C-33 CkPt #3	S, M, F
0200	18	240200 A-22 CkPt #1	S, M, F
0208	19	240208 Co B all secure	S, M, F
0240	20	240240 A-31 departing lines	S, M, F
0244	21	240244 C-23 entering CP	S, M, F
0251	22	240251 C-22 CkPt #4	S, M, F
0310	23	240310 A-22 CkPt #2	S, M, F
0320	24	240320 C-11 CkPt #2	S, M, F
0325	25	240325 B-12 CkPt #2 AS & B-22 departing friendly lines	S, M, F
0330	26	240330 B-31 CkPt #2	S, M, FZ
0343	27	240343 A-22 CkPt #3 & A-31 CkPt #1	S, M, F
0344	28	240344 B-21 approaching friendly lines	S, M, F
0400	29	240400 B secure	S, M, F
0414	30	240414 B-22 at CkPt 1	S, M, F
0420	31	240420 B-11 request to enter friendly lines - granted	S, M, F
0427	32	240427 A-22 at CkPt 3	S, M, F
0431	33	240431 C-11 at CkPt 3	S, M, F
0436	34	240436 B-11A returned	S, M, F
0441	35	240441 C-21 returned	S, M, F
0445	36	240445 A-31 at CkPt 2	S, M, F
0514	37	240514 C-22 returned	S, M, F
0535	38	240535 C-11 at CkPt 4	S, M, F
0546	39	240546 B-22 at CkPt 2	S, M, F
0552	40	240552 A-13 at CkPt 2	S, M, F
0558	41	240558 A-22 at CkPt 5	S, M, F
0607	42	240607 AZ request to enter friendly lines - granted	S, M, F
0613	43	240613 B-21 at CkPt 2	S, M, F
0615	44	240615 C-12 at Ambush site	S, M, F
0616	45	240616 B22 & B12 at CkPt 2; B31 at AB	S, M, F
0620	46	240620 B-31 returned	S, M, F
0620	47	240620 C-11 at CkPt 5	S, M, F
0630	48	240630 C-33 returned	S, M, F
0640	49	240640 A-13 at CkPt 4	S, M, F
0640	50	240640 B-12 at CkPt 3	S, M, F

0700	51	240700	B secure	S,F
0701	52	240701	B-22 returned 4	S,M,F
0703	53	240703	S-1 checking into net, departing CP	S,M,F
)&)% 0705	54	240705	A-13 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0712	55	240712	S-3 checking into net, departing CP	S,M,F
)&L& 0717	56	240717	A-22 at CkPt 6	S,M,F
0725	57	240725	C-11 returned	S,M,F
0740	58	240730	A-31 returned	S,M,F
0740	59	240740	B-12 returned	S,M,F
0746	60	240746	A-13 returned	S,M,F
0748	61	240648	A-22 returned	S,M,F
0754	62	240754	A-11 departing	S,M,F
0801	63	240801	C-12 returned	S,M,F
0807	64	240807	S-3 completed sweep of TU CAU Neg results returning	S,M,F
0829	65	240829	A-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0830	66	240830	C-31 departing	S,M,F
0845	67	240845	6 departed CP	S,M,F
0906	68	240906	C-22 patrol called in and departed	S,M,F
0926	69	240926	B-1 assumed B-3 posit at TU CAU Bridge	S,M,F
0924	70	240924	B-22 departed	S,M,F
0940	71	240940	A-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0948	72	240948	B-22 canceled, B-21 will be run by B-22, C-31 goes as planned	S,M,F
0948	73	240948	MSR road sweep completed	S,F
0950	74	240950	C-31 at CkPt #2, C-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
091014	75	240914	A-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1021	76	241021	C-22 at CkPt #2 & C-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1035	77	241035	B-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1045	78	241045	A-1 informed us of 2 motored sampans approx 250-300 meters off shore heading toward DANANG, they are not fishing	S,M,F
1113	79	241113	C-22 returned	S,M,F
1120	80	241120	C-31 returned	S,M,F
1124	81	241124	A-11 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1125	82	241125	B-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1200	83	241200	B-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1209	84	241209	C-2 left B compound	S,M,F
1214	85	241214	A-11 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1216	86	241216	B-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1250	87	241250	A-21 departed	S,M,F
1255	88	241255	A-11 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
1305	89	241305	B-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1352	90	241352	A-11 at CkPt #7	S,M,F
1411	91	241411	C-12 departing PPB	S,M,F
1424	92	241424	B-31 at CkPt #3, C-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F

S-3
Can Ha 3/27 area
240001H July 1968

242400H July 1968

1420	93	242420	Spot Report: A21 spots 1 VC	S,M,F
1420	94	241420	Spot Report: A21 spots 3 VC with weapons	S,M,F
1420	95	241431	A21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1511	96	241511	C12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1514	97	241514	B31 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1530	98	241530	A21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1531	99	241531	C12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1540	100	241540	Spot Report: D22 security rec sniper fire	S,M,F
1546	101	241546	C-12 okp. 4	S,M,F
1547	102	1554	PP 6X6 hit mine	S.MF
1606	103	241606	A-12 okp.5	S.MF
1614	104	241614	C-11 returned to P.P.B.	S,MF
1634	105	241634	A-21 okp.5	S.MF
1650	106	241650	B-31 entering C.P.	S.MF
1715	107	241715	A-21 okp. 7	S.MF
1818	108	231818	D2 an D-7 ENG. TOOK AUTOMATIC FIRE	S.MF
1808	109	241808	C-21 an 22 changes	S.MF
1809	110	241809	C-32 okp4 an C-33 okp 3	S.MF
1813	112	241813	A-21 left P,P,B.	S,MF
1838	112	241835	C co. moved c.p.	S.MF
1838	113	241838	A-21 okp.1 an A-31 leftc.p.	S,M,F
1900	114	241900	A -11 okp. 2	S,M,F
1914	115	241914	A-31 okp. 1	S,M,F
1919	116	241919	A-21 okp 2	S,M,F
1931	117	241931	C-22 departed P.P.B.	S,M,F
1953	118	241953	A-21 ok pt #3	S,M,F
2005	119	242005	A-11 moving AS	S,M,F
2011	120	242011	"C" positions	S,M,F
2016	121	242016	"B" positions	S,M,F
2018	122	242018	B-21 ok pt #2	S,M,F
2032	123	242032	A-11 set in	S,M,F
2049	124	242049	A-31 AS	S,M,F
2052	125	242052	C-22 AS	S,M,F
2058	126	242058	C-21 ok pt #1	S,M,F
2058	127	242058H	B-11 departed	S,M,F
2102	128	242102	"B" secure	S,M,F
2135	129	242135	"C" positions	S,M,F
2137	130	242137	B-11 ok pt #1	S,M,F
2140	131	242140	B-31 ok pt #1	S,M,F
2157	132	242157	A-21 okpt #3	S,M,F
2202	133	242202	C-13 ok pt #1	S,M,F
2216	134	242216	"A" positions	S,M,F
2218	135	242218	C-32 ok pt #4	S,M,F
2259	136	242259	A-21 ok pt #4	S,M,F
2308	137	242308	A-11 leaving AS	S,M,F

2310	138	242310	C-13 ok pt #2	S,M,F
2314	139	242314	B-31 Ck pt #2	S,M,F
2322	140	242322	A-21 ok pt #4	S,M,F
2325	141	242325	C-13 AS 2305	S,M,F
2332	142	242332H	B-32 departed	S,M,F
2337	143	242337	C-13 position	S,M,F
2343	144	242343	C-11 departed	S,M,F

SUMMARY

Four (4) Spot Reports; S-3 Sweep, neg results
Engineers take fire

2400

145

242400 JOURNAL CLOSED

COC 1/21
250001H JULY 1968

252400H JULY 1968

0011XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

0001		Verbal	JOURNAL OPENED	
0013	1	250013	B-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0017	2	250017	C-32 returned	S,M,F
0020	3	250020	A-31 departing A.S.	S,M,F
0024	4	240024	A-11 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0024	5	240024	SPOT REPORT: A-2 spotted 8 men near perimeter & 2 near wire, called arty	S,F
0025	6	240025	C-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0057	7	240057	A-21 returned & A-31 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0058	8	240058	A-11 returned	S,M,F
0135	9	240135	B-21 & B-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0136	10	240136	SPOT REPORT: Bn CP received 10 rds 82mm & 60mm mortars, returned arty mission on suspected mortar site	
0137	11	240137	C-33 departed	S,M,F
0138	12	240138	A-22 departed	S,M,F
0139	13	240139	A-12 departed	S,M,F
0141	14	240141	C-13 at CkPt #2 & C-33 departed	S,M,F
0141	15	240141	SPOT REPORT: A-2 perimeter heard voices & drum beat at BT087678, called arty mission	S,F
0142	16	240142	A-31 returned	S,M,F
0205	17	240205	C-22 & C-11 at CkPt #2, C-33 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0208	18	240208	B-31 returned	S,M,F
0209	19	240209	A-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0213	20	240213	A-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0213	21	240213	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0229	22	240229	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0246	23	240246	C-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0252	24	240252	C-33 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0300	25	240300	A-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0308	26	240308	A-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0308	27	240308	B-22 departed	S,M,F
0332	28	240332	B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0392	29	240392	C-33 departing CP	S,M,F
0428	31	250428	C-33 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0458	32	250458	A-12 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0458	33	250458	B-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0500	34	250500	C11 and C33 at CkPt 4. had arty round land in front of posit (C11) at 065685 at 0445	S,M,F
0512	35	250512	C-21 returned	S,M,F
0517	36	250517	C-22 returned	S,M,F
0533	37	250533	C-31 departing CP	S,M,F
0535	38	250535	C-33 returned	S,M,F
0543	39	250543	B-32 returned	S,M,F
0544	40	250544	C-23 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0607	41	250607	C-31 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0615	42	250615	C-11 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0615	43	250615	B-11 returned	S,M,F
0654	44	250654	A-12 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0710	45	250710	C-31 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0745	46	250745	B-22 returned	S,M,F

2/20/00 0940 1700

2/20/00 0940 1700

0811	47	250811	A-12 in PPB	S,M,F
0848	48	259848	A-21 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0850	49	250850	A-21 departed PPB	S,M,F
0935	50	250935	A-21 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0940	51	250940	SPOTREPT: Company D took one sniper rd. Position of sniper 056619- Sent to Regt.	S,M,F
1100	52	251044	A-21 CkPt #4	S,M,F
1107	53	251058	B-21 departing CP	S,M,F
1137	54	VERBAL	MSR is now open	S,M,F
1145	55	251107	A-21 CkPt #5	S,M,F
	56	251137	A-21 now inside friendly lines	S,M,F
	57	251145	B-31 departed 0840. 1100 XXXXXX reached designated position as stated in message. unable to reach CkPt #1	S,M,F
1204	58	251204	A-11 living P p b	S,M,F
1230	59	251230	A-11 ckp. 1	S,M,F
1255	60	251255	A-11 ckp2	S,M,F
1300	61	261300	C-12 ckp1	S,M,F
1308	62	251308	C-1 left	S,M,F
1321	63	251321	C-33 ckp. 2 change	S,M,F
1341	64	251341	C-1 ckp. 1	S,M,F
1346	65	251346	A-11 ckp. 3	S,M,F
1358	66	251358	B-21 ckp. "2"	S,M,F
1400	67	251400	C-saw (4) nva an fried at them	S,M,F
1435	VERBLE	251435	BN. COMMANDER LEFT THIS POS.T	S,M,F
1452	68	251452	B-21 ckp. 3	S,M,F
1453	69	251453	XXXX A-11 ckp. 4	S,M,F
1454	70	251454	C-32 LEFT P.P.B.	S,M,F
1535	71	251535	A-11 ckp. 5	S,M,F
1535	72	251535	B-21 entered friendly lines	S,M,F
1545	73	251545	C-1 tripped bobby trap	S,M,F
1618	74	251618	A-11 ok pt #6	S,M,F
1618x	75	251618	B-22 departed	S,M,F
1620	76	251620	Med Evac completed C-22 ok pt #1 1530	S,M,F
1640	77	251640	Changes for "B" & "A" on board	S,M,F
1645	78	251645	B-22 ok pt #1	S,M,F
1746	79	251746	A-11 ok pt #7	S,M,F
1756	80	251756	A-11 returned	S,M,F
1759	81	251759	B-31 departed	S,M,F
1802	82	251802	A-21 departed	S,M,F
1803	83	251803	C-22 ok pt #2	S,M,F
1805	84	251805	C-23 departed	S,M,F
1807	85	251807	A-11 departed	S,M,F
1810	86	251810	B-21 departed	S,M,F
1820	87	251820	A-11 ok pt #1	S,M,F
1821	88	251821	A-21 ok pt #1	S,M,F
1847	89	251847	B-22 returned	S,M,F
1825	90	251825	C-23 ok pt #1	S,M,F
1900	91	251900	B21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1902	92	251902	A11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1904	93	251904	B21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1907	94	251907	Co C progress Report	S,M,F

Can Ha 3/27 Area
250001H 13y

252400H July 1968

1925	95	251925	C23 at CkPt #2, A31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1930	96	251930H	A-21 departed	S,M,F
1947	97	251947H	SPOT REPORT: B-21 finds booby trap	S,M,F
1947	98	251947	C3 entering FFB	S,M,F
1956	99	251956	C21A departed	S,M,F
2020	100	252020	Spot Report: C3 rec 90 rds sniper fire	S,M,F
2000	101	252000	B21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2003	102	252003	B12 departed	S,M,F
2003	104	252003	A11, A31 in AS, AZ departed	S,M,F
2015	105	252015	C21A departed FFB	S,M,F
2022	106	252022	C21A at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2055	107	252055	C33 departed	S,M,F
2054	108	252054	B12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2105	109	252104	B31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2105	110	252105	A21 at CkPt #1 AS	S,M,F
2120	111	252120	C23 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
2145	112	252145	C32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2227	113	252227	C33 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2230	114	252330	Spot Report: Co D finds possible staging area	S,M,F
22 35	115	252235	C23 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
2255	116	252255	C23 returned, C33 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2301	117	252301	A11 departing AS	S,M,F
2320	118	252320	B31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2333	119	252333	Spot Report: A11 saw 4 VC run into treeline called fire mission	S,F
2345	120	252345	C33 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
2355	121	252355	A31 departing AS	S,M,F
2400	122	252400	JOURNAL CLOSED: En CP rec 10 rds 82mm & 60 mm, All day and night activities carried out.	

S-3
Cau Ha 3/27 Area
260001H July

262400H July 1968

0006	1	260006	A-11 CkPt #3 & A-21 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0013	2	260015	JOINTLY PREPARED #1 Check out area of fire mission	S,M,F
0019	3	260019	A-31 CkPt #4	S,M,F
0026	4	260026	C-21A CkPt #3	S,M,F
0029	5	260029	C-33 returned to PPB	S,M,F
0034	6	260034	B-21 CkPt #4 & B-31 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0044	7	260044	A-11 CkPt #5	S,M,F
0050	8	260050	A-32 departing PPB & A-11 in P ⁴ B	S,M,F
0110	9	260110	A-3 SPOTREPT: Recieved 15-20 rds in coming mortar	S,M,F
0111	10	260111	C-11 Departed	S,M,F
023	11	260123	A-12 departing PPB	S,M,F
0135	12	260135	A-21 returned to friendly lines	S,M,F
0139	13	260139	B-22 Departing Cp	S,M,F
0145	14	260145	C-11 reached CkPt #1	S,M,F
0146	15	260146	A-32 departing PPB	S,M,F
0155	16	260155	C-21B departing PPB	S,M,F
0203	17	260203	B-31 entered friendly lines	S,M,F
0206	18	260206	A-12 CkPt #1 setting AS	S,M,F
0227	19	260227	C-21B CkPt #1	S,M,F
0234	20	260234	B-22 CkPt #1 & B-12 CkPt #2 & B-12 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0259	21	260259	A-32 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0305	22	260305	C-11 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0315	23	260315	B-31A returned to PPB	S,M,F
0316	24	260316	C-31 departed PPB	S,M,F
0341	25	260341	A-32 CkPt #3 AS & A-13 150-175 Met. from PPB LP	S,M,F
0345	26	260345	C-21B CkPt #2	S,M,F
0346	27	260346	SPOTREPT: B-32 spotted six VC headed North VC walked into tree line. Lost sight	S,M,F
0350	28	260350	C-31 departing CkPt #2 & C-21B leaving CkPt #2	S,M,F
0353	29	260353	B-12 entered friendly lines	S,M,F
0400	30	260400	C-31 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0401	31	260401	A-22 All secured	S,M,F
0331 LATE	32	260331	C-31 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0403	33	260403	A-12 leaving AS	S,M,F
0406	34	260406	C-31 departing CkPt 3	S,M,F
0407	35	260407	B-32 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0421	36	260421	C-31 returned	S,M,F
0445	37	260445	C-21B at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0500	38	260500	C-21B at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0505	39	260505	C-21B departing CkPt 3	S,M,F
0505	40	260505	B units secure	S,F
0506	41	260506	CLIX at CkPt 4; C-12 departing	S,M,F
0518	42	260518	A-32 & A-13 still in AS	S,M,F
0519	43	260519	A-12 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0526	44	260526	B-32 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0527	45	260527	A-32 leaving AS	S,M,F
0550	46	260550	B-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0551	47	260551	C-12 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0555	48	260555	C-21A at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0600	49	260600	B units secure	S,F

0603	49	260603	AZ returned; A-32 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0610	50	260610	B-32 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0615	51	260615	B-13A returned	S,M,F
0632	52	260632	A-32 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0641	53	260641	X	
0636	53	260636	A-12 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0655	54	260655	C-11 returned	S,M,F
0709	55	260709	B-32 returned	S,M,F
0715	56	260715	A-32 at CkPt 6; A-12 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0728	57	260728	B-22 returned; B-31 departed	S,M,F
0735	58	260735	A-32 returned	S,M,F
0743	59	260743	C3 returned	S,M,F
0744	60	260744	C-12 returned	S,M,F
0843	61	260843	A-11 departed	S,M,F
0856	62	260856	A-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0907	63	260907	MSR road sweep completed	S,F
0907	64	260907	TU CAU road sweep completed	S,F
0907	65	260907	21-A at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0941	66	260941	A-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1010	67	261010	C-23 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1032	68	261012	SPOT REPORT: Co C road patrol detonated SFD, 1 KIA 1 WIA	S,F
1021	69	261021	21-A at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1027	70	261027	B-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1040	71	261040	All at CkPt #4	S,F,M
1057	72	261057	21 A Returned	S,M,F
1106	73	261106	A-11 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1152	74	261152	MSR road opened	S,M,F
1158	75	261158	MINE EXPLODED ON 2 CAL ROAD	S,M,F
1222	76	261222	A-11 okp. #1	S,M,F
1232	77	261232	B-11 departed C.P.	S,M,F
1217	78	261217	B-1 DRIVER reported that a mine blew up in front of his vehicle	S,M,F
1244	79	261244	C-13 departed C.P.	S,M,F
1308	80	261308	C-13 okp 1	S,M,F
1315	81	261315	B-31 ENTERING LINES	S,M,F
1323	82	261323	B-11 okp. 1	S,M,G
1328	83	261328	A-31 okp. #1 A-11 okp. #7 A-32 departed friendly line	S,M,E
1344	84	261344	A-11 returned to lines	S,M,F
1403	85	261403	EN C-2 departing lines	S,M,F
1423	86	261423	B-11 okp. 2	S,M,F
1444	87	261444	A-31 okp. 2	S,M,F
1512	88	261512	C-13 entering P.P.B.	S,M,F
1513	89	261513	B-11 & 12 in G.P.	S,M,F
1556	90	261556	A31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1606	91	261606	A31 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1658	92	261658	A31 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1721	93	261721	A31 at CkPt #6	S,M,F

2000014 JULY

2024004 JULY 9

1808	94	261808	A11 departed, A31 at CkPt #7	S,M,F
1815	95	261815	A31 returned	S,M,F
1819	96	261819	A11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1837	97	261837	B21 departed	S,M,F
1844	98	261844	A11 at CkPt #2, A11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1853	99	261853	Engineer Progress Report to Regt.	S,M,F
1903	100	261903	Received Rocket Alert	S,F
1908	101	261908	Rocket Alert passed to all Companies	S,M,F
1929	102	261929	A11 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1932	103	261932	C11 departing	S,M,F
1950	104	261950	A32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1956	105	261956	C11 at CkPt #1, C32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2001	106	262001	B21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2004	107	262004	B31 departing	S,M,F
2005	108	262005	Co C res 50 rds AW fire, returned fire	S,M,F
2003	109	262003	A-13 departed	S,M,F
2008	110	262008	A-32 in AS	S,M,F
2010	111	262010	A-22 departed	S,M,F
2010	112	262010	A-11 in AS	S,M,F
2011	113	262011	B-12 departed	S,M,F
2016	114	262016	CA22 ok pt #1	S,M,F
2025	115	262025	C-11 ok pt #2	S,M,F
2034	116	262034	C-21 checked fire mission. Neg results. Continue pat	S,M,F
2040	117	262040	C-32 ok pt #3	S,M,F
2041	118	262041	A-3 received 2 incoming grenades. 2 WIA SPOT REP	S,M,F
2108	119	262108	B-23A in AS. B-21 ok pt #4 2115	S,M,F
2108	120	262108	A-21 ok pt #1 A-22 ok pt #2	S,M,F
2110	121	VERBAL	Intell Rep: VC movement. Lots of it!	S,M,F
2116	122	262116	B-31 ok pt #1	S,M,F
2130	123	262130	Meeting postponed until 281030	S,M,F
2200	124	262200	3/51 & Co. C receive incoming mortar	S,M,F
2230	125	VERBAL	2/13 under small arms attack (Echo Battery)	S,M,F
2240	126	262240	C-21 ok pt #3	S,M,F
2237	127	272237	B-31 ok pt #2	S,M,F
2242	128	262242	A-21 ok pt 1, A-22 ok pt #2. Both Holding	S,M,F
2247	129	262247	SPOT REPORT: A-11 heard voices in tree line	S,M,F
2300	130	VERBAL	From Regt. Word is alert condition #3	S,M,F
2245	131	Verbal	A-11 ok pt #5	S,M,F
2301	132	262301	B-12 ok pt #2	S,M,F
2307	133	VERBAL	From Regt: Cancel rocket alert	S,M,F
2306	134	262306	C-11 departing Ck Pt #3	S,M,F
2320	135	262320	A-32 left AS	S,M,F
2322	136	262322	C-11 ok pt #4	S,M,F
2325	137	262325	C-21 returned	S,M,F
2330	138	262330	A-32 ok pt #3	S,M,F
2349	139	262349	C-32 returned	S,M,F

SUMMARY

Rocket alert 1900. From then on numerous incidents involving enemy. Rocket alert cancelled 2307. Alert condition called from Regt. 2300

2400

140

262400

JOURNAL CLOSED

COC
270001H JULY 1968 272400H JULY 1968

0001		JOURNAL OPENED	
0002	1	270002 B-21 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
0003	2	270003 A-32 & A-11 returned & A-12 departed	S,M,F
0010	3	270010 C-33A & C-12 departed	S,M,F
0025	4	270025 C-33A at A.S. & C-22 departed	S,M,F
0030	5	270030 C-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0040	6	270040 B-21 returned	S,M,F
0045	7	270043 A-12 at CkPt #1 & A-33 departed	S,M,F
0100	8	270100 B-22 departed	S,M,F
0115	9	270115 A-33 at CkPt #1 & A-12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0125	10	270125 C-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0125	11	270125 B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0130	12	270130 A-21 & C-21 at CkPt #2 & C-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0150	13	270150 B-31 A at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0210	14	270210 B-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0214	15	270214 A-12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0215	16	270215 B-31 returned	S,M,F
0222	17	270222 C-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0226	18	270226 A-33 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0245	19	270245 C-12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0250	20	270250 CROWS NEST saw rockets, direction 4685, range 6000 hit DANANG air field	S,M,F
0303	21	270303 B-32 departed	S,M,F
0312	22	270312 C-12 returned	S,M,F
0315	23	270315 C-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0351	24	270351 C-13 departing FFB	S,M,F
0350	25	270350 B-32 at CkPt 1 AS	S,M,F
0403	26	270403 C-22 returned	S,M,F
0413	27	270413 C-13 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0425	28	270425 C-32 returned	S,M,F
0421	29	270421 C-23 departing FFB	S,M,F
0503	30	270503 A-12 at CkPt 4; A-33 secure	S,M,F
0512	31	270512 A-12 depart CkPt 4	S,M,F
0520	32	270520 C-23 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0545	33	270545 B-32 CkPt 2; B-21 CkPt 4	S,M,F
0548	34	270548 A-12 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0550	35	270550 C-13 CkPt 2; C-23 CkPt 1, C-31A CkPt 2	S,M,F
0600	36	270600 A-33 departing	S,M,F
0610	37	270610 C-31 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0615	38	270615 B-22 returned	S,M,F
0624	39	270624 B-22 returned	S,M,F
0639	40	270639 A-33 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0641	41	270641 A-11 at CkPt 6	S,M,F
0705	42	270705 C-23 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0707	43	270707 S-1 departing CP	S,M,F
0710	44	270710 A-33 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0715	45	270715 C-13 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0720	46	270720 A-12 at CkPt 7	S,M,F
0725	47	270725 B-32 returned	S,M,F
0728	48	270728 C-13 returned	S,M,F
0729	49	270729 S-3 departing CP	S,M,F
0730	50	270730 C-31 returned	S,M,F

0740	50	270740	A-33 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0747	51	270747	A-12 returned	S,M,F
0802	52	270802	B-21 now departing	S,M,F
0805	53	270805	A-33 now entering PFB	S,M,F
0811	54	270811	A-31 departing their PFB	S,M,F
0814	55	270814	C-23 entering PFB	S,M,F
0825	56	270825	B-21 reached B-3 PFB	S,M,F
0844	57	270844	B-12 entering friendly lines	S,M,F
0847	58	270847	S-3 100 met North of cross roads	S,M,F
0858	59	270858	A-31 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0910	60	270910	TU CAU mine sweep complete. Neg. findings	S,M,F
0915	61	270915	B-21 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0937	62	270937	C-11B now departing PFB	S,M,F
1010	63	271010	C-11 CkPt #1	S,M,F
1044	64	271044	C-11B CkPt #2 & A-31 CkPt #3	S,M,F
1058	65	271058	C-21 CkPt #1	S,M,F
1100	66	271100	A-31 CkPt #2 1010H CkPt #4 1030H	S,M,F
1130	67	271130	B-31 CkPt #5	S,M,F
1131	68	271131	A-11 leaving their PFB	S,M,F
1133	69	271133	C-11B CkPt #3	S,M,F
1142	70	271142	B-21 CkPt #3	S,M,F
1207	71	271207	C11B returned	S,M,F
1210	72	271210	Amtracs departing position to CP	S,M,F
1245	73	271245	PP6 departing	S,M,F
1243	74	271243	A11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1252	75	271252	B21 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1255	76	271255	Night activities designation changes CO B	S,M,F
1313	77	271313	PPS5 wont make it because MSR is closed	S,M,F
1331	78	271331	B21 departed	S,M,F
1339	79	271339	D2 on way to CP	S,M,F
1343	80	271343	MSR now open	S,M,F
1350	81	271350	PPA cleared MSR and heading for beach site	S,M,F
1415	82	271415	PPA at A1 position; Tu Cal road open	S,M,F
1416	83	271416	B31 at CkPt #1, C21 at PFB	S,M,F
1420	84	271420	B21 returned	S,M,F
1430	85	271430	A11 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1500	86	271500	B31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1516	87	271516	A11 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1532	88	271532	A11 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
1555	89	271555	B31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1620	90	271620	1 vehicle broke down	S,M,F
1610	91	271610	A-11 ok pt #7	S,M,F
1639	92	271639	PPa departed A-3 PFB Returning to your position	S,M,F
1638	93	271638	Vehicle now by SARDINE ok pt #5	S,M,F
1654	94	271654	A-11 returned	S,M,F
1710	95	271710	A entering PP CP	S,M,F
1715	96	271715	B-22 returned	S,M,F
1722	97	271722	C-11A ok pt 1	S,M,F
1735	98	271735	A-11 departed	S,M,F
1737	99	271737	C-11A ok pt 2	S,M,F
2741	100	271741	A-11 ok pt #1	S,M,F

Can. No.
270001B July 1968

272400H July 1968

1805	101	271805	C-11A ok pt 3	S,M,F
1806	102	271806	B-21 departed	S,M,F
1807	103	271807	A-31 departed	S,M,F
1813	104	271813	A-11 ok pt #2	S,M,F
1815	105	271815	B-21 ok pt #1	S,M,F
1819	106	271819	A-31 ok pt #1	S,M,F
1823	107	271823	A-11 ok pt #3	S,M,F
1840	108	271840	B-21 ok pt #2	S,M,F
1843	109	271843	C-11a ok pt 4	S,M,F
1901	110	271901	A-31 ok pt #2	S,M,F
1904	111	271904	C-11A returned	S,M,F
1913	112	271913	C2 relocated	S,M,F
1914	113	271914	A-11 ok pt #4	S,M,F
1932	114	271932	B-21 ok pt #3	S,M,F
1935	115	271935	C-33 ok pt #1	S,M,F
1947	116	271947	B-32A delayed	S,M,F
1944	117	271944	A-11 spotted (5) men out of there lines	S,M,F
1953	118	271953	D.2 left C.P.	S,M,F
2000	1192X	272000	A-21 left P.P.B.	S,M,F
2002	120	272002	A-22 departed	S,M,F
2009	121	272009	C-11 left C.P.	S,M,F
2019	122	272019	A-31 at okp. 3 & A-31 at okp. #4	S,M,F
2110	123	272110	B-21 SQD. got hit by V.C.	S,M,F
2100	124	272100	C-11 okp. 2	S,M,F
2030	125	272030	A-22 & C-11 okp 1	S,M,F
2046	126	272046	A-11 okp 5	S,M,F
2046	127	272046	D 2 okp. 2	S,M,F
2146	128	272143	A-11 okp 6 & A-31 okp5	S,M,F
2146	129	272146	B-31 left P.P.B.	S,M,F
2140	130	272140	B-1 received 15 (82,s) an returned 60 MM	S,M,F
22002	131	272200	C-31 left & C-33 okp2 & C-11 okp 2	S,M,F
2217	132	272214	C-31 okp #1	S,M,F
2020	133	272020	B CO. one K.I.A. in ambush	S,M,F
2245	134	272245	C-33 okp. #3	S,M,F
2257	135	272257	A-12 setting as	S,M,F
2300	136	272300	B-22 left & B-11 left & B-11A okp2 & B-31 okp1	S,F,M
2315	13727	272315	B-31 200 meters from okp#2	S,M,F
2317	138	272317	C-11 okp. 3	S,M,F
2319	139	272319	A-11 okp. 8	S,M,F
2329	140	272329	C-31 okp3 & C-11 okp. #3	S,M,F
2330	141	272330	B-22 okp. #1	S,M,F
2321	142	272321	A-11 returned	S,M,F
2336	143	272336	A-31 departed A S	S,F,M
2400	verbel	272400	JOURNAL CLOSED B.CO. ONE K,I,A.	

COC 1/21
280001H JULY 1968

282400H JULY 1968

0001		Verbal JOURNAL OPENED	
0012	1	280012 A-31 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
0039	2	280039 C-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0058	3	280058 A-31 at CkPt #7	S,M,F
0059	4	280059 C-22 at CkPt #1 & A-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0106	5	280106 C-32 departed	S,M,F
0115	6	280115 C-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0142	7	280142 C-12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0144	8	280144 B-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0147	9	280147 C-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0217	10	280217 A-11 & A-32 departed, A-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0217	11	280217 C-32 at CkPt #1, D-2 departed A.S. C-12 returned	S,M,F
0235	12	280235 B-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0238	13	280238 C-22 at CkPt #3 & C-13 departed	S,M,F
0247	14	280247 C-32 at CkPt #2 & D/Z1 in posit	S,M,F
0258	15	280258 A-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0300	16	280300 C-22 at CkPt #4 & D-21 in A.S.	S,M,F
0305	17	280305 B-22 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0311	18	280311 C-13 at CkPt #1 & C-23 will be delayed	S,M,F
0319	19	280319 B-32 departed & B-31 returned	S,M,F
0341	20	280341 C-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0351	21	280351 B-22 returned	S,M,F
0351	22	280351 EXEN & C-13 at CkPt #3 & C-23 departed	S,M,F
		C-22 returned	
0403	23	280403 A-22 returned	S,M,F
0412	24	280412 C-13 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0417	25	280417 C-13 returned & C-14 departing	S,M,F
0417	26	280417 B-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0421	27	280421 A-21 returned	S,M,F
0443	28	280443 A-1 departed	S,M,F
0443	29	280443 C-14 & C-23 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0503	30	280503 C-14 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0517	31	280517 C-23 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0532	32	280532 C-14 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0532	33	280532 B-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0540	34	280540 A-1 now in block position	S,M,F
0541	35	280541 WEATHER REPORT	S,F
0547	36	280547 C-23 at CkPt #3 & C-14 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0556	37	280556 C-14 returned; C-32 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0611	38	280611 B-32 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0650	39	280650 B-32 at CkPt 4; B-21 departing	S,M,F
0705	40	280705 B-32A returned	S,M,F
0711	41	280711 C-31 returned	S,M,F
0724	42	280724 A-32 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0730	43	280730 C-23 returned	S,M,F
0736	44	280736 A-32 returned	S,M,F
0744	45	280744 A-11 called in. ARVN dismounting moving east	S,M,F
0745	46	280745 B-32 returned	S,M,F
0803	47	280803 mine sweep secure	S,M,F
0820	48	280820 B-31 departing	S,M,F
0825	49	280825 B-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0858	50	280858 Change C21 TOD TOR to 0930 & 1300	S,M,F

0926	51	280926	B3 in this compound B2 at PPB	S,F
0935	52	280935	C-31 returned	S,M,F
0950	53	280950	B-31 at CkPt 1; B units secure	S,M,F
1000	54	281000	B-21 departed CkPt 1	S,M,F
1021	55	281021	C-21 at CkPt 1; C-32 departed	S,M,F
1045	56	281045	B-21, B-31 report all secure	S,M,F
1110	57	281110	C21 at CkPt 2, C-32 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1121	58	281121	B-1 SPOT: FO sighted 1 VC w/weapon, VC moved into treeline. no action taken	S,M,F
1140	59	281140H	Journal #58 passed to Regt	S,F
1154	60	281154H	B31 leaving CkPt #2	S,M,F
1155	61	281155H	C21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1210	62	281210H	C32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1219	63	281219H	A31 departed	S,M,F
1225	64	281225H	NS reports 15 VC KIA's, 1 M60 machine gun	S,F
1250	65	281250H	A31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1341	66	281341H	B21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1345	67	281345H	C32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1400	68	281400H	B21 entering friendly lines	S,M,F
1401	69	281401H	A31 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1413	70	281413H	B32 departed	S,M,F
1428	71	281428H	C32 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1430	72	281430H	A31 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1431	73	281431H	B31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1445	74	281445H	C32 returned, A31 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
1452	75	281452H	B31 returned	S,M,F
1509	76	281509H	B32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1512	77	281512H	A31 at CkPt #7	S,M,F
1545	78	281545H	A31 found booby trap, Spot Report to Regt.	S,M,F
1600	79	281600H	A-31 entered PPB	S,M,F
1634	80	281634H	B-23 spotted (5) v.c wile on patrol	S,M,F
1645	82	281645H	A CO. BROKE BLOCKING FORCE	S,M,F
1700	83	281700H	B-32 okp.#2	S,M,F
1707	84	281707H	B-32 now departed	S,M,F
1803	85	281803H	A-31 left ppb	S,M,F

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION: 2-5
PLACE: CCC 1/27
FROM: 0001H TO: 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	TIME	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
1805		86	281805H	A-11 left PPS	
1814		87	281814H	A-11 ckpt #1	S,M,F
1824		88	281824H	A-31 ckpt #1	S,M,F
1836		89	281836H	A-11 ckpt #2	S,M,F
1900		90	281900H	B-22 ckpt #2	S,M,F
1910		91	281910H	C (6) resupply by amtrak	S,M,F
1920		92	281920H	A-31 ckpt #2	S,M,F
1934		93	281934H	C-15 departed & D-21 now departed	S,M,F
1940		94	281940H	SPOT REPORT: Spotted VC by tree line. A-11	S,M,F
1950		95	281950H	Changes in TOR of D-21, 22	S,M,F
1958		96	281958H	B-22 100 West of ck pt #3	S,M,F
1958		97	281958H	C-15 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2000		98	282000H	D-22 departing	S,M,F
2007		99	282007H	D-21 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2014		100	282014H	AZ departing	S,M,F
2024		101	282024H	D-22 ck pt #1 C-15 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2028		102	282028H	C-21 departed	S,M,F
2030		103	282030H	B-21A, 22A departed	S,M,F
2043		104	282043H	A-11 ck pt #4 A-31 ck pt #4 in AS	S,M,F
2048		105	282048H	B-32 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2058		106	282058H	B-11 departed	S,M,F
2102		107	282102H	C-15 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2100		108	282100H	SPOT REPORT: A-3 received incoming gran	S,M,F
2106		109	282106H	C-13 departed	S,M,F
2143		110	282143H	B-22a set in	S,M,F
2200		111	282200H	C-21 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2210		112	282210H	B-12 75 meters from Ck Pt #1	S,M,F
2216		113	282216H	C-21 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2225		114	282225H	A-11 ck pt #5	S,M,F
2245		115	282245H	A-31 ck pt #4	S,M,F
2249		116	282249H	A-11 ck pt #6 AZ returned	S,M,F
2250		117	282250H	C-21 ck pt #3 C-12 ck pt #1, 15 ck pt #5	S,M,F
2240		118	282240H	SPOT REPORT: "A" takes incoming grenades	S,M,F
2308		119	282308H	SPOT REPORT: "A" takes incoming grenade	S,M,F
2307		120	282307H	C-32 departing	S,M,F
2312		121	282312H	B-12 running in reverse	S,M,F
2325		122	282325H	A-11 ck pt #7	S,M,F
2327		123	282327H	B-32 approaching cp #2	S,M,F
235901		124	282350H	C-31 departed C-15 returned	
282400		125	282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	
				SUMMARY: 7 SPOT REP's Normal patrol routine	
				ALPHA Co. took part in ARVN OPERATION	

DECLASSIFIED

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3

PLACE COC 1/27

FROM: 290001H JUL 68 TO: 292400H JUL 68

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
0001			Verbal	JOURNAL OPENED	
0003		1	290003H	C-21 enroute to CP	S,M,F
0005		2	290005H	Co B locations	S,M,F
0007		3	290007H	A-11 returned	S,M,F
0010		4	290010H	A-31 returned	S,M,F
0013		5	290013H	C-21 returned	S,M,F
0015		6	290015H	B-32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0016		7	290016H	D-22 CkPt #2 & C-32 & C-13 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0025		8	290025H	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0033		9	290033H	C-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0037		10	290037H	B-22 returned	S,M,F
0040		11	290040H	A-32 departed	S,M,F
0045		12	290045H	B-12A, 22A, 21A in A.S. & B-22 returned, B-12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0051		13	290051H	C-22 departed	S,M,F
0055		14	290055H	Stop arty of hand 1 that was scheduled east of our position (Co A)	S,M,F
0117		15	290117H	A-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0120		16	290120H	B-32 returned & B-21 departed	S,M,F
0121		17	290121H	A-32 at CkPt #1 (A.S.)	S,M,F
0125		18	290125H	Co C patrol locations	S,M,F
0126		19	290126H	B-31 departed	S,M,F
0138		20	290138H	C-12 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0215		21	290215H	Co B patrol locations	S,M,F
0220		22	290220H	C-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0221		23	290221H	B-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0222		24	290222H	C-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0240		25	290240H	C-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0241		26	290241H	A-12 at CkPt #2 & #3	S,M,F
0247		27	290247H	D-21 returned	S,M,F
0253					
0253		28	290253H	A-32 & A-12 at A.S.	S,M,F
0308		29	290308H	C-22 CkPt #2, C-21 CkPt #3 till 0500, C-11 departing	S,M,F
0310		30	290310H	B-12A returned	S,M,F
0320		30	290320H	C-14 departed	S,M,F
0340		31	290340H	B-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0352		32	290352H	D-22 returned	S,M,F
0400		33	290400H	B-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0401		34	290401H	C-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0415		35	290415H	C-23 returned	S,M,F
0416		36	290416H	C-14 at CkPt #2	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3	
PLACE	29 COC 1/27	29 JUL 68
FROM:	0001H	TO: 2400H

TIME	SERIAL	MESSAGE	COMMENTS	S.M.F. CODE
0416	38	290416H	C-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0417	39	290417H	C-12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0430H	40	290430H	C-23 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0445	41	290445H	B-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0455	42	290455H	C-12 returned	S,M,F
0512	43	290512H	A-12 & A-32 in A.S. still	S,M,F
0514	44	290514H	C-11 at CkPt #1 & C-31 returned	S,M,F
0515	45	290515H	C-14 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0520	46	290520H	B-21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0522	47	290522H	C-23 At CkPt #2	S,M,F
0600	48	290600H	B units secure	S,M,F
0601	49	290601	C-14 returned	S,M,F
0604	50	290604	A-12 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0607	51	290607	B-31 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
LATE				
0554	52	290554	B-22A all secure	S,M,F
0555	53	290555	A-32 & A-12 still in AS	S,M,F
0556	54	290556	C-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0558	55	290558	C-23 all secure	S,M,F
0630	56	290630	C-11 CkPt 3, A-22 returned	S,M,F
0637	57	290636	B-21 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0647	58	290647	C-23 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0651	59	290651	C-11 returned	S,M,F
0705	60	290705	A-31 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0707	61	290707	A-12 at CkPt 6	S,M,F
0714	62	290714	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0715	63	290715	B-21 departed	S,M,F
0716	64	290716	A-32 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0721	65	290721	C-2(-) starting in	S,M,F
0724	66	290724	B-31 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0730	67	290730	A-32 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0753	68	290753	AZ returned; A-12 returned	S,M,F
0757	69	290757	B-31 returned	S,M,F
0803	70	290803	C-2 returned	S,M,F
0809	71	290809	A-32 returned	S,M,F
0810	72	290810	C-23 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0814	73	290814	B-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0816	74	290816	A-31 departing	S,M,F
0834	75	290834	B-22A & B-21A returned	S,M,F
0843	76	290843	A-31 SPOT: found small mine, blew in place	S,F
0845	77	290845	C-23 returned	S,M,F
0850	78	290850	A-31 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0910	79	290910	B-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0929	80	290929	A-31 at CkPt 3	S,M,F

0938	81	290938	C-32A replaces C-32 north security	S,M,F
0941	82	290941	C-3 departed PPB	S,M,F
1007	83	291007	C32A all secure	S,M,F
1034	84	291034	A-31 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
1043	85	291043	C-3 reached PPB	S,M,F
1129	86	291129	A-31 departing OP	S,M,F
1143	87	291143	A-31 at CkPt 6	S,M,F
1158	88	291158	A-31 at CkPt 7	S,M,F
1220	89	291220	SPOT REPORT: B-21 hit with enemy fire	S,M,F
1243	90	291243	SPOT REPORT: A-31 tripped booby trap	S,M,F
1300	91	291300	SPOT REPORT: A-31 tripped another one	S,M,F
1238	92	291238	A-31 ok pt #8	S,M,F
1310	93	291310	WP 800m S.E. of friendly	S,M,F
1328	94	291328	PWP 3 enroute to NSB	S,M,F
1332	95	291332	C-1 departing	S,M,F
1338	96	291338	A-31 returned A-11 departed	S,M,F
1348	97	291348	C32A returned	S,M,F
1356	98	291356	A-11 ok pt #1	S,M,F
1414	99	291414	PWP 3 entering NSB	S,M,F
1430	100	291430	A-11 ok pt #3	S,M,F
1505	101	291505	A-11 ok pt #4	S,M,F
1515	102	VERBAL	Bn CO departed 2 to B-2 PPB	S,M,F
1519	103	291519	A-11 ok pt #5	S,M,F
1543	104	291543	PWP 3 enroute to CP	S,M,F
1630	105	291630	Spot Report: B22 rec SA, AW fire, returned fire with 60mm, 82 mm	S,M,F
1607	106	291607	C11 departing	S,M,F
1638	107	291638	C11 at CkPt #11	S,M,F
1640	108	291640	A2 departed	S,M,F
1659	109	291659	Medivac Complete	S,F
1718	110	291718	C11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1730	111	291730	C11 returned	S,M,F
1721	112	291721	Spot Report: A2 found chicken grenade with trip wire, blew it	S,M,F

1742	113	291742	B31 at CkPt #4	S.M.F.
1709	114	291709	A11 departing	S.M.F.
1750	115	291750	A11 at CkPt #6	S.M.F.
1815	116	291815	A2 entered PPB	S.M.F.
1820	117	291820	Change in D2 activity	S.M.F.
1823	118	291823	A31 departing CkPt #1	S.M.F.
1830	119	291830	B31 in OP	S.M.F.
1842	120	291842	A11 at CkPt #7	S.M.F.
1843	121	291843	B31 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
1910	122	291910	A31 at CkPt #3	S.M.F.
1920	123	291920	A31 at CkPt #4	S.M.F.
1931	124	291931	A31 at CkPt #5, remain for 30 min	S.M.F.
1936	125	291936	C32 departing	S.M.F.
1945	126	291945	C34 departed	S.M.F.
1949	127	291949	C22 at CkPt #1 AS	S.M.F.
2007	128	292007	C-32 departed	S.M.F.
2018	129	292018	C-31 departed	S.M.F.
2018	130	292018	B-11&A-11 departed	S.M.F.
2019	131	292019	D-22 departed	S.M.F.
2030	132	292030	A-31 okp6	S.M.F.
2035	133	292035	B change	S.M.F.
2040	134	292040	A-11 okp 2	S.M.F.
2042	135	292042	C-12 departed	S.M.F.
2042	136	292042	B-12 & B-13A okp1	S.M.F.
2050	137	292050	B-21 & B-21 left	S.M.F.
2100	138	292100	C-23 okp1	S.M.F.
2104	139	292104	B-31 okp 2	S.M.F.
2107	140	292107	B-13 okp 2	S.M.F.
2110	141	292110	B-22A left PPB	S.M.F.
2155	142	292155	A-11 okp3	S.M.F.
2155	143	292155	B-13 okp3 & B-13A okp2	S.M.F.
2247	144	292247	C-12 okp2 & D-22 okp1	S.M.F.
2251	145	292251	D-21 left	S.M.F.
2257	146	292257	ALL BARVO UNITES SECURED	S.M.F.
2302	147	292302	A-11 okp4	S.M.F.
2211	148	292311	B-31 okp3	S.M.F.
2212	149	292212	C CO. saw (5) v.c.	S.M.F.
2333	150	292333	A-11 okp5	S.M.F.
2326	151	292326	C-34 returned	S.M.F.
2330	152	292330	C-22 okp2 (2328)&C-12 okp3 (2330)	S.M.F.
2341	153	292341	B-31 okp. 4	S.M.F.
2342	154	292341	D-22 okp 2(2338)	S.M.F.
2400	VERBELE	292400	JOURNAL CLOSED: C CO. SAW FIVE V.C.	S.M.F.

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE COO 1/27
FROM: 0001H TO: 2400H
30 JUL 68 30 JUL 68

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL OPENED	
0001		1	300001H	B-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0007		2	300007H	B-22 departed	S,M,F
0008		3	300008H	C-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0012		4	300012H	B-31 returned	S,M,F
0024		5	300024H	A-31 returned	S,M,F
0040		6	300040H	A-11 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
0050		7	300050H	C-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0051		8	300051H	A-32 departed	S,M,F
0101		9	300101H	B-32 departed	S,M,F
0105		10	300105H	C-12 returned & C-23 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0108		11	300108H	A-11 returned	S,M,F
0118		12	300118H	A-12 departed	S,M,F
0121		13	300121H	C-22 returned	S,M,F
0130H		14	300130H	C-13 departed	S,M,F
0152		15	300152H	LP-2 departed	S,M,F
0152		16	300152H	A-32 at CkPt #1 & A-12 at CkPt #2 (A.S.)	S,M,F
0155		17	300155H	D-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0156		18	300156H	LP-2 returned	S,M,F
0157		19	300157H	B-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0215		20	Verbal	LP-2 departed again	S,M,F
0225		21	300225H	C-32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0230		22	300230H	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0230		23	300230H	A-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0230		24	300230H	C-13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0310		25	300310H	B-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0321		26	300321H	C-13 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0545		27	300545H	A-12 leaving AS	S,M,F
0602		28	300602H	B-22 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0615		29	300616H	B-32 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0625		30	300625	A-12 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0631		31	200631H	Mine Sweep departing friendly lines	S,M,F
0632		32	300632	C-33 returned	S,M,F
0633		33	200633H	B-22 returned	S,M,F
0634		34	300634H	A-32 departing AS	S,M,F
0647		35	300647H	A-12 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0635		36	300635	B-31 departed	S,M,F
0637		37	300637	B-32 returned	S,M,F
0644		38	300644	A-12 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0656		39	300656	C-21A all secure	S,M,F
0643		40	300643	C6 request anttracks at 0900H	S,M,F
0645		41	300645	S3 check into net. departing CP	S,M,F
0650		42	300650H	A-32 returned; A-12 at CkPt 6	S,M,F

0701	43	300701	A-11 departed; A-12 returned	S,M,F
0719	44	300719	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0710	45	300710	B found boobytrap on TU CAU road, blown in place	S,M,F
0720	46	300720	B-21A returned	S,M,F
0734	47	300734	TU CAU road open	S,M,F
0746	48	300746	C-21A all secure	S,M,F
0747	49	300747	B-22A returned	S,M,F
0750	50	300750	B SPOT: on Journal #45. passed to Regt	S,F
0751	51	300751	A-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0810	52	300810	B-31 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0825	53	300825	A-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0845	54	300845	mine sweep has not reached C position	S,M,F
0810	55	300910	B3 departed for C position	S,M,F
0920	56	300920	A11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0941	57	300941	B31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0950	58	300950	A11 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0930	57	300930	Spot Report: D22 spots VC unit on move	S,M,F
1020	58	301020	A21 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1039	59	301039	MSR sweep complete - road open	S,M,F
1045	60	301045	B31 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1100	61	301100	A11 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
1115	62	301145	C11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1152	63	301152	B31 returned	S,M,F
1158	64	301158	A11 at CkPt #7	S,M,F
1225	65	301225	C11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1231	66	301231	A31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1310	67	301310	A31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1312	68	301312	C11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1325	69	301325	B22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1335	70	301335	A31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1345	71	301345	Sanford India arrived this position	S,F
1415	72	301415	FP6 departed	S,M,F
1455	73	301455	B22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1458	74	301458	C22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1500	75	301500	Sanford I Co assumes Tu Cau FFB	S,M,F
1530	76	301530	Sanford I assumes B 2 FFB	S,M,F
1525	77	301525	B22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
	80			

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

1655	80	301655	C-22 okp2	S,M,F
1615	81	301615	A-31 okp5 & A-31 okp6	S,M,F
1717	82	301717	A-31 okp 7	S,M,F
1800	83	301800	B-11 left	S,M,F
1806	84	301806	A-31 left & A-11 left ppb	S,M,F
1830	85	301830	A-11 okp 1	S,M,F
1825	86	301825	B-11 okp 1	S,M,F
1850	87	301850	B-22 returned	S,M,F
1900	88	301900	B-31 departed	S,M,F
1903	89	301902	A-31 okp 2	S,M,F
1910	90	301910	LA-2 okp 2	S,M,F
1915	91	301950	C-23 departed	S,M,F
1944	92	B-31 ok pt #1		S,M,F
1946	93	301946	Register 60 mm due west 700m out, PFC	S,M,F
1955	94	301955M	A-11 ok pt #3	S,M,F
1956	95	301956	A-31 ok pr #3	S,M,F
1959	96	301959	C-12 departed	S,M,F
2004	97	302004	"D" positions	S,M,F
2009	98	B-11 ok pt #2		S,M,F
2011	99	302011	L-A3 setting in AS	S,M,F
2020	100	302020	C-12 ok pt #1	S,M,F
2021	101	302021	L-A1 departed	S,M,F
2030	102	302030	L-LP1, L-LP2 departed	S,M,F
2030	103	302030	C-31 ok pt #1	S,M,F
2033	104	302033	LP2 in posit	S,M,F
2106	105	302106	D-21,22 ok ot 2	S,M,F
2110	106	302110	"B" positions	S,M,F
2114	107	302114	B-31 ok pt #2	S,M,F
2120	108	302120	C-22 ok pt #2	S,M,F
2122	109	302122	"C" positions	S,M,F
2134	110	302134	EA" positions	S,M,F
2134	111	302134	B21B set in	S,M,F
2135	112	302135	D-22 ok pt #2	S,M,F
2145	113	302145	C-32 departed	S,M,F
2146	114	302146	B-21 ok pt #2	S,M,F
2147	115	302147	C-31 ok pt #2	S,M,F
2200	116	302200	"B" positions	S,M,F
2210	117	302210	B-11 ok pt #3	S,M,F
2240	118	302240	A-11, 31 in AS	S,M,F
2258	119	302258	C-12 ok pt #3	S,M,F
2309	120	302309	C-23 ok pt #3	S,M,F

30

July 68

30

July 68

2336
2400124
125302336
302400"D" Positions
JOURNAL CLOSED

S,M,F

SUMMARY: Normal patrol routine; India Co.
came back.

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

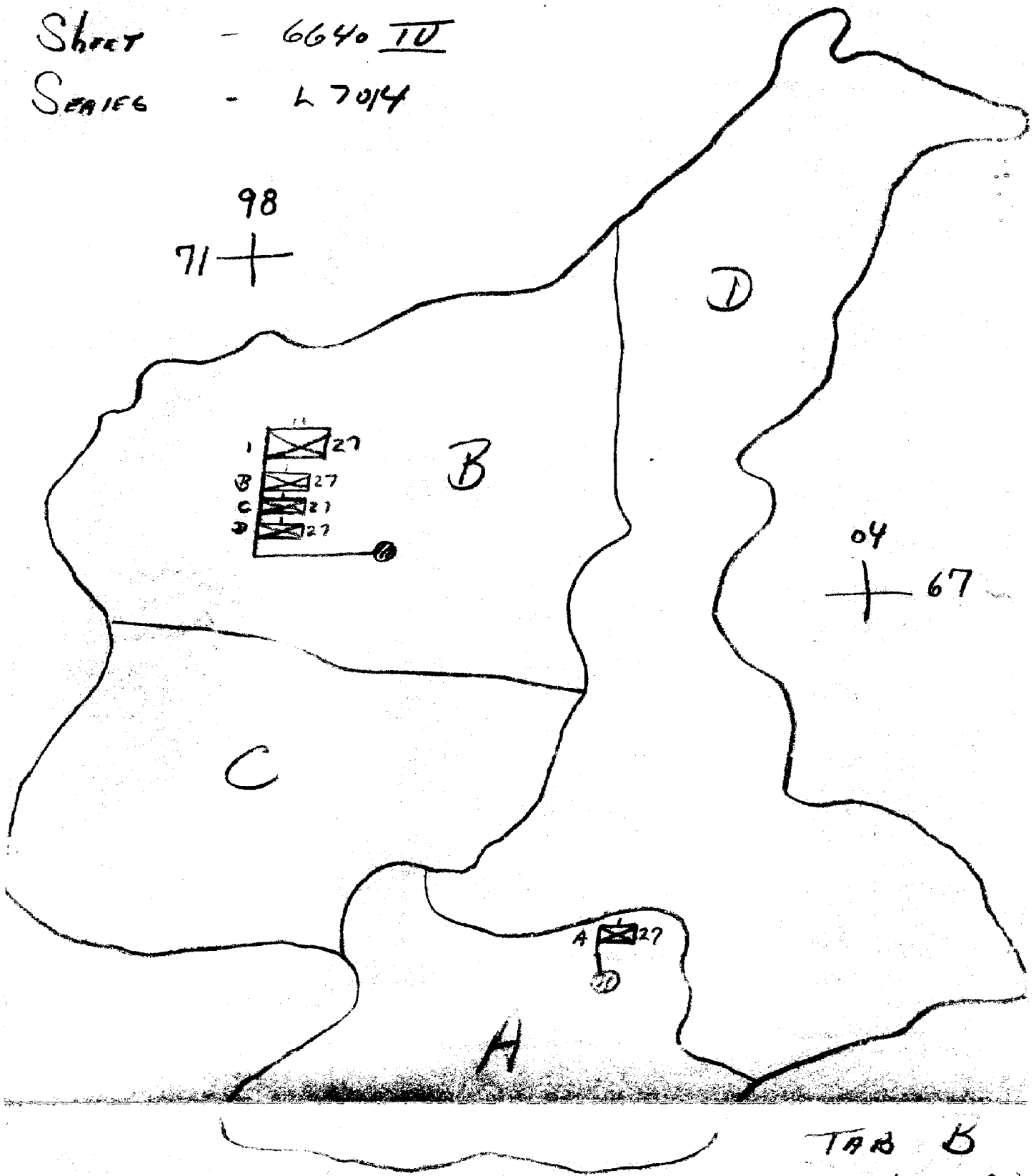
UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE COC 1/27
FROM: 310001H JUL 68 TO: 312400H JUL 68

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL OPENED	
0020		1	310020H	IA-2 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0023		2	310023H	A-11 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
0030		3	310030H	B-11 returned & B-21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0032		4	310032H	B-12 departed	S,M,F
0045		5	310045H	A-11 & A-31 returned	S,M,F
0105		6	310105H	A-32 departed	S,M,F
0110		7	310110H	A-12 departed	S,M,F
0115		8	310115H	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0115		9	310115H	C-33 departed, relieving C-32	S,M,F
0119		10	310119H	C-12 & C-23 returned	S,M,F
0120		11	310120H	A-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0130		12	310130H	SPOT REPORT: L-1 patrol departed on patrol and tripped SFB, 2 WIAB.	S,M,F
0130		13	310130H	G-22A departed	S,M,F
0132		14	310132H	I-1A returned	S,M,F
0141		15	310141H	A-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0145		16	310145H	A-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0210		17	310210H	E-C1 departed	S,M,F
0211		18	310211H	C-21 departed	S,M,F
0224		19	310224H	A-32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0239		20	310239H	L-C1 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0254		21	310254H	A-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0300		22	310300H	C-13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0305		23	310305H	C-32 returned & C-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0312		24	310312H	Co B patrol locations	S,M,F
0320		25	310320H	C-34 departed	S,M,F
0424		26	310424	C-33 returned	S,M,F
0440		27	310440	A-32 departing AS	S,M,F
0443		28	310443	IC-2 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0500		29	310500	C-13, C-22, & C-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0500		30	310500	B-32 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0541		31	310541	C-34 returned	S,M,F
0545		32	310545	B-32 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0549		33	310549	C-21 returned; C-13 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0557		34	310557	B-12 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0555		35	310555	A-32 returned	S,M,F
0612		36	310612	A-12 returned FPB	S,M,F
0627		37	310627	IC-2 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0631		38	310631	B-12 returned	S,M,F
0645		39	310645	B-32 returned	S,M,F
0731		40	310731	B-21A returned	S,M,F
0732		41	310732	IC-2 returned	S,M,F

* NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES*

0804	42	310807	I3A departed	
0811	43	31 0811	I2A departing	S,M,F
0845	44	310845	I3A, I2A at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0920	45	31 0920	Newer sizes reports C13 & C23 running close	S,M,F
1015	46	31 1015	I2A, I3A at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1108	47	311108	I2A rec sniper fire, Spot to Regt-	S,M,F
1125	48	311125	I2A at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1250	49	31 1250	Spot Report: I2A rec sniper fire	S,M,F
1330	50	Verbeel	PRC to leave in 15 minutes	S,M,F
1634	51	311634	B-21 departed	S,M,F
1930	52	311930	B-22 found claymore	S,M,F
2000	53	312000	B-11 departed	S.M.F.
2005	54	312005	C-21 departed	S.M.F.
2015	55	312015	C-33 departed	S,M,F
2021	56	312021	B-22 departed & now at okp. 1 (1940)	S,M,F
2041	57	312041	C-33 okp. 3	S.M.F.
2049	58	312049	B-11 departed (2010)	S,M,F
			B-11 okp 1 (2045)	S,M,F
			B-21 all secured (2030)	S,M,F
2107	59	312107	C-33 okp 2	S.M.F.
2115	60	312115	B-22 CKP 2	S.M.F.
2132	61	312132	C-21 CKP 1	S.M.F.
2228	62	312228	B-11 okp 1	S.M.F.
2300	63	312300	C-21 okp 2	S.M.F.
2110	64	312110	C-32 SPOT REPORT: GEUESTED TO HAVE SEEN (4-5) V.C.	S,F,M.
2310	65	312310	B-22 now entering friendly lines	S.M.F.
2324	66	312324	C-33 CKP 3	S,M,F
2400	VERBELE	312400	:::JERNAL CLOSED::: C*32 seen (4*5) V.C.	

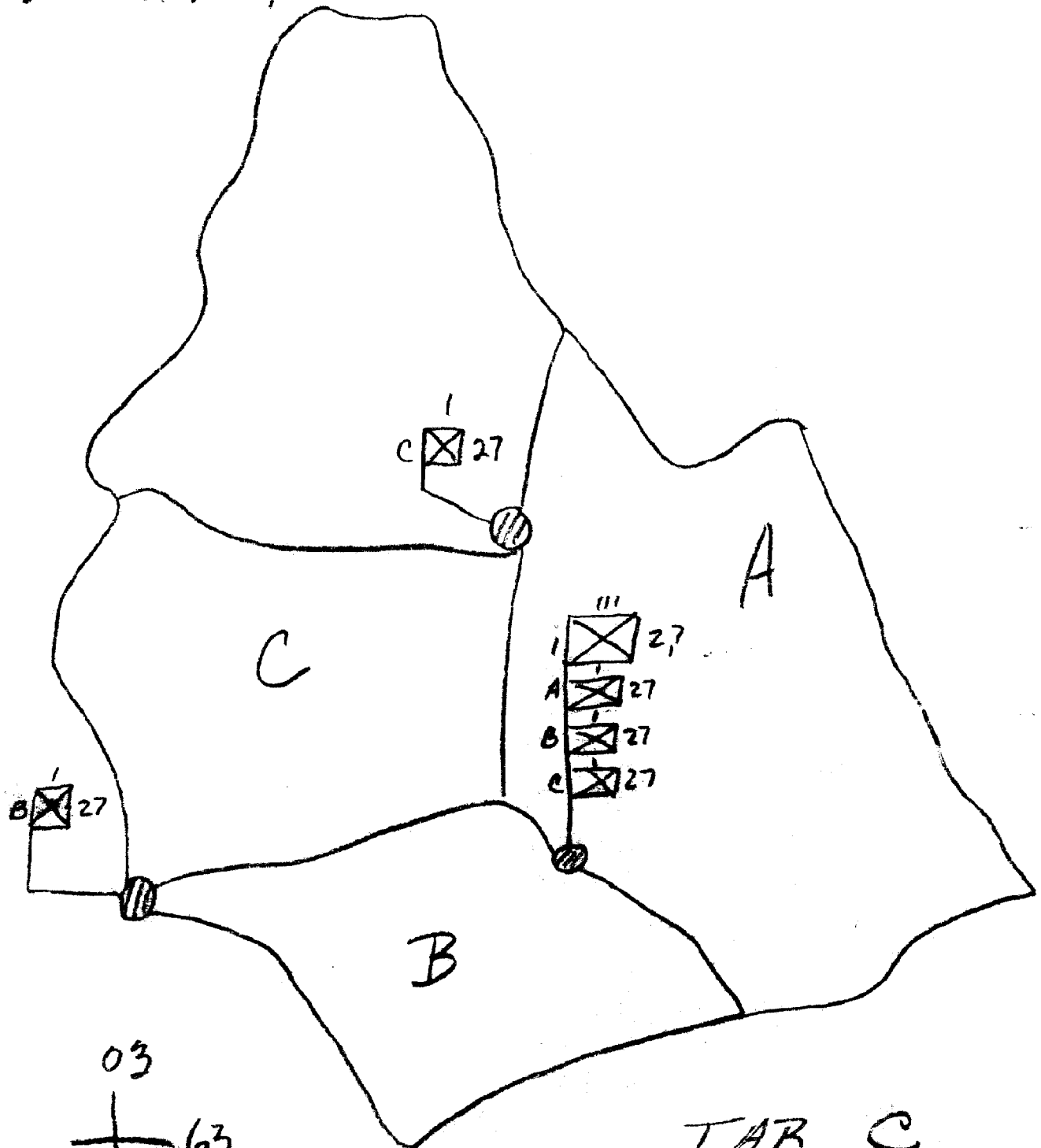
VIET NAM 152,300
 Sheet - 6640 TV
 SERIES - L 7014



TAB B
 To ENCLOSURE (1)

1st Bn, 27th M.
 Viet Nam 1:50,000
 Map Sheet 6640 I
 SERIES L 7014

10
 + 73

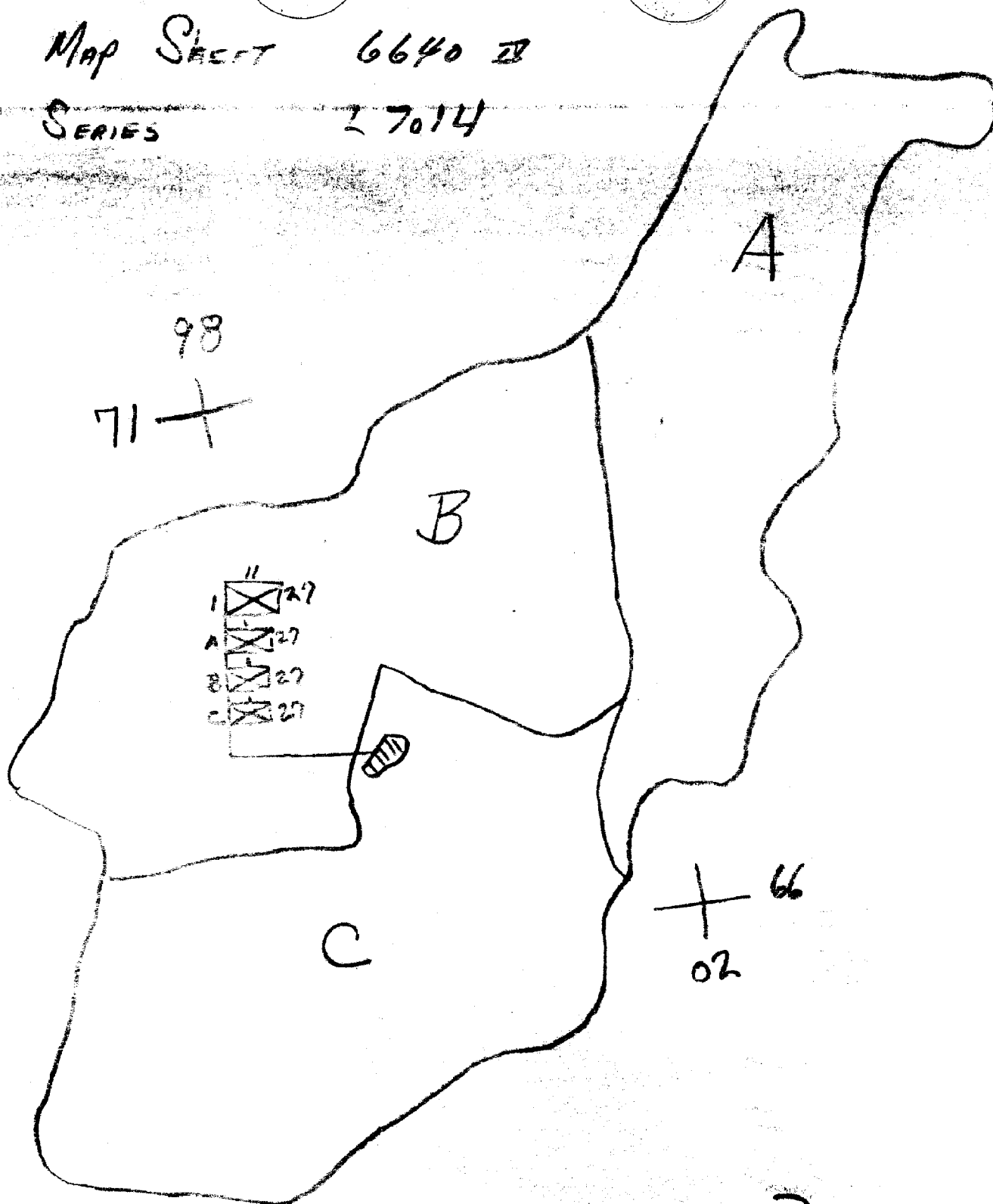


TAB C
 To Enclosure (1)

Map-Viet Nam 50.000

Map Sheet 6640 B

SERIES 27014



TAB D

To ENCLOSURE (1)

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3

PLACE COC 1/27

FROM: 010001H AUG 68 TO: 012400H JUL 68

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL OPENED	
0005		1	010005H	C-21 at CkPt #3 & E-33 returned	S,M,F
0033		2	010033H	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0134		3	010134H	A-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0134		4	010134H	B-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0254		5	010152H	B-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0455		6	010455H	C-21 returned	S,M,F
0246		7	010246H	A-11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0640		8	010640	All at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0700		9	010700H	B-23 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0710		10	010710H	C-33 at ARVN compound	S,M,F
0715		11	010715H	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0730		12	010730H	B-23 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0741		13	010741H	B-23 returned	S,M,F
0914		14	010904H	B-11 departed	S,M,F
0927		15	010927H	B-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0921		16	010921H	A-3 departed	S,M,F
0930		17	010930H	A-31 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0949		18	010949H	A-3 reached new CP	S,M,F
1040		19	011040H	B-11 CkPt #2	S,M,F
1107		20	011107H	A-31 CkPt #2	S,M,F
1138		21	011138H	B-11 CkPt #3	S,M,F
1140		22	011140H	A-31 CkPt #3	S,M,F
1220		23	1220	FP3 returning to CP	S,M,F
1220		24	011220H	FPA patrol changes	S,M,F
1230		25	011230H	B-11 returned	S,M,F
1311		26	011311H	B-22 departed	S,M,F
1311		27	011311	B-12 departed	S,M,F
1400		28	011400	"C" Positions	S,M,F
1406		29	011406	B-12 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1407		30	011407	C-1 on the move	S,M,F
1415		31	011415	B-22 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1459		32	011459	"B" secure	S,M,F
1505		33	011505	C-3 @ FPB	S,M,F
1532		34	011532	B-22 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1543		35	011543	B-12 ck pt #2	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE COC 1/27
FROM: 010001H AUG 68 TO: 012400H AUG. 68

TIME		SERIAL	DPG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT	NO			
1647		36	011637	B-22 ckp 3	S.M.F.
1705		37	011705	B-12 REACHED THERE NIGHT TIME PPB	S.M.F.
1702		38	011702	B-22 entered friendly lines	S.M.F.
1703		39	011703	Q-1 in there ppb	S.M.F.
1703		40	011703	C-13 in there ppb	S.M.F.
1806		41	011806	BRAVO 21 HAS REACHED ARVEN COMPOUND	S.M.F.
1903		42	011903	B-12 DEPARTED FRIENDLY LINES	S.M.F.
1925		43	011925	B-12 ckp 1	S.M.F.
1931		44	011931	A-31 departed friendly lines	S.M.F.
1933		45	011933	A-32 departing friendly lines	S.M.F.
1954		46	011954	B12 holding up 400 m from CkPt #2	S.M.F.
2008		47	012005	B31A departed	S.M.F.
2001		48	012001	C11 departed PPB	S.M.F.
2015		49	012015	SpotReport: G32 heard VC in tree line, fired on VC, VC ran, to Regt.	S.M.F.
2015		50	012015	A11 Departed, A32 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
2016		51	012016	C31 departed, C32 returned	S.M.F.
2019		52	012019	B12 at CkPt #2	S.M.F.
2020		53	012020	A31 in AS	S.M.F.
2045		54	012045	A32 at CkPt #2	S.M.F.
2053		55	012053	B22 departed	S.M.F.
2108		56	012108	C13 departed PPB	S.M.F.
2117		57	012117	C11 at CkPt #1 AS	S.M.F.
2143		58	012143	C31 at CkPt #1 AS	S.M.F.
2211		59	012211	C32 departed, C13 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.
2217		60	012217	A11 250 m from CkPt #1	S.M.F.
2230		61	012230	A11 at CkPt #1	S.M.F.2242
2242		62	012242	B22 at CkPt #2	S.M.F.
2306		63	012306	All B units secure, B12 100 m fr CkPt #3	S.M.F.
2350		verbal	012350	B-22 returned CP	
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED: All day and night activities carried out.	

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE COC 1/27
FROM: 020001H Aug TO: 022400H Aug

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL OPENED	
0021		1	020021H	B-21 departed	S,M,F
0021					
0027		2	020027	A-11 in a.s., A-31 in a.s., A-32 in a.s.	
0038		3	020038	B-12 ant.frnd. lines, B-21 at CP 1, B-22 retrnd 2345, B-23 lvg frnd lines	
0043		4	020043	B-21 at CP 1	
0100		5	020100	C-11 retrnd FPB	
0120	verbal		020120	G-21 dep FPB	
0125	verbal		020125	B-11 dep GPO	
0126	verbal		020125	C-13 at CP 3	
0145		6	020145H	B-23 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0200		7	020200	C-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0212		8	020212	B-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0223		9	020223	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0223		10	020223	C-32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0357		11	020357	B-23 at CkPt 2; C-11 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0500		12	020500	B-11 returned	S,M,F
0539		13	020539	C-13 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0551		14	020551	B-11 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0551		15	020551	C-11 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0607		16	020607	A-11 returned	S,M,F
0634		17	020634	B-23 returned	S,M,F
0635		18	020635	C-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0703		19	020703	A-32 returned	S,M,F
0808		20	020808	C-31, G3-2, and C12 returned	S,M,F
0813		21	020813	B-21 now departed Tugboat	S,M,F
0845		22	020845	B-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0905		23	020905	C-11A TOD	S,M,F
0905		24	020905	A-11 departed CP	S,M,F
0909		25	020909	B-23 security for engineers	S,M,F
0928		26	020928	C-11A now departing	S,M,F
0930		27	020930	A-11 departed friendly lines	S,M,F
0940		28	020940	C-11A spotted enemy patrol	S,M,F
0941		29	020941	A-11 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0945		30	020945	C-11A CkPt #1	S,M,F
1000		31	021000	B-21 entered friendly lines	S,M,F
1010		32	021010	B-11 departed friendly lines	S,M,F
1025		33	021025	B-23 1500 m from river	S,M,F
1025		34	021025	A-11 CkPt #2	S,M,F
1030		35	021030	C-11A CkPt #2	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE COC 1/27
FROM 02 0001H Aug TO: 02 2400H Aug

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
1035		36	021035	B-11 CkPt #1	S,M,F
1045		37	021045	C-11A Ckpt #3	S,M,F
1100		38	021100	C-11A returned	S,M,F
1135		39	021135	FPF-6 now in CP	S,M,F
1136		40	021136	A-11 CkPt #3	S,M,F
1209		41	021209	B-11 all secured	S,M,F
1236		42	021235	B-11 ckp 3	S,M,F
1213		43	021213	B-23 entered friendly line s	S,M,F
1247		44	021247	A-11 entered friendly lines	S,M,F
1352		45	021352	A-11 returned	S,M,F
1317		46	021317	B-11 400 meters from ckp 4	S,M,F
1425		47	021425	B-11 departed	S,M,F
1503		48	021403	A-21 left	S,M,F
1527		49	021507	B-11 returned to c,p.	S,M,F
1528		50	021528	C-32 departed (1505	S,M,F
1559		51	021559	C32A at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1630		52	021630	A21 at PFB	S,M,F
1656		53	021656	C32A at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1721		54	021721	C32A returned	S,M,F
1737		55	021737	B22 cancelled	S,M,F
1925		56	021925	C31 departing IP	S,M,F
1940		57	021940	A32 departed	S,M,F
1951		58	021951	A-31 departed	S,M,F
1959		59	021959	C-32 entering ARVN compound	S,M,F
2005		60	022005	C-13 leaving ARVN compound	S,M,F
2024		61	022024	"E" patrols	S,M,F
2031		62	022031	A-31, 32 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2043		63	022043	A-31, 32 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2054		64	022054	C-31 departed	S,M,F
2120		65	022120	SPOT REPORT: B-11 engaged enemy	S,M,F
2040		66	022040	B-21 departed	S,M,F
2130		67	022130	A-31, 32 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2245		68	022245	C-32 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2247		69	022247	C-11 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2253		70	022253	A-21 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2300		71	022300	B-11 departed	S,M,F
2319		72	022319	C-13 ck pt #3 C-31 ck pt #1 2215	S,M,F
2320		73	022320	A-21 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2326		74	022326	B-22 departed	S,M,F
2350		75	022350	C-11 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2358		76	022358	A-21 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2400		77	VERBAL	JOURNAL CLOSED	

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION 5-3
PLACE COC 1/27
FROM: 030001H TO: 032400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
0001		1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S,M,F
0032		2	030032H	A-21 departed	S,M,F
0111		3	030111H	C-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0134		4	030134H	C-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0212		5	030212H	B-11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0229		6	030229H	C-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0252		7	030252H	C-32 returned	S,M,F
0258		8	030258H	C-11 returned & C-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0339		9	030339	C-12 departed 0320	S,M,F
0400		10	030400H	A-21 returned	S,M,F
0401		11	030401H	A-31 & A-32 AS all secure	S,M,F
0405		12	030405H	C-12 proceeding CkPt 1	S,M,F
0406		13	030406H	B units report secure	S,M,F
0413		14	030413H	C-13 enroute back to PPB	S,M,F
0418		15	030418H	C-31 SPOT: heard what sounded like a grenade being thrown, also received 1 rd patrol shot at noise, hit vietnamese civ in house. Passed to Regt	S,M,F
0459		16	030459H	B-11 returned	S,M,F
0521		17	030521H	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0506		18	030506H	B units secure	S,M,F
0600		19	030600H	B is check fire for 81mm still in effect?	S,M,F
0640		20	030640H	D-23 departing	S,M,F
0647		21	030647H	D-2A & D-2B departed CP	S,M,F
0648		22	030648H	C-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0655		23	030655H	A-32 returned	S,M,F
0716		24	030716H	D-2A is in CP	S,M,F
0735		25	030735H	C-31 & C-32 returned	S,M,F
0745		26	030745H	D2A completed sweep, returned	S,M,F
0750		27	030750H	C-12 in PPB	S,M,F
0940		28	030940H	B-22 on search mission, set off booby trap 6th Comm, E cas. med evac by helo at coords 983689.	S,M,F
0940		29	030940	B-21 escorting WIA's for evac. Walking WIA tripped 2nd booby trap. E casualties. Both evac at same coords.	S,M,F
0948		30	030948	C-31 departed PPB	S,M,F
0957		31	030957	A-11 departed PPB	S,M,F
1005		32	031005	C-31 CkPt #1	S,M,F
1024		33	031024	A-11 Ck Pt #1	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3
PLACE	CCC 1/27
FROM: 03 0001H	TO: 03 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
1100				JOURNAL CONT	
1057		34	031057	B-21 returned	S,M,F
1105		35	031105	C-31 CkPt #2	S,M,F
1120		36	031120	B-11 departed	S,M,F
1150		37	031150	B-21 ref rep 021800 to 022000 B-21 swept area of last night's contact and found 1 bunker and trench line leading to another bunker of fallen trees- found 1 Ghi Comm, 5 magazines of A47 ammo, papers, and fresh blood- blew bunkers -returning papers	S,M,F
1200		38	031200	B-21 & B-22 returned	S.M.F.
1200		39	031200	A-11 oip 4	S.M.F.
1212		40	031212	C-31 returned	S,M,F
1237		41	031237	C-12 returned	S,M,F
1251		42	031251	C-12 CKP 1	S,M,F
1315		VEREEL	031315	B-11 & B-31 has returned	S,M,F
1308		43	031308	A-11 ckp 5	S,M,F
1344		44	031314	C-1 entered new ppb	S,M,F
1330		45	031330	C-12 ckp	S,M,F
1355		46	031355	A-11 ckp 6	S,M,F
1414		47	031414	A-11 entered there PPB	S,M,F
1441		48	031441	A-11 returned	S,M,F
1505		49	031501	B-12 now departed	S,M,F
1548		50	031548	B-12 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1607		51	031607	C-12, 1 returned	S,M,F
1652		52	031652	B-12 returned	S,M,F
1905		53	031905	C-31 reached ARVN compound	S,M,F
1938		54	031938	A31, A32 departed	S,M,F
1958		55	031958	C32 departed PPB	S,M,F
2000		56	032000	A11 departed	S,M,F
2000		57	032000	B21 departed	S,M,F
2001		58	032001	A32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2010		59	032010	B32 departed	S,M,F
2011		60	032011	A31 departed CkPt #1	S,M,F
2015		61	032015	C11 delayed	S,M,F
2018		62	032018	C32 at CkPt #1, A13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2024		63	032024	C11 departed	S,M,F
2030		64	032030	C11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2040		65	032040	C32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2040		66	032040	B21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE COC 1/27
FROM: 030001H TO: 032400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
2150		67	032150	C13 departed	S,M,F
2201		68	032201	C11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
2205		69	032205	A21 at CkPt #1, A31 at #2, A32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2207		70	032207	C31 at ARVN compound	S,M,F
2209		71	032209	Intell Report about I Corps POW compound to be rocketed and over run tonight	S,M,F
2220		72	032220	A21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2125		73	032125	B21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2132		74	032132	B11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2133		75	032132	A32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2138		76	032158	A31 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
2201		77	032201	A31 at CkPt #3, A21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2203		78	032203	A32 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
2222		79	032222	C13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2224		80	032224	A21 at CkPt #3 AS	S,M,F
2235		81	032235	B11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2307		82	032307	B21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2312		83	032312	B22 departed	S,M,F
2320		84	032320	C31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2340		85	032340	A21 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
2344		86	032354	B22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2356		87	032356	C31 returned, B11 returned	S,M,F
2358		88	032358	A21 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED All day and night activities carried out	

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE COC 1/27
FROM: 040001H AUG 68 TO: 04 2400H AUG

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
001		1		JOURNAL OPENED	
0021		2	040021	A-21 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
0027		3	040027	C-13 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0036		4	040036	C-11 returned	S,M,F
0045		5	040045	C-32 CkPt #4	S,M,F
0048		6	040048	A-21 returned	S,M,F
0104		7	040104	A-22 departed	S,M,F
0140		8	040140	A-22 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0152		9	040152	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0207		10	040207	C-12 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0221		11	040221	A-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0227		12	040227	D-12 departed	S,M,F
0232		13	040232	A-22 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0303		14	040303	C-32 returned	S,M,F
0318		15	040318	B-12m CkPt #1	S,M,F
0323		16	040323	C-13 CkPt #3 A.S.M	S,M,F
0359		17	040349	C-12 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0520		18	040520	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0610		19	040610	C-13 & C-31 in PPB	S,M,F
0614		20	040614	D-2B departed	S,M,F
0615		21	040615	B-12 300 meters from friendly lines	S,M,F
0619		22	040619	B-12 returned	S,M,F
0621		23	040621	A-31 & A-32 returned	S,M,F
0622		24	040622	C-12 returned	S,M,F
0627		25	040625	D-2A departed	S,M,F
0649		26	040645	C-1 departed	S,M,F
0725		27	040725	C-1 at CkPt 1, C-1 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0734		28	040734	A-11 departed	S,M,F
0740		29	040740	D-2A & D2B returned; roads open	S,M,F
0830		30	040830	B-12 departed	S,M,F
0830		31	040830	A-11 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0856		32	040856	A*11 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0900		33	04 0900	C-3 departed old PPB enroute to new one	S,M,F
0919		34	04 0919	B-11 proceeding to CkPt #1	S,M,F
0927		35	040927	B-12 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0941		36	040941	A-11 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0945		37	040945	C-21 leaving CP	S,M,F
1007		38	041007	B-1 chopper reported seeing rocket tube on the deck -1 squad and tank sent to investigate-was actually aircraft flare- tunnel was also found-both were blown	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3
PLACE	COC 1/27
FROM: 04 0000H	TO: 04 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
				JOURNAL CONTINUED	
1100		39	041100	A-11 CkPt #5	S,M,F
1101		40	041101	C-32 Depart PPB, C-21 enroute CP2	S,M,F
1101		41	041101	B-11 Proceeding to CP #2, B-12 Cp #1, B-21 cancelled, B-11 is B-12	S,M,F
1113		43	041113	C-32 CP #1	S,M,F
1113		44	041113	B-21 9862699 Place of daytime act-found two rocket	S,M,F
1125		45	041125	B-12 CP #2	S,M,F
1130		42	041130	B-21 & CIT patrols moving along river, found two 122mm rockets- will be returned to regt. rear	S,M,F
1200		46	041200	C-21 returned	S,M,F
1210		47	041210	B-12 returned	S,M,F
1215		48	041215	C-32 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1225		49	041225	A-11 ck pt #6	S,M,F
1237		50	041237	A-11 returned	S,M,F
1250		51	041250	C-32 returned	S,M,F
1305		52	041305	C-33 departed	S,M,F
1325		53	041325	C-33 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1400		54	041400	C-33 ck pt #3	S,M,F
1405		55	041405	"B" road sweep	S,M,F
1442		56	041442	C-33 returned	S,M,F
1856		57	041856	C22 departing IP	S,M,F
1859		58	041859	B11 departed friendly lines	S,M,F
1925		59	041925	SpotReport: B1 discovered a possible rocket site while setting up, to Regt	S,M,F
1940		60	041940	B-21 departed friendly lines	S,M,F
1945		61	041945	A-31 departed	S,M,F
2004		62	2004	B-11 ckpt. 2	S,M,F
2022		63	042022	B-31 & B-32 are in position	S,M,F
2026		64	042026	C-22 ckpt 1	S,M,F
2102		65	042102	A-21 ckpt 1	S,M,F
2110		66	042110	B-21 ckpt 1	S,M,F
2116		67	042116	A21 ckpt 2	S,M,F
2120		68	042120	B-11 returned to friendly lines	S,M,F
2054		69	042059	C-21 is entering ARVEN compound	S,M,F
2054		70	042054	C-31 ckpt 1	S,M,F
2130		71	042130	A-32 returned	S,M,F
2147		72	042147	C-21 ckpt 1	S,M,F
2203		73	042230	A-32 ckpt 2	S,M,F
2206		74	042206	A-31 ckpt 3 & A-11 (200) meter, s from 3	S,M,F
2207		75	042207	C-33 ready to depart	S,M,F
2216		76	042216	A-12 ckpt 1	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE CGC 1/27
FROM: 000LH TO: 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
2219		77	042219	A-21 ckp 3	S.M.F.
2226		78	042226	A-32 ckp 3	S.M.F.
2246		79	042246	A-21 ckp 4	S.M.F.
2250		80	042250	all (A) unit,s secured	S.M.F.
2252		81	042252	B-21 as	S.M.F.
2300		82	042300	B- unit,s all secured	S.M.F.
2303		83	042303	C-33 they have observed enemy movement	S.M.F.
2303		84	042303	A-32 ckp 4	S.M.F.
2308		85	042308	A-31 ckp 4	S.M.F.
2302		86	042320	A-21 ckp 5	S.M.F.
2320		87	042320	C-31 ckp 1	S.M.F.
2356		88	042336	C-22 ckp 2	S.M.F.
2400		VERBALS	042400	JOURNAL CLOSED: ALL DAY AND NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT.	S.M.F.

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE CGC 1/27
FROM: 000LH TO: 2400H

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION: 843
PLACE: COC 1/27
FROM: 050001H AUG 68 TO: 052400H AUG

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL OPENED	
0007		1	050007H	C-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0010		2	050010H	C-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0020		3	050020H	A-31 at A.S.	S,M,F
0051		4	050051H	B-12 departed	S,M,F
0053		5	050053H	A-21 returned & A-12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0054		6	050054H	C-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0100		7	050100H	C-22 returned	S,M,F
0109		8	050109H	A-22 departed	S,M,F
0110		9	050110H	B-21 departed A.S.	S,M,F
0115		10	050115H	C-33 in A.S. between CKPT #2 & #3	S,M,F
0137		11	050137H	C-33 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0150		12	050150H	C-23 departing	S,M,F
0151		13	050151H	A-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0200		14	050200H	C-33 returned	S,M,F
0203		15	050203H	C-21 in ARVN CP, radio trouble	S,F
0210		16	050210H	C-23 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0211		17	050211H	B-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0212		18	050212H	B-21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0220		19	050220H	B-22 departed	S,M,F
0230		20	050230H	A-22 at CkPt #2 & A-12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0238		21	050238H	B-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0250		22	050250H	C-32 departed	S,M,F
0300		23	050300H	A-12 returned	S,M,F
0320		24	050320H	C-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0335		25	050335H	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0335		26	050335H	C-21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0345		27	050345H	B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0355		28	050355H	C-32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0440		29	050440H	B-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0455		30	050455H	C-32 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0500		31	050500H	C-21 returned	S,M,F
0530		32	050530H	C-31 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0532		33	050532H	C-32 returned	S,M,F
0545		34	050545H	C-31 returned	S,M,F
0547		35	050547H	B-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0614		36	050614H	C-23 returned	S,M,F
0615		37	050615H	C-22 returned	S,M,F
0644		38	050644H	B-12 returned	S,M,F
0740		39	050740	B-22 returned	S,M,F
0740		40	050740H	A-31 & A-32 returned	S,M,F
0741		41	050741H	C-32 returned	S,M,F
0754		42	050754H	D-1A returned	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE GOC 1/27
FROM: 05 0001H TO: 05 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
JOURNAL CONT					
0803		43	050803	D-1A completed sweep	S,M,F
0837		44	050837	D-11 in this CP	S,M,F
1030		45	051030	C-32 Departed PPB	S,M,F
1005		46	051105	B-21 departed	S,M,F
1112		47	051112	C-32 CP #1	S,M,F
1152		48	051152	006651-006655 to be cleared for 60mm	S,M,F
1203		49	051203	B21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1250		50	051250	C32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1259		51	051259	C32 returned	S,M,F
1407		52	051407	B21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1420		53	051420	C23 departed PPB	S,M,F
1439		54	051439	C23 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1544		55	051545	A P Z secured from patrol	S.M.F.
1547		56	051556	B-1 unit all secured	S.M.F.
1600		57	051600	C-23 ckp 2	S.M.F.
1630		58	051630	B-21 spotted to v.c. an found frist aid	S.M.F.
1640		59	051640	B-21 ckp 4 pouch.	S.M.F.1646
1646		60	051646	C-23 in PPB	S,M,F
1645		61	051645	B-21 entered frendly lines	S.M.F
1745		62	051745	P-P change,s	S,M,F
0826	601.7	63	051826	C-32 change,s	S.M.F.
1912		64	051912	B-21 departed	S,M,F
1915		65	051915	B-11 departed	S,M,F
1932		66	051932	A-31 departed A-32 departed	S,M,F
1947		67	051947	A-31 ck pt #1 A-32 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1949		68	051949	B-21 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1954		69	051954	A-31 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2002		70	052002	A-32 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2012		71	052012	C-21 departed	S,M,F
2013		72	052013	A-32 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2023		73	052023	B-21 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2024		74	052024	A-32 ck pt #4	S,M,F
2029		75	052029	A-31 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2030		76	052030	A-21 departed	S,M,F
2033		77	052033	C-31 departed C-21 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2040		78	052040	C-31 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2048		79	052048	A-31 ck pt #4	S,M,F
2057		80	052057	A-21 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2112		81	052112	A-21 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2112		82	052112	C-32 departed	S,M,F
2112		83	052112	A-32 ck pt #5	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3
PLACE	COC 1/27
FROM: 050001H	TO: 05 2400H

TIME		SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT	NO			
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					
2118		84	052118	A-31 ck pt #5	S,M,F
2120		85	052120	C-21 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2129		86	052129	B-11 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2131		87	052131	A-32 ck pt #6	S,M,F
2140		88	052140	C-32 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2255		89	052255	C-22 departed	S,M,F
2305		90	052305	"B" positions	S,M,F
2307		91	052307	"C" Positions	S,M,F
2312		92	052312	"A" positions	S,M,F
2352		93	052352	C-22 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2400		94	052400	JOURNAL CLOSED	

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE COC 1/27
FROM: 06 0001H AUG 68 TO: 062400H

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL OPENED	
0003		1	060003H	B-22 departed	S,M,F
0013		2	060013H	B-22 returned due to comm difficulties	S,M,F
0013		3	060013H	C-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0030		4	060030H	A-22 departed	S,M,F
0033		5	060033H	B-12 departed	S,M,F
0100		6	060100H	C-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0135		7	060135H	A-21 CkPt #4 & A-22 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0218		8	060218H	A-21 returned	S,M,F
0233		9	060233H	C-22 & C-32 at CkPt #3 & C-33 will depart as soon as C-32 returns	S,M,F
0238		10	060238H	B-22 at CkPt #3 linked up w/B-21	S,M,F
0246		11	060246H	B-22 in A.S. & B-21 enroute to CKPT #3	S,M,F
0256		12	060256H	A-22 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0306		13	060306H	B-21 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0355		14	060355H	C-33 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0420		15	060420H	C-22 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0425		16	060425H	A-23 secure	S,M,F
0445		17	060445H	B all secure	S,F
0507		18	060507H	C-33 at CkPt 2; C-31 & C-21 returned	S,M,F
0525		19	060525H	B-12 returned	S,M,F
0550		20	060550H	B-22 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0602		21	060602H	A-31 & A-32 departed AS	S,M,F
0617		22	060617H	A-31 returned	S,M,F
0625		23	060625H	C-32 returned	S,M,F
0646		24	060646H	D-1A departed CP	S,M,F
0647		25	060647H	C-33 returned	S,M,F
0650		26	060650H	C-22 at PPB	S,M,F
0655		27	060655H	B-21 At this CP	S,M,F
0719		28	060719H	B-3 departed bridge	S,M,F
0719		29	060719H	A-22 and A-32 at PPB	S,M,F
0730		30	060730H	D-1a in PPB, road sweep completed	S,M,F
0663		31	060663H	D-11 departing	S,M,F
0749		32	060749H	D-11 completed sweep	S,M,F
0749		33	060749H	B-22 all secure	S,M,F
0806		34	060806H	C-21 returned to PPB	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNCLAS
PLACE 000 1/27
FROM: 0001H 06 TO: 06 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
				JOURNAL CONTINUED	
0809		35	060809	B1-3 departed	S,M,F
1000		36	061000	C-32 departed PPB	S,M,F
1008		37	061008	found Chi Com grenade at range	S,M,F
1022		38	061022	PP3 returned to CP	S,M,F
1030		39	061030	PP6 left CP	S,M,F
1035		40	061035	Subj: Mine and Booby trap seminar- each	S,M,F
0809 27th Mar*authar*				B of 27th Mar authorized 1 rep in addition to	
				00 to attend- important recommend S-2 or	
				S-3	
1037		41	061037	grenade removed from range	SMF
1048		42	061048	C-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1110		43	061110	C-32 at CPT #2	/S,M,F
1140		44	061140	B-3 Now at PPB	S,M,F
1206		45	061206	C-32 in PPB	S,M,F
1404		46	061404	DPZ now left I.P.	S,M,F.
1602		47	061602	C-22 departed	S,M,F
1645		48	061645	SPOT REPORT: B-1 finds enemy rocket	S,M,F
1635		49	061635	C-22 ok pt #1	S,M,F
1724		50	061724	C-22 ok pt #2	S,M,F
1747		51	061747	C-22 ok pt #3	S,M,F
1807		52	061807	A-21 departed	S,M,F
1839		53	061839	C-22 returned	S,M,F
1842		54	061842	A-21 ok pt #1	S,M,F
1847		55	061847	B-11 departed	S,M,F
1911		56	061911	A-21 ok pt #2	S,M,F
1936		57	061936	A-31 departed A-32 departed	S,M,F
1940		58	061940	B-31 departed	S,M,F
1949		59	061949	A-32 ok pt #1	S,M,F
1955		60	061955	A31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2000		61	062000	A32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2000		62	062000	B23 departed to IP	S,M,F
2007		63	062007	C31 departed	S,M,F
2007		64	062007	A31 now A32 - A32 now A31	S,M,F
2007		65	062007	A31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2011		66	062011	C22 departed	S,M,F
2013		67	062013	B23 at IP	S,M,F
2013		68	062013	A31 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
2020		69	062020	A32 at CkPt #2, A21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2021		70	062021	C33 departed, B11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2023		71	062023	B31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3
PLACE	COC 1/27
FROM: 0600LH	TO: 062400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
2045		72	062045	G33 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2047		73	062047	A21 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
2052		74	062052	A31 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
2053		75	062053	A32 at CkPt #3 AS	S,M,F
2100		76	062100	C21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2101		77	062101	A11 departed	S,M,F
2108		78	062108	G31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2115		79	062115	B31 at CkPt #2 AS	S,M,F
2119		80	062119	B11 at CkPt #2 AS	S,M,F
2200		81	062200	A11 at CkPt #1, B31 all secure	S,M,F
2228		82	062228	A21 departing AS	S,M,F
2229		83	062229	B11 all secure	S,M,F
2300		84	062300	G33 at CkPt #2, A21 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
2319		85	062319	A11 at CkPt #2 AS	S,M,F
2338		86	062338	A21 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
2345		87	062345	G33 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED : All day and night activities carried out,	

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3
PLACE	COG 1/27
FROM: 07 0001H	TO: 07 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL OPENED	
0003		1	070003H	C-33 returned	S,M,F
0015		2	070015H	A-22 departing & A-21 returned	S,M,F
0022		3	070022H	A-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0034		4	070034H	B-31 returned	S,M,F
0036		5	070036H	C-21 & C-31 at CkPt #1 & C-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0037		6	070037H	A-31, A-22, A-11 in A.S.	S,M,F
0045		7	070045H	B-11 in A.S	S,M,F
0103		8	070103H	B-22 departed & B-12 same	S,M,F
0117		9	070117H	A-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0130		10	070130H	B-11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0137		11	070137H	C-32 departed & C-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0150		12	070150H	B-12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0152		13	070152H	A-11 in A.S.	S,M,F
0200		14	070200H	B-11 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0210		15	070210H	B-11 returned	S,M,F
0245		16	070245H	B-32 C-32 returned, man pulled back	S,M,F
0303		17	070303H	C-22 returned	S,M,F
0351		18	070351H	C-23 departed	S,M,F
0358		19	070358H	C-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0410		20	070410H	A-11 returned	S,M,F
0457		21	070457H	C-21 returned; C-23 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0500		22	070500H	A-32 SPOT: found dud 105 rd blow first light	S,M,F
0505		23	070505H	C-31 returned	S,M,F
0507		24	070507H	A-22 departing AS	S,M,F
0545		25	070545H	B-32 returned	S,M,F
0545		26	070545H	A-22 returned	S,M,F
0632		27	070632H	A-31 returned	S,M,F
0652		28	070652	B-32 returned	S,M,F
0700		29	070700H	C-23 returned	S,M,F
0729		30	070729H	D-11 returned	S,M,F
0745		31	070745	C-21 road sweep security- truck following mine sweep detonated what appeared to be an box mine -WIA-2	S,M,F
1013		32	071013	PPCP entered IP and is out of PP area	S,M,F
1042		33	071042	APZ starting activities	S,M,F
1112		34	071112	C-12 TOD 1300	S,M,F
1113		35	071113	B-2 moving towards PPR	S,M,F
1121		36	071121	B-2 sweeping North	S,M,F
1140		37	071140	B-2 position	S,M,F
1156		38	071156	Recon unit left B-3 position	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION 8-3
PLACE COG 1/27
FROM: 07 0001H TO: 072400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
1401		39	071401	B-2 all secure	S,M,F
1430		40	071430	B-6 @ Park Green	S,M,F
1441		41	071441	B-6 @ 2nd destination	S,M,F
1444		42	071444	B-3 departed	S,M,F
1502		43	071502	Recon team reported neg results	S,M,F
1659		44	071659	C12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1658		45	071658	B3 at new PFB	S,M,F
1713		46	071713	C21 at CP	S,M,F
1810		47	071810	A21 departed	S,M,F
1810		48	071810	B11 departed N Bridge	S,M,F
1817		49	071817	B22 departed	S,M,F
1821		50	071821	A21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1836		51	071836	C13A departed	S,M,F
1840		52	071840	A21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1851		53	071851	A21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1857		54	071854	C13A at CkPy #1	S,M,F
1924		55	071924	B31 departed	S,M,F
1926		56	071926	C13A at #2 AS	S,M,F
1936		57	071936	A-31 departed	S.M.F.
2000		58	072000	C-21 departed	S.M.F.
2000		59	072000	A-21 ckp 5 (1955) A-32 ckp 1(2000) A-31 ckp1	S.M.F.
				A-31 ckp 2 (2112)	
2020		60	072020	A-21 ckp 5 (1955) A-32 ckp1 (2005)	
				A-31 ckp 5 2000 A31 ckp 2 (2012)	
				A-31 ckp 3 (2015) A-32 (2020)	
2035		61	072035	C-23 departed	S.M.F
2037		62	072037	A-31 ckp 4	S,M,F
2039		63	072039	A-32 ckp 3	S.M.F
2040		64	072040	B- secured	S.M.F
2054		65	072054	C-11 left	S.M.F
2050		66	072050	B-22 ckp 2	S.M.F
2105		67	072105	A-31 ckp-5	S.M.F
2113		68	072113	C-21 ckp 1	S.M.F
2113		69	072113	A-32 ckp 4	S.M.F
2114		70	072114	C-3 ckp 1 AS	S.M.F
2118		71	072118	B-31 ckp 1	S.M.F
2126		72	072126	C-11 ckp 1	S.M.F
2131		73	072131	C-3 returned	S.M.F.
2134		742134	072134	PFB all secured	S.M.F
2158		75	072158	A-21 ckp 6	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE COG 1/27
FROM: 080001H Aug 68 TO: 082400H Aug

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL OPENED	
0003		1	080003H	C-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0013		2	080013H	A-22 departed	S,M,F
0014		3	080014H	C-11 at CkPt #3 (A.S.)	S,M,F
0038		4	080038H	B-21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0052		5	080052H	C-23 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0056		6	080056H	B-22 returned	S,M,F
0115		7	080115H	C-23 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0124		8	080124H	B-31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0126		9	080126H	C-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0133		10	080133H	A-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0137		11	080137H	C-23 returned	S,M,F
0145		12	080145H	B-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0156		13	080156H	A-22 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0157		14	080157H	B-31 returned	S,M,F
0207		15	080207H	B-32 departed	S,M,F
0231		16	080231H	C-12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0237		17	080237H	C-22 departed	S,M,F
0303		18	080303H	B-32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0307		19	080307H	A-22 at CkPt #5 (A.S.)	S,M,F
0330		20	080330H	C-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0343		21	080343H	C-12 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0401		22	080401H	C-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0424		23	080424H	B-32 returned	S,M,F
0446		24	080446H	C-22 in AS	S,M,F
0500		25	080500H	B units secure except B-31 neg comm	S,M,F
0516		26	080516H	A-31 & A-32 in AS all secure A-22 CkPt 5	S,M,F
0530		27	050830H	C units all secure	S,M,F
0543		28	080543H	B-21 still in AS	S,M,F
0548		29	080548H	A-22 returned	S,M,F
0556		30	080556H	B units secure	S,M,F
0559		31	080559H	A2 secure, A-31 left AS, A-32 left AS	S,M,F
0610		32	080610H	A-32 returned	S,M,F
0652		33	080652	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0700		34	080700H	D-11 sweep, D-1A departed	S,M,F
0722		35	080722H	C-12 returned	S,M,F
0722		36	080722H	D-11 & D-1A returned	S,M,F
0722		37	080722H	A-31 returned	S,M,F
0728		38	080728H	C-22 returned	S,M,F
0738		39	080738H	B-2 new posit. from Saspirilla U26 116	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR DIVISION	5-3
PLACE	CGO 1/27
FROM	08 0001H
TO	08 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
JOURNAL CONTINUED					
0800		40	080800	C-11 entered CP	S,M,F
0800		41	080800	D-11 at end of sweep, D-1a left at 0600	S,M,F
1000		42	081000	C-12A leaving PPB	S,M,F
1009		43	081009	MPf left LF	S,M,F
1034		44	081034	C-12A CPT #1	S,M,F
1118		45	081118	C-12A CPT #3	S,M,F
1147		46	081147	C-12A returned	S,M,F
1150		47	081150	C-22 departed	S,M,F
1220		48	081220	C22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1305		49	081305	C12B departed	S,M,F
1331		50	081331	C12B at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1335		51	081335	C22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1414		52	081414	B21 departed, C12B at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1421		53	081421	C22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1443		54	081443	C22 returned	S,M,F
1453		55	081453	B22 departed	S,M,F
1511		56	081511	C12B returned	S,M,F
1545		57	081545	Spot Report: Co B found enemy grenades	S,M,F
1906		58	081806	B-32 left	S,M,F
1900		59	081900	P F all secured	S,M,F
1901		60	081901	B-21 departed	S,M,F
1900		61	081900	A-11 departed	S,M,F
1920		62	081920	A-11 ckpt 1	S,M,F
1930		63	081930	A21 departee	S,M,F
1934		64	081934	A-12 departed	S,M,F
1937		65	081937	A-11 ckpt 2	S,M,F
1939		66	081939	A-21 ckpt 1	S,M,F
1944		67	081945	B-32 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1947		68	081947	"A" posit ionj	S,M,F
2009		69	082009	"B" secur3	S,M,F
2005		70	082005	B-21 cl pt 31	S,M,F
2006		71	082006	A-21 ck pt 2	S,M,F
2008		72	082008	A-12 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2010		73	082010	C-21 departed	S,M,F
2016		74	082016	A-22 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2021		75	082021	A-21 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2100		76	082100	"A" positions	S,M,F
2030		77	082030	A-11 ck pt #5	S,M,F
2033		78	082033	C-22 departed	S,M,F
2038		79	082038	C-11 departed	S,M,F
2042		80	082042	A-11 ck pt #6	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE COC 1/27
FROM: 090001H Aug 1968 TO: 092400H AUG

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL OPENED	
0005		1	090005H	A-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0005		2	090005H	B-22 & B-31 departed	S,M,F
0015		3	090015H	C-21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0035		4	090035H	A-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0048		5	090048H	B-31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0100		6	090100H	B-22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
0100		7	090100H	A-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0127		8	090118H	A-22 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
0143		9	090143H	B-31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0144		10	090144H	C-12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0201		11	090201H	A-22 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
0205		12	090205H	B-22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0226		13	090226H	B-22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0227		14	090227H	C-22 returned	S,M,F
0245		15	090245H	A-22 returned	S,M,F
0246		16	090246H	C-11 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0224		17	090248H	C-11 at CkPt yr father sayed	S,M,F
0255		18	090255H	A-32 departed	S,m,f
0326		19	090926H	C-21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
0910035		20	090353H	C-23 & C-12 at CkPt Epøn	S,M,F
0353		21	090553H	C 23 departed	S,M,F
0400		22	090400H	A-23 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0408		23	090408H	A-23 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0445		24	090445H	A-23 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0450		25	090450H	C-21 returned	S,M,F
0457		26	090457H	C-23 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0457		27	090457H	B units secure	S,M,F
0538		28	090538H	C-12 returned	S,M,F
0555		29	090555H	B units secure	S,M,F
0641		30	090641H	B-31 returned	S,M,F
0646		31	090646H	A-11, A-12, & A-23 returned	S,M,F
0647		32	090647H	B-22 returned	S,M,F
0716		33	090716H	C-23 returned	S,M,F
0738		34	090738	3-B roadsweep in CP	S,M,F
0756		35	090756	B-21 departing	S,M,F
1029		36	091029	XXE*ELXASPORTING C-13A departed	S,M,F
1119		37	091119	C-13A CPT #1	S,M,F
1140		38	091140	B-22 and Recon discovered concrete bunker bunker blown	S,M,F
1200		39	091200	C-13A CPT #2	S,M,F
1236		40	091236	C13A at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1245		41	091245	C13A returned	S,M,G
1305		42	091305	B22 departing	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE 09 COC 1/27
FROM: 0001H TO: 09 2400H

TIME		SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT	NO			
1318		43	091318	B22 spots a 105mm lying on ground, Blew it	S,M,F
1415		44	091415	C22A Departed	S,M,F
1445		45	091445	C22A at Ck't #1	S,M,F
1615		46	091615	C-22A ck pt #2	S,M,F
1504		47	091504	B-11 with the Sardines	S,M,F
1635		48	091635	C22A returned	S,M,F
1643		49	091643	Pied Piper position	S,M,F
1813		50	091813	B-12 delayed	S,M,F
1845		51	091845	A-21 changed AS	S,M,F
1848		52	091848	B-22 returned	S,M,F
1859		53	091859	A-21 departed	S,M,F
1910		54	091910	ARVN positions	S,M,F
1916		55	091916	B-12 departed	S,M,F
1925		56	091925	B-22 departed	S,M,F
1929		57	091929	C-23 departed	S,M,F
1930		58	091930	A-11 departed A-12 departed A-21 ckp 1	S,M,F
1943		59	091943	B-12 ckp 1	S,M,F
1945		60	091945	B-22 ckp 1	S,M,F
1946		61	091946	A-11 ckp 1	S,M,F
1950		62	091950	A-21 ckp 2	S,M,F
1951		63	091951	A-11 ckp 2	S,M,F
2010		64	092010	C-23 ckp 1	S,M,F
2011		65	092011	B-22 ckp 2	S,M,F
2020		66	092020	B-31 securring at the big bridge	S,M,F
2031		67	092031	A-11 ckp 3	S,M,F
2045		68	092045	A-12 ckp 2	S,M,F
2049		69	092049	C-11 AMBUSH HAS BEEN CHANGED TO CKP 2	S,M,F
2050		70	092050	C-23 ckp 2	S,M,F
2052		71	092052	B-12 ckp 2	S,M,F
2054		72	092054	A-11 ckp 4	S,M,F
2056		73	092056	C-21 left arven c.p.	S,M,F
2058		74	092058	A-12 ckp 3 XXXXXXXXXX	S,M,F
2115		75	092115	C-11 left HBB	S,M,F
2145		76	092145	A-12 ckp 4 A-21 a s	S,M,F
2200		77	092201	B-12 ckp 3	S,M,F
2214		78	092214	C-11 ckp 2	S,M,F
2217		79	092217	C-2 ckp 1	S,M,F
2336		80	092336	C-23 ckp 3	S,M,F
2335		81	092335	B-21 left	S,M,F
2340		82	092340	B-22 returned	S,M,F
2341		83	092341	C-12 left	S,M,F
2351		84	092351	B-12 returned	S,M,F
2400			VERBAL 092400	JURNAL CLOSED ALL DAY AN NIGHT CARRIED	

DECLASSIFIED

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3
PLACE	COC 1/27
FROM:	0001H
TO:	2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
0010		1	100010H	B-11 departed	S,M,F
0013		2	100013H	A-11 & A-12 secure; A-21 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0014		3	100014H	B units secure	S,M,F
0016		4	100016H	C023 returned; C-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0020		5	100020H	C-12 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0027		6	100027H	A-12 at CkPt 7	S,M,F
0028		7	100028H	B-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0037		8	100037H	A-21 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0050		9	100050H	B011 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0053		10	100053H	C-22 departed	S,M,F
0057		11	100057H	A-21 returned	S,M,F
0058		12	100058H	A-22 departed	S,M,F
0104		13	100104H	B units secure	S,M,F
0108		14	100108H	B-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0124		15	100124H	C units secure	S,M,F
0126		16	100126	A units secure	S,M,F
0133		17	100133H	A-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0139		18	100139H	C-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0200		19	100200H	B units secure	S,M,F
0204		20	100204H	A units secure; A-11 neg comm	S,M,F
0206		21	100206H	B-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0224		22	100224H	A-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0228		23	100228H	C-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0242		24	100242H	C-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0247		25	100247H	C units secure	S,F
0308		26	100308H	B units secure	S,M,F
0309		27	100309H	C units secure	S,M,F
0312		28	100312H	A-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0330		29	100330H	C-21 at CkPt 3; C-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0351		30	100351H	A-22 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0414		31	100414H	B units secure	S,M,F
0420		32	100420H	C-11 returned	S,M,F
0517		33	100517H	B-11 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0555		34	100555H	B-11 returned	S,M,F
0600		35	100600H	C-12 returned; C-22 secure	S,M,F
0632		36	100632H	D-31 & D-32 road sweep departed CP	S,M,F
0634		37	100634H	A-12 & A-11 returned; A-21 CP#7; A22 CK 8	S,M,F
0650		38	100650H	A-22 returned	S,M,F
0723		39	100723H	C-22 returned	S,M,F
0903		40	100903H	B-31 departed	S,M,F
0924		41	100941H	B-31 change patrol route due to ARVN's	S,M,F
0925		42	100925H	C-3 in position, C-2 enroute to PFB	S,M,F
0955		43	100955H	Recon with B-21 moving toward position	S,M,F
1026		44	101026H	B-22 SPOT: found 1 boobytrap, blew in place found Chicom boobytrap, blew in place	S,F
1034		45	101054H	B-22 SPOT: found boobytrap, blew in place	S,F
1130		46	101130H	B-31 returned	S,M,F

PAGE

DECLASSIFIED

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT ON MARCH 1-3
PLACE CCG 1/27
FROM: 0001H TO: 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
1125		47	101125	SPOT REPORT: B-22 finds booby trap	S,M,F
1205		48	101205	SPOT REPORT: B-22 find booby trap	S,M,F
1205		49	101205	C-32 departed	S,M,F
1215		50	101215	A-2 SPOT REPORT: Spotted 7-8 person digging	S,M,F
1219		51	101219	SPOT REPORT: B-22 found booby trap	S,M,F
1234		52	101234	SPOT REPORT: B-22 found booby trap	S,M,F
1235		53	101235	C-32 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1250		54	101250	C-32 ck pt #3	S,M,F
1317		55	101317	C-32 ck pt #4	S,M,F
1345		56	101345	FP6 departed	S,M,F
1340		57	101340	C-32 ck pt #5	S,M,F
1355		58	101355	C-32 returned	S,M,F
1400		59	101400	B-22 returned	S,M,F
1345		60	101345	SPOT REPORT: B-22 found booby trap	S,M,F
1345		61	101345	SPOT REPORT: Tunnels may belong to refugee	S,M,F
1345		62	101345	SPOT REPORT: B-22 found tunnel	S,M,F
1434		63	101434	FP6 returned	S,M,F
1600		64	101600	Spot Report: B21 found tunnel entrances	S,M,F
1640		65	101640	B21 returned	S,M,F
1635		66	101635	Spot Report: 1st Eng. found 1 booby trap grenade	S,M,F
1738		67	101738	B2 units in friendly lines	S,M,F
1805		68	101805	A21 departed FPB	S,M,F
1820		69	101820	A21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1845		70	101845	C12 delayed 30 min.	S,M,F
1857		71	101857	B11, B21 departing	S,M,F
1919		72	101919	A11 departed, A21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1927		73	101927	C32 returned, B C12 departed, A12 departed	S,M,F
1937		74	101937	A11, A12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1943		75	101943	A21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1946		76	101946	B-21 ckp 1	S,M,F
2006		77	102006	C-12 ckp 1	S,M,F
2021		78	102021	A-21 ckp 4	S,M,F
2040		79	102040	A-12 ckp 3	S,M,F
2047		80	102047	B-21 ckp 2	S,M,F
2049		81	102049	A-11 ckp 3	S,M,F
2055		82	102055	C-22 left	S,M,F
2056		83	102056	B- all secured	S,M,F
2102		84	102102	A-21 ckp 5	S,M,F
2110		85	102110	B-11 ckp 1	S,M,F
2110		86	102110	C-11 departed	S,M,F
2120		87	002120	A-11 ckp 4	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE CGC 1/27
FROM: 0001H 10 AUG. TO: 2400H 10 AUG.

TIME		SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT	NO			
2127		88	102127	C-31 ckp 1	S.M.F
2132		89	102132	C-12 ckp 2	S.M.F
2152		90	102152	A-11 ckp 5	S.M.F
2152		91	102152	C-11 ckp 1	S.M.F
2155		92	102155	B-21 ckp 3	S.M.F
2200		93	102200	B- all secured	S.M.F
2157		94	102157	A- all secured	S.M.F
2210		95	102210	B-11 ckp 2	S.M.F
2225		96	102225	C-12 ckp 2	S.M.F
2254		97	012254	B-11 ckp 3	S.M.F
2251		98	102251	C-12 depart 4d	S.M.F
2257		99	012257	B- all secured	S.M.F
2303		100	102303	C-32 departed	S.M.F
2305		101	102305	A-all secured	S.M.F
2310		102	102310	A-21 ckp 6	S.M.F
2311		103	102301	C-13 departed	S.M.F
2330		104	102330	C-11 ckp 2 & C-13 ckp 1	S.M.F
2400		VERBAL	102400	JERNAL CLOSED: ALL DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT.	S.M.F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3
PLACE	COC 1/27
FROM:	0001H
TO:	2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
0001			Verbal	JOURNAL	S
0007		1	110007H	A-22 departed PPB	S,M,F
0028		2	110028H	A-21 returned	S,M,F
0029		3	110029H	B-21 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0040		4	110040H	A-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0041		5	110041H	B-11 returned	S,M,F
0058		6	110058H	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0105		7	110105H	B-12 & B-22 departing	S,M,F
1058		8	110158H	C-32 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0202		9	110202H	B-12 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0216		10	110206H	B-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0232		11	110232H	A-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0238		12	110238H	C-31 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0309		13	110309H	A-22 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0336		14	110336H	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0348		15	110348H	A-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0440		16	110440H	C-32 CkPt 3, A-22 CkPt 6; B-12 CkPt 3	S,M,F
0445		17	110445H	C-11 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0454		18	110454H	A-22 at CkPt 7	S,M,F
0454		19	110454H	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0525		20	110525H	A-22 at CkPt 8; C-32 returned	S,M,F
0536		21	110536H	C-11 returned	S,M,F
0540		22	110540H	B-12 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0544		23	110544H	A-22 returned	S,M,F
0603		24	110603H	B-22 returned	S,M,F
0603		25	110603	C-11 proceeding to CkPt #3	S,M,F
0603		26	110603	A-12 returned	S,M,F
0640		27	110640	Both Delta road sweeps secured	S,M,F
0645		28	110645	A-11 returned	S,M,F
0654		29	110654	C-11 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0654		30	110654	C-31 returned	S,M,F
0722		31	110722	B-12 returned	S,M,F
0730		32	110730	C-32 returned	S,M,F
0744		33	110744	D-31 completed sweep	S,M,F
0801		34	110801	D-3B entered CP	S,M,F
1240		35	111240	D-31 departed	S,M,F
1312			verbal	CO B departed C ¹ as per 1st MarDiv fragO 30168	S,M,F
1730		36	111730	C-12 departed	S.M.F
1735		38	111735	C-12 ckt 1	S.M.G

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3
PLACE	COC 1/27
FROM:	0001H TO: 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
1755		38	111755	"A" positions	S,M,F
1810		39	111810	A-3S in posit	S,M,F
1908		40	111908	A-11 departed	S,M,F
1909		41	111909	"C" positions	S,M,F
1930		42	111930	A-11 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1931		43	111931	A-12 departed	S,M,F
1938		44	111938	C-32 departed	S,M,F
1946		45	111946	C-12 returned	S,M,F
1953		46	111953	"A" positions	S,M,F
1959		47	111959	D-31 departed	S,M,F
1957		48	111957	A-11 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2020		49	112020	A-12 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2006		50	112006	"A" positions	S,M,F
2004		51	112004	A-12 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2018		52	112018	A-21 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2032		53	112032	C-11 departed	S,M,F
2027		54	112027	D-32 departed	S,M,F
2037		55	112037	"A" positions	S,M,F
2054		56	112053	A-31 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2126		56	112126	C-12 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2120		57	112120	A-31 ck pt #4	S,M,F
2119		58	112119	C-13 departed	S,M,F
2125		59	112125	A-21 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2147		60	112147	C-31 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2200		61	112200	D-31 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2159		62	112159	A-31 ck pt #5	S,M,F
2054		63	112054	D-31 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2102		64	112102	C-32 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2107		65	112107	A-31 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2108		66	112108	C-31 departed	S,M,F
2226		67	112226	C-32 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2115		68	112115	D-32 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2215		69	112215	D-32 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2255		70	112255	"A" positions	S,M,F
2308		71	112308	A-22 departed	S,M,F
2310		72	112310	"C" positions	S,M,F
2320		73	112320	A-31 set in	S,M,F
2400		74	112400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE - GOC 1/27
FROM: 120001H TO: 122400H

TIME		SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT	NO			
0001		1	120001	JOURNAL OPENED	S,M,F
2325		2	112325	D-31 CKPT #3	S,M,F
2328		3	112328	A-22 CkPt #1	S,M,F
2329		4	112329	C-31 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0023		5	120023	A-22 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0023		6	120023	A-22 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0035		7	120035	B-32 CkPt #3 2330, D-32 CkPt #4	S,M,F
0036		8	120035	C Positions all secured	S,M,F
0045		9	120045	C-32 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0050		10	120050	A-22 CkPt #4	S,M,F
0110		11	120110	D-31 now leaving AS	S,M,F
0128		12	120128	A-22 CkPt #5	S,M,F
0138		13	120138	C-13 CkPt #3, C-11 CkPt #2, C-32 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0138		14	120138	D-31 returned	S,M,F
0155		15	120155	A-22 returned	S,M,F
0202		16	120202	A-23 departing	S,M,F
0224		17	120224	A-23 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0225		18	120225	C-13 returned, C-14 departed	S,M,F
0245		19	120245	C-14 CkPt #1, C-32 returned	S,M,F
0337		20	120337	A-23 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0402		21	120402	All B units secure	S,M,F
0404		22	120404	All C units secured except C11	S,M,F
0406		23	120406	A-23 CkPt #4	S,M,F
0443		24	120443	A-23 CkPt #5	S,M,F
0456		25	120456	B-32 departed	S,M,F
0510		26	120510	C-11 established Comm	S,M,F
0515		27	120515	All 6 units secure	S,M, EQ
0515		28	120515	A-23 CkPt #5	S,M,F
0523		29	120523	C-11 returned	S,M,F
0529		30	120529	D-32 CkPt #5	S,M,F
0544		31	120544	D-32 returned	S,M,F
0605		32	120605H	A-23 returned	S,M,F
0627		33	120627H	C-14 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0627		34	120627H	Roadsweep south departed	S,M,F
0620		35	120620H	A-11 SPOT: on searching treeline received strong dose of tear gas	S,M,F
0631		36	120631H	D-1a & D-1B departing CP	S,M,F
0636		37	120636H	both roadsweeps out	S,M,F
0646		38	120646H	D-1B relieved 1st Bridge security	S,M,F
0655		39	120655H	C-31 departing	S,M,F
0656		40	120656H	A-35 departing posit at bridge	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION 2-3
PLACE CGC 1/27
FROM: 0001H TO: 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
0725		41	120725H	C-31 returned	S,M,F
0815		42	120814H	roadsweep south. all roads open	S,M,F
1227		43	121227H	C-33 departed	S,M,F
1249		44	121249H	C-33 ckp 1	S,M,F
1249		45	121249H	C-33 route back	S,M,F
1345		46	121345	C-33 ckp 2	S,M,F
1422		47	121422	C-33 ckp 3	S,M,F
1458		48	121458	C-33 returned	S,M,F
1716		49	121716	C-12 departed	S,M,F
1726		50	121726	C-12 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1806		51	121806	A-21 departed	S,M,F
1830		52	121830	A-21 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1852		53	121852	A-21 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1854		54	121854	A-12 ck pt #3	S,M,F
1904		55	121904	A-21 ck pt #3	S,M,F
1915		56	121915	A-21 ck pt #4 A-11 departed	S,M,F
1933		57	121933	A21 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1934		58	121934	C31 departed	S,M,F
1958		59	121958	A11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2003		60	122003	D13 departed	S,M,F
2014		61	122014	C31 at ARVN compound	S,M,F
2016		62	122016	BL sending out 60mm, VC in open	S,M,F
2017		63	122017	A21 at CkPt #6	S,M,F
2019		64	122019	A12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2044		65	122041	C32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2057		66	122057	A11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2104		67	122104	A12 at CkPt #3, AZ in position	S,M,F
2106		68	122106	C13 departed, C11 departed	S,M,F
2107		69	122107	C12 returned	S,M,F
2120		70	122120	C32 at CkPt #2,	S,M,F
2130		71	122130	A21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2140		72	122140	C13 At CkPt #1	S,M,F
2214		73	122214	C11 at CkPt #1, C31 departing ARVN compound	S,M,F
2216		74	122216	D31 departed CP	S,M,F
2224		75	122224	A21 at CkPt #8, A11 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
2247		76	122247	C32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2253		77	122253	C13 at CkPt #2, C13 at #3, C31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2259		78	122259	C31 at CkPt #1 AS	S,M,F
2315		79	122315	D31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2325		80	122325	C32 returned to PPB	S,M,F
2350		81	122350	D32 at CkPt #1, C11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2400				JOURNAL CLOSED : All day and night activities carried out	

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE CGC 1/27
FROM: 130001H Aug TO: 132400H Aug

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL OPENED:	
0001		1	130001H	A units all secure	S,F
0002		2	130002H	A-22 departing PPB	S,M,F
0003		3	130003H	C units all secure	S,M,F
0015		4	130015H	D-31 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0037		5	130037H	A-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0040		6	130040H	D-32 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0052		7	130052H	C-11 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0100		8	130100H	A-11 & A-12 in AS	S,M,F
0104		9	130104H	D-31 at CkPt 3 setting in AS	S,M,F
0120		10	130120H	C-11 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0130H		11	130130H	A-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0137		12	130137H	C-31 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0210		13	130210H	A-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0212		14	130212H	C-14 departing PPB	S,M,F
0220		15	130220H	A-22 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0230		16	130230H	C-14 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0240		17	130240H	A-22 at CkPt 5 AS	S,M,F
0145		18	130145H	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0147		19	130147H	D-13 entered D-1A position	S,M,F
0248		20	130248H	C-33 departed	S,M,F
0250		21	130250H	C-14 at CkPt 2; C-31 at AS made contact with VC. checking tree line	S,M,F
0315		22	130315H	C-14 CkPt 4; C-33 CkPt 1; C-11 secure	S,M,F
0334		23	130334H	C-31 200 meters pass CkPt 2 checking area	S,M,F
0334		24	130334H	D-31 returned	S,M,F
0340		25	130340H	C-31 searched with negative results	S,M,F
0342		26	130342H	C-1 patrols are a secrr	S,M,F
0410		27	130410H	A-22 departed AS	S,M,F
0424		28	130424H	A-22 at CkPt X 6	S,M,F
0458		29	130458H	C-11 returned	S,M,F
0508		30	130508H	A-22 at CkPt 7	S,M,F
0525		31	130525H	A-11 departed AS	S,M,F
0542		32	130542H	A-22 at CkPt 8	S,M,F
0546		33	130546H	A-12 departing AS	S,M,F
0550		34	130550	D-32 returned	S,M,F
0557		35	130557	A-22 returned	S,M,F
0601		36	130601	A-11 returned	S,M,F
0615		37	130615	A-12 returned	S,M,F
0642		38	130642	all C units secure	S,M,F
0735		39	130735	C-31 returned	S,M,F
0742		40	130742	Read sweep completed	S, M,F
0759		41	130759	AZ returned	S,M,F
0822		42	130822	PPAPZ in our ATOR	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE COC 1/27
FROM: 13 0001H TO: 13 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
JOURNAL CONTINUED					
1045		43	131045	C-12 departed	S,M,F
1107		44	131107	C-12 CkPt #1	S,M,F
1142		45	131142	PPAPZ now leaving our TAOR	S,M,F
1148		46	131148	C-12 CkPt #1	S,M,F
1250		47	131250	C-12 ck pt #4	S,M,F
1300		48	131300	C-12 ck pt #5	S,M,F
1310		49	131310	P6 departed	S,M,F
1315		50	131315	C-12 returned	S,M,F
1326		51	131326	PPCPZ entered our TAOR	S,M,F
1350		52	131350	P3 check into net	S,M,F
1435		53	131435	P3 returned check out of net	S,M,F
1505		54	131505	P6 returned	S,M,F
1510		55	131510	P6 returned check out of net	S,M,F
1547		56	131647	PPCPZ departed	S,M,F
1828		57	131828	A21 departed	S,M,F
1851		58	131851	C32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1906		59	131906	A11 departed PPB	S,M,F
1924		60	131924	C-21 departed	S,M,F
1926		61	131926	A-11 ckp 1	S,M,F
1928		62	131928	A-12 departed	S,M,F
1929		63	131929	C-32 ckp 2	S,M,F
1937		64	131937	A-11 ckp	S,M,F
1940		65	131940	A-22 departed	S,M,F
1943		66	131943	C-22 departed	S,M,F
1946		67	131946	A-22 21 ckp 1	S,M,F
1947		68	131947	C-1P2 departed	S,M,F
1951		69	131951	C-32 ckp 3	S,M,F
1954		70	131954	A-12 & 22 ckp 2	S,M,F
1958		71	131958	C-21 in arven compounded	S,M,F
2010		72	132010	D-RR left C.P. (2000)	S,M,F
2004		73	132004	C-33 departed	S,M,F
2008		74	132008	C-31 ckp 1	S,M,F
2015		75	132015	A-11 ckp 3	S,M,F
2019		76	132019	C-32 returned 2 & 3	S,M,F
2025		77	132025	C-31 departed	S,M,F
2031		78	132031	A-12 ckp 2	S,M,F
2035		79	132035	A-22 ckp 2	S,M,F
2049		80	132049	C-22 ckp 1	S,M,F
2056		81	132056	C-unit, s all secured	S,M,F
2057		82	132057	C-21 departed	S,M,F
2000		83	132000	A-21 ckp	S,M,F

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3
PLACE	COC 1/27
FROM: 0001H	TO: 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
2101		84	132101	A-22 ckp 3	S.M.F
2120		85	132112	C-22 ckp 2	S.M.F
2127		86	132127	C-33 ckp 1	S.M.F
2120		87	132120	D-31 left C.P.	S.M.F.
2142		88	132142	C-21 ckp 1	S.M.F
2145		89	132145	A-12 ckp 3	S.M.F
2205		90	132205	C-21 ckp 2	S.M.F
2207		91	132207	D Z * now departed	S.M.F
2240		92	132240	C-33 ckp 2	S.M.F
2252		93	132252	D Z -ckp 1	S.M.F
2255		94	132255	C-11 departed	S.M.F.
2305		95	132305	C-31 ckp 2	S.M.F.
2317		96	132317	A-21 ckp 4	S.M.F
2335		97	132335	A-22 ckp 4	S.M.F
2337		98	132337	A-21 ckp 5	S.M.F
2338		99	132338	D Z -ckp 2	S.N.F
2400		VERBAL	132400	:::JURNAL CLOSED::: ALL DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES, S CARRIED OUT	

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION S-3
PLACE COG 1/27
FROM: 0001H TO: 14 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
				JOURNAL OPENED	
0347		1	132347	DRR commenced patrols	S,M,F
2350		2	132350	C-11 CkPt #1	S,M,F
2358		3	132358	H-21 CkPt #6	S,M,F
0015		4	140015	D-2 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0017		5	140017	A-22 CkPt #5, A-21 returned	S,M,F
0020		6	140020	D-32 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0049		7	140049	C-11 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0040		8	140040	C-11 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0042		9	140042	C-31 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0046		10	140046	D-32 CkPt 34; D-2 CkPt #4	S,M,F
0052		11	140052	C-11 returned	S,M,F
0114		12	140114	A-22 returned	S,M,F
0132		13	140132	A-23 departed	S,M,F
0200		14	140200	A-23 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0210		15	140201	C-21 entered VNCP	S,M,F
0209		16	140209	A-23 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0235		17	140235	C-22 returned	S,M,F
0255		18	140255	C-34 left IP	S,M,F
0345		19	140345	D-31 returned	S,M,F
0335		20	140355	C-34 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0410		21	140410	DZ departed	S,M,F
0420		22	140420	DZ CkPt #5	S,M,F
0445		23	140445	A-23 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0510		24	140510	D-32 CkPt #5	S,M,F
0515		25	140515	D-32 CkPt #4	S,M,F
0516		26	140516	DZ returned	S,M,F
0530		27	140530	C-34 Cp #2	S,M,F
0538		28	140538	A-12 CkPt #4	S,M,F
0538		29	140538	A-11 returned	S,M,F
0539		30	140539	C-31 at PPB	S,M,F
0604		31	140604	A-23 returned	S,M,F
0607		32	140607	A-12 returned	S,M,F
0712		33	140712	DPZ in IP	S,M,F
0922		34	140722	A-11 departed	S,M,F
0927		35	140927	A-12 departed	S,M,F
0944		36	140944	A-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1015		37	140915	A-12 at CkPt 1	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3
PLACE	CCC 1/27
FROM: 0001H	TO: 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
1033		38	141033H	C-22 departed	S,M,F
1033		39	141033h	C-22A at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1035		40	141035H	A-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1056		41	141056H	A-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1113		42	141113H	A-12 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1125		43	141125H	A-11 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1200		44	141200H	A12 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1205		45	141205H	A11 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1209		46	141209H	Pz entering our TAOR	S,M,F
1223		47	141223H	A11 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1230		48	141230H	A12 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
1247		49	141247H	A12 returned	S,M,F
1257		50	141257H	A11 returned	S,M,F
1536		51	141536H	C22B departed PPB	S,M,F
1630		52	141630H	C-22B ckp 2	S,M,F
1637		53	141637H	C-3 testing M-79	S,M,F
1651		54	141651H	C-22B returned	S,M,F
1723		55	141723	C-32 left	S,M,F
1856		56	141856H	A-21 departed	S,M,F
1702		57	141702H	C-32 ckp 1	S,M,F
1915		58	141915H	C-23 departed	S,M,F
1923		59	141923H	A-11 departed	S,M,F
1938		60	141938	A-21 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1940		61	141940	"A" positions	S,M,F
1950		62	141950	"A" positions	S,M,F
1951		63	141951	C-32 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1959		64	141959	C-31 departed	S,M,F
2008		65	142008	D-31 departed	S,M,F
2012		66	142012	C-32 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2021		67	142021	C-23 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2022		68	142022	A-11 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2027		69	142027	C-32 returned	S,M,F
2038		70	142038	D-31 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2038		71	142038	A-32 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2042		72	142042	A-11 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2047		73	142047	G-31 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2052		74	142052	A-12 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2114		75	142114	C-33 departed	S,M,F
2235		76	142235	SPOT REPORT: A-32 spotted 2 Vn men	S,M,F
2114		77	142114	C-33 departed	S,M,F
2127		78	142127	D-31 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2145		79	142145	A-2X departed	S,M,F
2146		80	142146	C-33 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2159		81	142159	A-21 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2200		8 2	142200	A-2X ck pt #1	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION 3-3
PLACE COC 1/27
FROM: 14 0001H TO: 14 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
2231		83	142231	A-2X ck pt #2	S,M,F
2235		84	142235	D-31 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2240		85	142240	"A" positions	S,M,F
2305		86	142305	DZ departed	S,M,F
2320		87	142320	A-32 departed	S,M,F
2324		88	142324	D-32 departed	S,M,F
2330		89	142330	SPOT REPORT: DZ has grenade explode 15m to their rear.	S,M,F
2340		90	142340	A-32 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2344		91	142344	C-23 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2345		92	142345	D-32 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2400		93	142400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S,M,F

CODE: 0 1 STAFF
0 1 WAG
0 2 PROOPS
0 1 FIRE

UNIT ON ACTION
PLACE COO 1/27
FROM COMB ID. PAGE

IN	CAF	SERIAL NO	DFG	MESSAGE COMMENTS	CODE

DECLASSIFIED

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION 443
PLACE COG 1/27
FROM: 15 0001H Aug68 TO: 152400H Aug

TIME		SERIAL NO	DPG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
0004			Verbal	JOURNAL OPENED	S,M,F
0004		1	150004H	A-32 at CkPt 2 AS; A-21 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0006		2	150006H	C-33 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0011		3	150011H	D-32 at CkPt 2; DZ at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0014		4	150014H	C-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0023		5	150023H	A units all secure	S,M,F
0028		6	150028H	DZ at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0039		7	150039H	A-2X returned	S,M,F
0044		8	150044H	D-32 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0045		9	150045H	A-21 at CkPt 6	S,M,F
0048		10	150048H	DZ at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0101		11	150101H	C-31 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0104		12	150104H	A-21 returned; A-23 departed	S,M,F
0113		13	150113H	DZ at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0122		14	150122H	D-32 departed AS	S,M,F
0123		15	150123H	A-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0154		16	150154H	C-33 returned	S,M,F
0201		17	150201H	C-23 returned	S,M,F
0204		18	150204H	D-31 returned	S,M,F
0207		19	150207H	C-34 departed PPB	S,M,F
0208		20	150208H	A-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0250		21	150250H	A-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0356		22	150356H	C-31 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0424		23	150424H	DZ departing AS	S,M,F
0430		24	150430H	C-31 & C-21 returned	S,M,F
0432		25	150432H	D-32 departed AS	S,M,F
0504		26	150504H	DZ CkPt 5; D-32 CkPt 4	S,M,F
0512		27	150512H	D-32 returned	S,M,F
0533		28	150533H	A-22 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0544		29	150544H	DZ returned	S,M,F
0545		30	150545H	A-22 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0556		31	150556	C-34 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
0612		32	150612	A-22 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0617		33	150617	A-32 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0621		34	150621	A-11 returned	S,M,F
0625		35	150625	A-32 returned	S,M,F
0628		36	150628	A-12 returned	S,M,F
0639		37	150639	C-34 returned	S,M,F
0641		38	150641	A-22 returned	S,M,F
0925		39	150925	Spot Report A-1 observed CH-53 Helicopter	S,M,F
1132		40	151132	C-22 departed	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3
PLACE	COC 1/27
FROM: 0001H	TO: 2400H

TIME		SERIAL		MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT	NO	DTG		
1229		41	151229H	C-22 ckp 2	S.M,F
1317		42	151317H	A-11 request to bolw cho pper in pñace	S,M,F
1358		43	151358H	C-22 returned	S.M,F
1536		44	151536H	PP-left C.P.	S,M,F
1845		45	151845	SPOT REPORT: RD capture VC	S,M,F
1825		46	151825	A-21 departed	S,M,F
1827		47	151827	P- location	S,M,F
1834		48	151834	EOD arrived @ downed chopper	S,M,F
1838		49	151848	A-21 ck pt #1	SS,M,F
1838		50	151838	PPDPZ secured	S,M,F
1900		51	151900	A-21 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1901		52	151901	C-32 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1920		53	151920	EOD departing chopper	S,M,F
1931		54	151931	A11 departing PPB, A12 departed	S,M,F
1942		55	151942	C32 at CkPt #2 AS, C23 departed	S,M,F
1945		56	151945	A21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1947		57	151947	A11 at CkPt #1, A12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1956		58	151956	C21 departing PPB	S,M,F
1959		59	151959	A11 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2001		60	152001	A12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2030		61	162030	C32 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2034		62	162034	A11 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2037		63	162037	C31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2043		64	162043	A12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2050		65	162050	C32 returned	S,M,F
2058		66	162058	C33 delayed 20 min.	S,M,F
2106		67	162106	A12 at CkPt #4, A21 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
2111		68	162111	A11 at CkPt #4, A31 departing GP	S,M,F
2116		69	162116	C21 at CkPt #1 AS, C33 departing PPB	S,M,F
2137		70	162137	D31 departing PPB	S,M,F
2211		71	162211	A21 at CkPt #5	S,M,F
2225		72	162225	A31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2230		73	162230	C31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2233		74	152233	DZ departing PPB	S,M,F
2247		75	152247	D-23 departed	S,M,F
2313		76	152313	C-32 CkPt #1	S,M,F
2345		77	152345	C-33 CkPt #2	S,M,F
2400			15 2400	Verbal JORNAL CLOSED JMC	S,M,F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION 8-5
PLACE COC 1/27
FROM: 160001H TO: 162400H

TIME		SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT	NO			
0001		Verbal		JOURNAL OPENED	
0001		1	160001	A-21 CkPt #6	S,M,F
0030		2	160030	C-31 CkPt 3, All other C units secure	S,M,F
0040		3	160040	A-21 CkPt #7	S,M,F
0042		4	160042	A-31 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0047		5	160047	D-32 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0104		6	160104	A-21 returned, A-22 departed,	S,M,F
0105		7	160105	D-31 reached AS	S,M,F
0105		8	160106	C-33 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0126		9	160126	A-31 CkPt 3	S,M,F
0134		10	160134	DZ CkPt #2	S,M,F
0157		11	160157	A-31 returned, A-22 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0200		12	160200	DZ CkPt #3	S,M,F
0203		13	160203	C-33 returned	S,M,F
0216		14	160216	C-21 returning	S,M,F
0242		15	160242	C-21 returned	S,M,F
0254		16	160254	C-34 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0300		17	160300	D-32 departed	S,M,F
0221		18	160221	DZ reached AS	S,M,F
0226		19	160226	C-31 returned	S,M,F
0329		20	160329	A-22 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0334		21	160334	C-34 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0344		22	160344	D-32 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0426		23	160426	D-32 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0427		24	160427	C-34 CkPt #1	S,M,F
0450		25	160450	DZ left AS	S,M,F
0503		26	160503	A-22 all secure	S,M,F
0531		27	160531	C-34 CkPt #2	S,M,F
0532		28	160532	A-22 CkPt #3	S,M,F
0535		29	160535	DZ CkPt #5	S,M,F
0553		30	160553H	A-22 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0601		31	160601H	A-12 departing AS	S,M,F
0603		32	160603H	D-32 & DZ returned	S,M,F
0608		33	160608H	A-22 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0617		34	160617H	A-11 returned	S,M,F
0620		35	160620H	C-31 returned	S,M,F
0625		36	160625H	A-22 at CkPt 6	S,M,F
0626		37	160626	A-12 returned	S,M,F
0637		38	160637H	A-22 returned	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3
PLACE	CCC 1/27
FROM:	0001H
TO:	2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
0704		41	160704	Road sweep north completed	S,M,F
0726		42	170726H	Road sweep south completed	S,M,F
0859		43	160859H	C-21 departed PPB	S,M,F
0911		44	160911H	C-3 at new PPB	S,M,F
0953		45	160953H	D-31 departing CP	S,M,F
0958		46	160958H	D-31 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1006		47	161006H	C-11 departed PPB	S,M,F
1010		48	161010H	C-12 departed CP	S,M,F
1015		49	161015H	A-3 departing CP	S,M,F
1022		50	161022H	C-31 returned	S,M,F
1028		51	161028H	D-31 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1045		52	161045H	D-3 SPOT: found M-79 round. Blown in place	S,F
1047		53	161047H	D-31 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1057		54	161057H	A-3 reached new PPB	S,M,F
1115		55	161115H	C-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1124		56	161124H	A2 departing PPB	S,M,F
1135		57	161135H	D-31 ck pt #4	S,M,F
1210		58	161210H	CPZ departing	S,M,F
1232		59	161232H	D-31 returned	S,M,F
1232		60	161232	"C" positions	S,M,F
1349			161349	Follow up to earlier spot report	S,M,F
1720		61	161720	PPB entering CP and setting up	S,M,F
1805		62	161805	C22 departed	S,M,F
1918		63	161918	A-11 departed	D.M.F.
1940		64	161940	C-22 ckp 1	S,M,F
1941		65	161941	A-12 departed & A-11 ckp 1	S,M,F
1945		66	161954	A-12 ckp 2	S,M,F
1947		67	161947	A-11 ckp 2	S,M,DF
2031		68	162031	A-12 ckp 2 & A-11 ckp 3	S,M,DF
2038		69	162038	C-22 ckp 3	S,M,F
2048		70	162048	C-11 departed	S,M,F.
2050		71	162050	C-22 entered	S,M,F
2052		72	162052	C-21 departed	S,M,F
2059		73	162059	C-11 ckp 1	S,M,F
2101		74	162101	A-11 ckp 4	S,M,F
21-3		75	162103	D-Z departed	S,M,F
2106		76	162106	C-23 departed	S,M,F
2112		77	162112	A-21 ckp 4	S,M,F
2120		78	162120	A-32 departed	S,M,F
2131		79	162131	D-32 left	S,M,F
2137		80	162137	A-32 ckp 1	S,M,F
2145		81	162145	C-21 ckp 1	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3
PLACE	CCC 1/27
FROM:	0001H TO: 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
2158		82	162158	D-31 ckp 1 D-32 ckp 1	S.M.F
2200		83	162200	All C-unit, s secured	S.M.F
2204		84	162204	D-32 ckp 2	S.M.F
2205		85	162205	A-31 left FPB	S.M.F
2212		86	162212	D Z-ckp 1	S.M.F
2216		87	162216	D-31 ckp 1	S.M.F
2217		88	162217	C-23 ckp 1	S.M.F
2228		89	162228	D Z - ckp 2	S.M.F
2231		90	162231	A-32 ckp 2	S.M.F
2233		91	162233	C-21 ckp 2	S.M.F
2249		92	162249	A-31 ckp 1	S.M.F
2255		93	162255	B-32 ckp 2	S.M.F
2257		94	162257	A-32 ck p 3	S.M.F
2317		95	162317	C-11 ckp 2	S.M.F
2400		VERBAL	162400	::::JURNAL CLOSED::::: ALL DAY AN NIGHT ACTTIVITE,S CARRED OUT	S.M.F

CODE: S - STAFF
M - MAP
T - TROOPS
F - FILE

UNIT OR SECTION	S-3
PLACE	CCC 1/27
FROM: 180001H	TO: 18 2400H

TIME		SERIAL NO	DTG	MESSAGE CONTENTS	CODE
IN	OUT				
				JOURNAL OPENED	
0014		1	180014	B-31 Cp #2	S,M,F
0025		2	18 025	C-23 Cp #3	S,M,F
0042		3	180042	B-33 Cp #4	S,M,F
0042		4	180042	C-13 Cp #3, E	S,M,F
0058		5	180058	C-13 Cp #4	S,M,F
0105		6	180105	All B units secure	S,M,F
0114		7	180114	B-31 Cp #3	S,M,F
0123		8	180123	C-13 returning	S,M,F
0132		9	180132	B-11 Cp #1	S,M,F
01370		10	180137	B-32 Cp #2	S,M,F
0154		11	180154	All C units secure	S,M,F
0206		12	180206	All B units secure S,M,F	S,M,F
0210		13	180210	C-23 returned	S,M,F
0221		14	180221	B-11 Cp #2	S,M,F
		15	Verbal	Spot Report	
03030		16	1803030	all B units secure	S,M,F
0307		17	180307	A-31 departed	S,M,D
0310		18	180310	B-11 Cp #3	S,M,F
0327		19	180327	C-21 departed	S,M,F
0345		20	180345	B-11 Cp #4	S,M,F
0358		21	180358	All C units secure at this time	S,M,F
0403		22	180403	B-33 Cp #4	S,M,F
0415		23	180415	request to fire ok	S,M,F
0420		24	180420	A-31 saw 4 people	S,M,F
0421		25	180421	C-12 returned, C-21 Cp #2	S,M,F
0423		26	180423	B-32 Cp #3	S,M,F
0436		27	043618	A-31 no people	S,M,F
0439		28	180430H	B-11 & B-31 returned	S,M,F
0446		29H	180446H	B-11 & B-31 returned	S,M,F
0452		30	180452H	C-21 returned	S,M,F
0459		31	180459h	B-22A departed	S,M,F
0527		32	180527H	B-33 CkPt 5; B-32 returned	S,M,F
0532		33	180532H	B units secure	S,M,F
0552		34	180552H	B-33 returned	S,M,F
0557		35	180557H	A-32 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0607		36	180607H	A-32 returned	S,M,F
0612		37	180612H	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0620		38	180620H	A-12 returned	S,M,F
0621		39	180621H	mine sweep north departed	S,F

180001H-182400H August 1968

0627	40	180627H	A-31 returned	S,M,F
0640	41	180640H	A-11 returned; All units returned	S,M,F
0653	42	180653H	road sweep north completed	S,F
0700	43	180700H	C-11 returned	S,M,F
0700	44	180700H	B-11 departed	S,M,F
0705	45	180705H	Change D-3 to B-1	S,M,F
0730	46	180730H	DPZ request permission to enter net-granted	S,M,F
0740	47	180740H	DPZ leaving IP	S,M,F
0741	48	180741H	C-12 returned; C patrols secure	S,M,F
0750	49	180750H	B-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0916 2	50	180916H	C-13A departing PPB	S,M,F
0955	51	180955H	C-13A at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0911 LATE	52	180911H	position report from Borax Labor	S,M,F
1105	53	181105H	B-11 SPOT: found possible rocket sight passed to Regt	S,M,F
1107	54	181107H	C-13A returning	S,M,F
1650	55	181650H	C13A returned	S,M,F
1701	56	181701	C-23 departed	S,M,F
1755	57	181755	C-23 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1847	58	181847	C-23 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1900	59	181900	B-32 departed	S,M,F
1905	60	181905	C-11 departed for Little People compound	S,M,F
1910	61	181910	A-32 departed	S,M,F
1918	62	89 1918	A-32 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1919	63	181919	A-11 departed	S,M,F
1931	64	181931	B-32 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1935	65	181935	"A" positions	S,M,F
1945	66	181945	C-11 reached ARVN compound	S,M,F
1947	67	181947	A-32 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1949	68	181949	C-23 ck pt #3	S,M,F
1950	69	181950	A-12 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2000	70	182000	C-21 departed ARVN compound	S,M,F
2001	71	182001	B-11 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2010	72	182010	C12 departed	S,M,F
2003	73	182003	B31 departed =	S,M,F
2040	74	182040	B32 at CkPt #2, C12 at Ck ^t #1	S,M,F
2048	75	182048	C21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2105	76	182105	B11 at AS, B31 at CkPt #1, C11 departed	S,M,F
2123	77	182123	C23 returned to PPB	S,M,F
2131	78	182131	C21 at Ck ^t #2, C12 at Ck ^t #2, B32 at #3	S,M,F
2200	79	182200	C22, A21 departed	S,M,F
2240	80	182240	A21 at #1, A31 #2, C11 #1, C21 #3	S,M,F
2255	81	182255	B32 returned	S,M,F
2316	82	182316	C22 at CkPt #2, A31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2323	83	182323	B33 departed	S,M,F
2400			JOURNAL CLOSED: All day and night activities carried out	

JULY 19 0200H to 0001 JULY 19
NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES

1708	41	191708	C12 departing	S.M.F
1722	42	191722	C12 at CkPt #1	S.M.F
1742	43	191742	C12 at CkPt #2	S.M.F
1834	44	191834	C12 at CkPt #3	S.M.F
1910	45	191910	A11 departed	S.M.F
1931	46	191931	A-21 departed	S.M.F
1941	47	191941	A-31 departed	S.M.F
1945	48	191945	A-11 ckp 1 & A-11 ckp 2	S.M.F
1950	49	191950	A-31 ckp 1 & A-12 ckp 2	S.M.F
1950	50	191950	C-11 departed I.P. & C-12 entering PPB	S.M.F
2045	51	192045	A-32 left PPB	S.M.F
2045	52	192045	B-21 departed & B-12 departed	S.M.F
2047	53	192047	C-31 departed	S.M.F
2101	54	192101	A-11 ckp 4 AS & A-32 departed	S.M.F
2105	55	192105	C-13 ckp 1	S.M.F
2112	56	192112	C-11 ckp 1 &	S.M.F
2115	57	192115	A-32 ckp 1	S.M.F
2145	58	192145	A-32 ckp 2	S.M.F
2200	59	192200	A-31 ckp 2	S.M.F
2205	60	192205	B-12 ckp 1	S.M.F
2210	61	192210	C-32 departed	S.M.F
2215	62	192216	C-11 ckp 3	S.M.F
2215	63	192216	B-31 left	S.M.F
2218	64	192218	A-32 ckp 3	S.M.F
2222	65	192222	B-11 left	S.M.F
2230	66	192230	B-32 left friendly lines	S.M.F
2230	67	192230	B-12 ckp 2	S.M.F
2235	68	192235	B-11 ckp 1	S.M.F
2315	69	192315	C-31 ckp 1	S.M.F
2331	70	192331	B-32 ckp 1	S.M.F
2335	71	192335	C-32 ckp 1	S.M.F
2400	VERBAL 2400) :: JERNAL CLOSED :: :: :: :: ALL DAY AN NIGHT ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT.			S.M.F

JOURNAL 1/27

190001H August - 192400H Aug 1968

0001	1	190001H	Journal Opened.	S,F
0002	2	190002	A units secure except C-11	S,M,F
0003	3	190003	B-33 Cp #1	S,M,F
0019	4	190019	XXXXXX A-31 Cp #4	S,M,F
0026	5	190026	B-11 Cp #4	S,M,F
0049	6	190046	B-11 returneing	S,M,F
0056	7	190056	A-31,A-32 all sedure	S,M,F
0101	8	190101	All patrols secure	S,M,F
0111	9	190111	All B units secure	S,M,F
0115	10	190115	B-33 Cp #2	S,M,F
0138	11	190138	C-12 returned	S,M,F
0158	12	190158	B-12 C p #1	S,M,F
0225	13	190225	D Co. Man beaten, investigation to follow	S,M,G
0230	14	190230	C-24 at PPB	S,M,F
0242	15	190242	C-13 left IP	S,M,F
0321	16	190321	C-13 Cp #1	S,M,F
0327	17	190327	B-12 Cp #2	S,M,F
0345	18	190345	C-11 Cp #2	S,M,F
0350	19	190350	C-11 in VN cp	S,M,F
0432	20	190432	A-32 Cp #5, A-31 XXXX departed	S,M,F
0433	21	190433	B-31 Cp #2	S,M,F
0450	22	190450	A-31 returned, A-21 Departed	S,M,F
0451	23	190451	C-21 VN comp.	S,M,F
0506	24	190506	B-31 Cp #3	S,M,F
0544	25	190544H	A-21 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0548	26	190548H	B-31 returned; B-12 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0554	27	190554H	A-21 returned	S,M,F
0557	28	190557H	A-11 returned; A-32 at CkPt 6	S,M,F
0601	29	190601H	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0606	30	190606H	A-32 returned	S,M,F
0612	31	190612H	A-12 departing AS	S,M,F
0625	32	190625H	A-12 returned	S,M,F
0639	33	190639H	C-24 returned	S,M,F
0640	34	190640H	B-12 & B-33 returned	S,M,F
0904	35	190904H	C-3 at new PPB	S,M,F
0943	36	190943H	P6 leaving CP	S,M,F
10001	37	191001H	P6 arrived at C-3 position	S,M,F
1015	38	191015H	P6 departing C-3 position	S,M,F
1018	39	191018H	C-2 entered C position	S,M,F
1025	40	191025H	P6 entered CP	S,M,F

JULY 20

0001	1	200001	JOURNAL OPENED	
0025	2	200025	B-32 Cp #2	S,M,F
0110	3	200110	B-31 departed again	S
0115	4	200115	B-11 Cp #2	S,M,F
0119	5	200119	B-12 Cp #3	S,M,F
0120	6	200120	C-13 Cp #2	S,M,F
0135	7	200135	B-11 Cp #3	S,M,F
0140	8	200140	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0153	9	200153	C-14 departed	S,M,F
0204	10	200204	C-14 Cp #1	S,M,F
0208	11	200208	B-12 Cp #4	S,M,F
0209	12	200209	B-31 Cp #3	S,M,F
0240	13	200240	A-32 spotted VC on trail	S,M,F
0305	14	200305	spot report- A-32 spotted VC	S,M,F
0300	15	200300	C-31 returned	S,M,F
0306	16	200306	A-32 moving to AS	S,M,F
0317	17	200317	C-32 Cp #2	S,M,F
0352	18	200352	C-32 returning	S,M,F
0355	19	200355	C-14 Cp #2	S,M,F
0420	20	200420	B-31 returned	S,M,F
0445	21	200445	B-11 Returned	S,M,F
0501	22	200501	B-32 Cp #3	S,M,F
0510	23	200510	C-11 returned	S,M,F
0525	24	200525	A-32 returned	S,M,F
0555	25	200555H	A-11 & A-12 returned; A-31 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0556	26	200556H	C-14 returned	S,M,F
0607	27	200607H	A-31 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
0609	28	200609H	B-12 returned	S,M,F
0623	29	200623H	road sweeps departed CP	S,M,F
0647	30	200647H	A-31 returned	S,M,F
0653	31	200653H	RS5 started to move	S,M,F
0705	32	200705H	RS5 reached destination	S,M,F
0719	33	200719H	C position report	S,F
0727	34	200727H	14 - will be up on net to day	S,F
0744	35	200744H	CP2 entering our TAOR	S,F
0744	36	200744H	6 request permission to enter net, granted	S,F
0745	37	200745H	6 leaving CP	S,F
0757	38	200757H	6 at C-3 position	S,F
0831	39	200831H	C-11 & C-12 departing	S,M,F
0837	40	200837H	DZ permission to enter net, granted	S,M,F
0842	41	200842H	DZ departed CP for range	S,F
0900	42	200900H	B-11 departing	S,M,F
0901	43	200901H	C - all units at Dam set in	S,M,F
0920	44	200920H	B-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0921	45	200921H	C-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1000	46	201000H	B1 found fresh campsite	S,M,F
1200	47	201200H	PPC main body entering CP	S,M,F
1545	48	201545H	B-33 time, s change to 1800 to 2300	S,M,F
1805	49	201805H	C-14 left	S,M,F
1815	50	201815H	B-33 departed	S,M,F
1812	51	201812H	B-33 ckp 1	S,M,F
1919	52	201919H	A-11 departing	S,M,F
1929	53	201929H	B-33 ck pr #2	S,M,F
1930	54	201930H	A-11 ck pr #1	S,M,F
1834	55	201934	A-12 departed	S,M,F

1943	56	201943H	A-11 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1950	57	202000H	Messages to companies	S,M,F
1951	58	201951	C-14 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1957	59	201957	"A" positions	S,M,F
1959	60	201959	B-31 departed	S,M,F
2003	61	202003	B-11 departee	S,M,F
2006	62	202006	C-31 departed	S,M,F
2009	63	202009	A-11 ck pt #4	S,M,F
20201	64	202010	C-32 departed	S,M,F
20201 u	65	202017	A-31 departed	S,M,F
2018	66	202019	C-14 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2020	67	202020	A-12 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2030	68	202030	B-33 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2032	69	2032	A-31 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2035	70	202035	B-31 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2052	71	202052	C-32 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2053	72	202053	A-12 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2058	73	202058	A-11 ck pt #5	S,M,F
2100	74	202100	C-31 departed	S,M,F
2104	75	202104	C-14 returned	S,M,F
2116	76	202116	B-32 departed	S,M,F
2117	77	202117	C-12 departed	S,M,F
2118	78	202118	A-31 ck ptp #2	S,M,F
2131	79	202131	B-33 ck pt #4	S,M,F
2122	80	202122	"C" LP	S,M,F
2125	81	202125	C-11 departed	S,M,F
2139	82	202139	B-32 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2141	83	202141	C-12 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2158	84	292157	"C" positions	S,M,F
2217	85	202217	"A" positions	S,M,F
2222	86	202222	C-11 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2239	87	202239	B-11 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2258	88	202258	B-33 returnwd	S,M,F
2302	89	202302	C-11 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2331	90	202331	A-32 departed	S,M,F
2400	91	202400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

210001H-212400H August 1968

0001	1	210001	VERBAL JOURNAL OPENED	S,M,F
0005	2	210005	C-12 Cp #2	S,M,F
0025	3	210025	B-11 Cp #3	S,M,F
0035	4	210035	C-12 Cp #3	S,M,F
0045	5	210045	C-11 Cp #3	S,M,F
0050	6	210050	C-32 Cp #3	S,M,F
0100	7	210120	B-31 Cp #3	S,M,F
0135	8	210135	B-12 departed	S,M,F
0145	9	210145	C-12 returned	S,M,F
0154	10	210154	A-32 Cp #2	S,M,F
0200	11	210200	B-32 Cp #3	S,M,F
0210	12	210210	C-32 returned	S,M,F
0220	13	210220	A-32 Cp #3	S,M,F
0225	14	210225	C-13 Departed	S,M,F
0225	15	0225	B-12	S,M,F
0203	16	210230	C-31 returned	S,M,F
0330	17	210330	B-12 Cp #2	S,M,F
0335	18	210335	C-13 Cp #1	S,M,F
0405	19	210405	B-31 Cp #3	S,M,F
0430	20	210430	A-31 departed	S,M,F
0435	21	210435	A-31 Cp #1	S,M,F
0445	22	210445	B-31 returned	S,M,F
0446	23	210446	A-32 departed AS	S,M,F
0505	24	210505	A-31 returned	S,M,F
0510	25	210510	All B units secure	S,M,F
0525	26	210525	C-13 departed AS	S,M,F
0530	27	210530	A-32 Cp #4	S,M,F
0550	28	210550H	A-32 returned	S,M,F
0600	29	210600H	B-32 returned	S,M,F
0612	30	210612H	C-13 at CkPt 2; C-11 ARVN compound	S,M,F
0628	31	210628H	D-2B leaving on road sweep	S,M,F
0630	32	210630H	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0635	33	210635H	B-12 returned	S,M,F
0644	34	210644H	D-2A departed; dead M-79 between bridges	S,MKF
0715	35	210715H	D-2A completed sweep and returned	S,M,F
0732	36	210732H	C-31 returned	S,M,F
0748	37	210748H	D-2B completed road sweep and returned	S,M,F
0808	38	210808H	C - road sweep to ARVN compound completed	S,F
0814	39	210814H	A-31 departing PFB	S,M,F
0828	40	210828H	A-31 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0929	41	210929H	B-31 SPOT: found 7 B-40 rockets, returning them to S-2	S,F
0930	42	210930H	D-2A departed CP: at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0945	43	210945H	b-2 left for new PFB; B-21 departing	S,M,F
0951	44	210951H	A-11 departed 0830; CkPt 1 0935	S,M,F
0955	45	210955H	A-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0955	46	210955H	P6 departing CP	S,M,F
0959	47	210959H	D-21 CkPt 1 0920; D-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0959	48	210959H	P6 at A-3 position	S,M,F
1028	49	211028H	A-11 returned	S,M,F
1031	50	211031H	A-12 departing	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

XXXX	XX	XXXXXX		
1032	51	211032H	A-32 departing PPB	S,M,F
1033	52	211033H	B-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1043	53	211043H	A-12 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1043	54	211043H	D-21 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1051	55	211051H	A-32 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1054	56	211054H	D-21 at CkPt 4; and returned	S,M,F
1105	57	211105H	B-2 will recieving B-1 soon	S,M,F
1111	58	211111H	A-32 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1112	59	211112H	P6 departing A-3 position	S,M,F
1117	60	211117H	C-32D departing CP	S,M,F
1118	61	211118H	A-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1128	62	211128H	B-1A at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1133	63	211133H	B-21 at CkPt 2; B-1A at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1126	64	211126H	P6 returned CP	S,M,F
1152	65	211152H	B-1A returned	S,M,F
1154	66	211154H	A-32 returned	S,M,F
1216	67	211216H	C-32 ckp 1	S.M.F
1224	68	211224H	B-21 departed	S.M.F
1225	69	211225H	D-22 ckp 1	S.M.F
1234	70	211234H	C-32 ckp 2	S.M.F
1243	71	211243H	A-12 ckp 3	S.M.F
1250	72	211250H	D-22 ckp 2	S.M.F
1251	73	211251H	C-32 now entered C.P.	S.M.F
1306	74	211306	D-22 ckp 2	S.M. F
1307	75	211307	C-32 now deapreted	S.M.F
1310	76	211310	B-3A departed	S.M.F
1318	77	211318	A-12 departed	S.M.F
1335	78	211335	A-31 departed	D.M.F
1337	79	211337	P6-departed	S.M.F
1340	80	211340	D-22 ck p 4	S.M.F
1341	81	211341	P-21 departed	S.M.F
1356	82	211356	B-3 A-ckp 1	S.M.F
1349	83	211349	P6-moved C.P.	S.M.F
1347	84	211347	C-32B ckp 1	S.M.F
1415	85	211415	C-32 ckp 2	S.M.F
1440	86	211440	D-23 left C.P.	S.M.F
1444	87	211444	P6- on there way back	S.M.F
1445	88	211445	C-32 returned	S.M.F
14555	89	211455	PP-21 have blown up tunnel,s	S.M.F
1456	90	211456	A-13 ckp 1	S.M.F
1457	91	211457	D-23 ckp 2	S.M.F
1500	92	211500	P-6 returne d	S.M.F
1520	93	211520	C-32 departed	S.M.F
1523	94	211523	D-23 ckp 3	S.M.F
1525	95	211525	B-3A ckp 2	S.M.F
1531	96	211531	A-33 departed	S.M.F
1547	97	211547	B-3A ckp 3	S.M.F
1530	98	211530	B-3 decovered rocket sight	S.M.F
1555	99	211555	B-3A returned	S..F
1558	100	211558	D-23 ckp 3	S.M.F
1600	101	211600	P21 through North entrance	S,M,F

1601	102	211601	PPDPZ secured from net	S,M,F
1602	103	211602	D-23 returned	S,M,F
1609	104	211609	C-32A ck pt 1	S,M,F
1616	105	211616	A-13 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1623	106	211623	C32A ck pt #2	S,M,F
1633	107	211633	A-33 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1653	108	211653	A-33 ckpt #2=	S,M,F
1700	109	211700	A-13 returned	S,M,F
1750	110	211750	A-33 returned	S,M,F
1750	111	211750	C-12 departed	S,M,F
1755	112	211755	C-32 returned	S,M,F
1721	113	211721	Borax Labor positions	S,M,F
1816	114	211816	C-12 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1823	115	211823	C-12 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1902	116	211902	C-12 ck pr #3	S,M,F
1911	117	211911	B21 departing	S,M,F
1915	118	211915	A31 departing PPB	S,M,F
1916	119	2 1916	A11 departing	S,M,F
1921	120	211921	A31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1931	121	211931	A12 departing PPB	S,M,F
1939	122	211939	A11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1941	123	211941	A31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1943	124	211943	A12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2002	125	212002	A11 at #2, B33 departed	S,M,F
2010	126	212010	B31 departed, B21 at CkPt #1, A32 departed	S,M,F
2017	127	212017	A31 at #3 AS, A32 at CkPt #1, A12 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2018	128	212018	PPC delay fr C32 due to lost weapons	S,M,F
2026	129	212026	D2 R comenced	S,M,F
2040	130	212040	C11 departed, B33 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2046	131	212046	B31 at CkPt #1, C12 returned, A12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2058	132	212058	A32 at CkPt #2, A11 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
2115	133	212115	C13, B32, A21 departing	S,M,F
2116	134	212116	A12 at CkPt #4, B31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2140	135	212140	C31 departing, C11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2151	136	212151	B33 at kPt #2	S,M,F
2153	137	212153	A21at CkPt #1, B32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2235	138	212235	B21 at CkPt #2, C13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2236	139	212236	A21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2252	140	212252	B33 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2300	141	212300	C32 departed, C31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2315	142	212315	B31 at CkPt #3, C13 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2400			JOURNAL CLOSED	

All day and night activities carried out,
B31 found 7 B40 rockets and 1 122m rocket.

JOURNAL

220001H August - 222400H August 1968

0001	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S,M,F
2130	2	212130	D2, 998699, 5 suspected VC creeping into posit fired 81mm, small arms, neg results	S,M,F
2351	3	212351	B-21 Cp #3	S,M,F
2359	4	212359	C-11 Cp #3	S,M,F
0004	5	220004	EPA all secure in AS	S,M,F
0007	6	220007	C units secure	S,M,F
0021	7	220021	C-32 Cp #3	S,M,F
0032	8	220032	B-21 Cp #4	S,M,G
0036	9	220036	B-32 Cp #2	S,M,F
0049	10	220049	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0120	11	220120	C-11 Cp #3	S,M,F
0144	12	220144	B-31 Returned	S,M,F
0150	13	220150	B-22 departed	S,M,F
0152	14	220152	C-13 ret. PPB	S,M,F
0204	15	220204	C units secure	S,M,F
0228	16	220228	C-32 returned	S,M,F
0243	17	220243	C-14 departed	S,M,F
0248	18	220248	Cp #1-B-22	S,M,F
0122	19	220122	C-31 Cp As secure	S,M,F
0300	20	220300	C-31 returned	S,M,F
0315	21	220315	C-14 Cp #1	S,M,F
0329	22	220329	D-32 Cp #3	S,M,F
0330	23	220330	C-33 departed	S,M,F
0355	24	220355	C-33 Cp #1	S,M,F
0412	25	220412	C-14 Cp #2	S,M,F
0423	26	220423	A-31 Cp #4	S,M,F
0430	27	220430	A-21 Cp #4	S,M,F
0459	28	220459	A-31 Cp #5	S,M,F
0512	29	220512	All night activities secure	S,M,F
0516	30	220516	All units secure A	S,M,F
0522	31	220522H	B units secure	S,M,F
0556	32	220556H	A-21 & A-31 returned	S,M,F
0557	33	220557H	B-32 returning friendly lines	S,M,F
0557	34	220557H	A-32 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0559	35	220559H	A-11 returned	S,M,F
0559	36	220559H	B-32 & B-33 returned	S,M,F
0605	37	220605H	A-32 returned	S,M,F
0607	38	220607H	C-33 returned	S,M,F
0621	39	220621H	A-12 returned	S,M,F
0625	40	220625H	B-11 secured	S,M,F
0627	41	220627H	road sweep north departed CP	S,M,F
0631	42	220631H	D-11 road sweep south departed CP	S,M,F
0634	43	220634H	C-14 returned	S,M,F
0641	44	220641H	B-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0705	45	220705H	B-22 returned	S,M,F
0710	46	220710H	B-23 departed	S,M,F
0730	47	220730H	A-11 departed	S,M,F
0734	48	220734H	B-31 departed; B-23 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0755	49	220755H	B-31 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0759	50	220759H	C-2 departing CP	S,M,F

0807	51	220807H	A-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0810	52	220810H	APZ at RP	S,M,F
0815	53	220815H	B-23 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0817	54	220817H	C-2 releaved C-3, C-3 moving to releave C-1	S,M,F
0840	55	220840H	D-11 departed	S,M,F
0847	56	220847H	D-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0847	57	220847H	B-31 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0848	58	220848H	A-31 departed	S,M,F
0900	59	220900H	A-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0911	60	220911H	B-23 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0912	61	220912H	B-31 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0934	62	220934H	B-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0935	63	220935H	A-11 returned	S,M,F
0940	64	220940H	A-31 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0957		Verbal	Tactical Condition Grey	S,F
1000	65	221000H	change to B-33 & B-31 night activities 22Aug	S,M,F
1002	66	221002H	B-31 returned	S,M,F
1003	67	221003H	A-2 departed	S,M,F
1003	68	221003H	D-11 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1008	69	221008H	C-3 releaved C-1 at PPB	S,M,F
1009	70	221009H	B-2 departed	S,M,F
1016	71	221016H	B-23 returned	S,M,F
1020	72	221020H	B-22 departed	S,M,F
1030H	73	221030H	B-2 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1031	74	221031H	D-11 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
1037	75	221037H	A-31 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1039	76	221039H	B-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1053	77	221053H	D-11 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
1054	78	221054H	A-1 departing PPB	S,M,F
1057	79	221057H	C-22A departed CP	S,M,F
1109	80	221109H	C-22A at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1111	81	221111H	D-11 returned	S,M,F
1119	82	221119H	B-22 CkPt 2; B-2 returned	S,M,F
1130	83	221130H	A-31 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1142	84	221142H	A-31 returned; A-32 departed	S,M,F
1143	85	221143H	B-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1140	86	221140	D-12 departed	S,M,F
1159	87	221159	B-33 departed	S,M,F
1200	88	221200	D-12 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1203	89	221203	A-32 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1211	90	221211	A-1 returned	S,M,F
1219	91	221219	B-22 returned	S,M,F
1229	92	221229	PIED PIPER	S,M,F
1230	93	221230	B-21 departed	S,M,F
1230	94	221230	D-12 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1234	95	221234	PPAPZ departed	S,M,F
1244	96	221244	B-21 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1245	97	221245	A-32 ck pt #2	S,M,F
9245	98	221245	C-32A departed	S,M,F
1247	99	221247	"C" positions	S,M,F
1255	100	221255	C-22B ck pt #1	S,M,D

1310	101	221310	C-32A ck pt #1	S,M,F
1324	102	221324	B-33 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1332	103	221332	A-32 returned	S,M,F
1343	104	221343	D-12 returned	S,M,F
1407	105	221407	C-32B departed	S,M,F
1414	106	221414	C-22B ck pt #2	S,M,F
1417	107	221417	B-33 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1421	108	221421	C-32 ck pr #2	S,M,F
1407	109	221407	D-13 departed	S,M,F
1426	110	221426	"D" positions	S,M,F
1431	111	221431	C-32B ck pt #1	S,M,F
1441	112	221441	A-22 departed	S,M,F
1453	113	221443	C-32A returned	S,M,F
1456	114	221456	A-23 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1500	115	221500	C-32A departed	S,M,F
1504	116	221504	B-33 returned	S,M,F
1507	117	221507	D-13 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1511	118	221511	C-22B returned	S,M,F
1520	119	221520	C-32B ck pt #2	S,M,F
1524	120	221524	B-21 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1527	121	221527	C-32C ck pt #1	S,M,F
1530	122	221530	C-32A returned	S,M,F
1544	123	221544	B-21 returned	S,M,F
1553	124	221553	D-13 ck pt #3	S,M,F
1600	125	221600	A-22 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1603	126	221603	D-13 returned	S,M,F
1617	127	221617	A33 departed	S,M,F
1645	128	221645	A33 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1650	129	221650	C32 returned	S,M,F
1711	130	221711	A33 at CkPt #2, A22 returned	S,M,F
1758	131	221758	A33 returned	S,M,F
1800	132	221800	C Co captured 2 VCs when they asked guards intelligence questions	S,F
1841	133	221841	C32 departing	S,M,F
1930	134	221930	B33, A21 departing	S,M,F
1914	135	221914	B21 departing	S,M,F
1933	136	221933	C32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1955	137	221955	B33, B21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2015	138	222015	A31 departing	S,M,F
2027	139	222027	A22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2039	140	222039	A21 at CkPt #1, A32 departed	S,M,F
2054	141	222054	A32 At CkPt #1, A31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2104	142	222104	B31 at #1, B33 at #2, C21 departed	S,M,F
2129	143	221922	A31, A21 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2123	144	222123	C31 departed, C22 at CkPt #1,	S,M,F
2133	145	222133	A22 At CkPt #3, B33 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2143	146	222143	A12 departed	S,M,F
2150	147	222150	Spot Report: C32 observed 5 enemy moving N to S, took enemy under fire, 1 USMC WIA, 2 VC KIA	S,F
2200	148	222200	C22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2243	149	2243	C21 in AS	S,M,F
2250	150	222250	A31, A32, A21, at CkPt #3 AS, A22 in AS	S,M,F
2307	151	222307	B33 returned	S,M,F
2314	152	222314	C32 returned to PPB	S,M,F

2303
2341
2400

153
154

222303
222341

B21 at CkPt #2, B31 at CkPt #2
C33 departed

S,M,F
S,M,F

JOURNAL CLOSED : All day and night activities
carried out. C32 hit enemy with 2 VC KIAs

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
230001H-232400H

0001	1	Verbal	Journal Opened	S,M,F
0007	2	230007	B-32 departed	S,M,F
0008	3	230008	C- all secure	S,M,F
0012	4	230012	B- all secure	S,M,F
0035	5	230035	C-33 Cp #1	S,M,F
0035	6	230035	B-21 Cp #3	S,M,F
0043	7	230043	C-22 returned	S,M,F
0054	8	230054	B-32 Cp #1	S,M,F
0057	9	230057	C- all secure	S,M,F
0058	10	230058	B- all secure	S,M,F
0105	11	230105	C-21 now departed AS, N to ARVN CP	S,M,F
0115	12	230115	C-21 500 meters north of ARVN CP	S,M,F
2400-0130	13	Verbal	Fired arty at suspected enemy Bn B7003682	
0133	14	230133	Cp #2	S,M,F
0135	15	Verbal	Dispatched plt from Co A to check area of arty fire	
0140	16	230140	B-32 Cp #2	S,M,F
0141	17	230141	A-1 departed CP	S,M,F
0142	18	230142	C- all secure	S,M,F
0200	19	230200	B- all secure	S,M,F
0204	20	230204	A- all secure	S,M,F
0226	21	230226	B-21 Cp #4	S,M,F
0228	22	230228	C-33 returned	S,M,F
0256	23	230256	C-3 taking incoming mortar	S,M,F
0224	24	230224	A-1 Cp #2	S,M,F
0300	25	verbal	Co C PPB (976642) recieved SA,DW, and mortar fire and ground attack from sqd of enemy.	
			Co B PPB (970696) recieved SA,DW, and B40 rockets and ground attack from unknown size enemy	
0305	26	verbal	recieved arty alert from regt.	
0315	27	verbal	Bridge (949708) recieved mortar attack	
0325	28	verbal	Co C PPB relieving ground attack ARVN CP (971647)	
0345	29	230345	B3 PPB (970697) hit by one squad VC and several rocket, one hitting Am track wounding several Marines returned fire with small arms	
0405	30	verbal	Co C PPB repulsed attack	
0417	31	0417	A-1 returned	S,M,F
0422	32	verbal	Co B medivac completed	
0452	33	230452	A-32 Cp #5	S,M,F
0510	34	230510	A-32 Cp #4	S,M,F
0535	35	230535	A-32 returning to PPB	S,M,F
0547	36	230547H	A-21 & A-22 returned	S,M,F
0630	37	230630H	A-21 & A-32 departed; AZ at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0650	38	230650H	A departing CP	S,M,F
0700	39	230700H	B-3 SPOT: followup on 0300 SPOT: passed to Regt	S,M,F
0735	40	230735H	D leaving position	SEMM,F
0815	41	230815H	A-Z sweep vill at bridge 10min	S,M,F
0820	42	230820H	D commenced sweep from road moving east	S,M,F
0832	43	230832H	A-2 taking fire from bridge	S,M,F

DECLASSIFIED

0645	44	230645H	position report and activities from Borax Labor	S,M,F
0820	45	230820H	Start sweep of village	S,M,F
0841	46	230841H	A at Borax Labor position & moving	S,M,F
0842	47	230842H	A-2 2 casualties	S,M,F
0855	48	230855H	D position report	S,M,F
0855		Verbal	Cap unit requested Med-Evac - 2 WIA's	F,S
0920		Verbal	Two gun tanks and flame tank to assist company A at bridge	S,M,F
0925		Verbal	Battalion CP security has been reduced to two people per bunker	S,F
1000		Verbal	A-3 sqd moved to resupply; A-2 at 019716	S,M,F
			A-3 qud in FPB moved frm blocking position at 030691	
1015		Verbal	Cap unit Med-Evac completed	S,M,F
1145		Verbal	Tanks linked up with Co A (-)	S,M,F
1210	49	231210	PPA comming into movement, Tigers at end of village	S,M,F
1225	50	Verbal		
1225		Verbal	Tanks are taken rocket fire	S,F
1230	51	231230	Spot Report: Co A rec heavy AW fire, 2 WIA	S,F
1230	52	231230	Spot Report: Co D rec heavy AW fire,	S,F
1230	53	231230	Spot Report: Co D rec heavy AW fire, 5 WIA	S,M,F
1235	54	231235	Spot Report: Tanks w/Co A rec rocket fire	S,M,F
1328	55	231328	B22A at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1352	56	231352	C12 departed FPB	S,M,F
1515	57	Verbal	Bridge secured	S,M,F
1547	58	231547	B31 call sign is now B23	S,M,F
1700	231700 59	Verbal	SPOT REPORT: H&S engages enemy	S,M,F
1924	60	231924	B-22 departed	S,M,F
2007	61	232000H	B-23 CkPt 1; B-32 departed	S,M,F
2007	62	232007H	B-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2030	63	232030H	A-21 & A-22 departed	S,M,F
2032	64	232032H	B-2 & B-3 secure	S,M,F
2057	65	232057H	B-32 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2123	66	232123H	B-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
2126	67	232126H	C departed	S,M,F
2128	68	232128H	B-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
2128	69	232128H	C-5 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2132	70	232132H	B-23 CkPt 1; C-23 CkPt 2	S,M,F
2133	71	232133H	C6 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2143	72	232143H	C patrol enroute to CkPt 1	S,M,F
2150	73	232150H	C6 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
2153	74	232153H	B-23 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
2202	75	232202H	A-21 departed	S,M,F
2205	76	232205H	C6 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
2221	77	232221H	C6 at CkPt 5	S,M,F
2225	78	232225H	A-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2230	79	232230H	C6 at CkPt 6	S,M,F
2242	80	232242H	C-13 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2256	81	232256H	A-21 at CkPt 2; A-22 departed	S,M,F
2304	82	232304H	C6 at CkPt 7	S,M,F
2305	83	232305H	A-22 at CkPt 1, CkPt 2	S,M,F
2307	84	232307H	A-21 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
2308	85	232308H	C6 returned	S,M,F
2310	86	232310H	A-22 at their AS	S,M,F

2324	87	232324H	C-32 changed to C-12 also change to TOD & TOR Or C-14	S.,.F
2330	88	232330H	A-21 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
2334	89	232334H	A-21 one man in AS received snake bite	S,M,F
2352	90	2352H	C-22A at PPB, C-21 on way to CkPt 1	S,M,F
2400		Verbal	JOURNAL CLOSED SUMMARY: Heavy contact throughout the Battalion TAOR.	S,F

240001H-242400H Aug68

0001		Verbal	JOURNAL OPENED	S,F
0010	1	240010H	A6 all secure with A3	S,M,F
0017	2	240017H	C-12 departed	S,M,F
0018	3	240018H	C-21 departed	S,M,F
0019	4	240019H	C-31 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0024	5	240024H	C-23 departing	S,M,F
0026	6	240026H	A-12 returned	S,M,F
0033	7	240033H	B-32 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0033	8	240033H	C-31 at leaving CkPt 2	S,M,F
0034	9	240034H	C-14 departed	S,M,F
0035	10	240035H	C6 position report	S,M,F
0103	11	240103H	B-23 returned	S,M,F
0107	12	240107H	C-12 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0110	13	240110H	C-21 in AS	S,M,F
0117	14	240117H	C-23 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0120	15	240120H	C-31 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0120	16	240120H	B-21 departing	S,M,F
0204	17	240204H	C-31 at CkPt 2 AS; C-23 CkPt 1 AS	S,M,F
0208	18	240208H	C-31 CkPt 3; C-12 enroute CkPt 2; C-14 enroute CkPt 1	S,M,F
0217	19	240217H	B-31 CkPt 1; B-22 returned	S,M,F
0224	20	240224H	C-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0230	21	240230H	B units secure	S,M,,F
0231	22	240231H	C-14 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0245	23	240245H	B-32 returned; B-21 CkPt 2	S,M,F
0246	24	240246H	C-21 & C-23 all secure	S,M,F
0250	25	240250H	A-21 all secure; A-3's patrols returned	S,M,F
0251	26	240251H	B-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0309	27	240309H	C-14 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0315	28	240315H	B-33 departed	S,M,F
0317	29	240317H	C-21 & C-23 all secure	S,M,F
0329	30	240329H	C-12 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0354	31	240354H	C-23 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0410	32	240410H	C-31 & C-14 all secure; C-12 CkPt 3	S,M,F
0410	33	240410H	B units secure	S,M,F
0418	34	240418H	C-21 leaving AS	S,M,F
0438	35	240438H	B-21 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0455	36	240455H	B-33 change to TOR	S,M,F
0500	37	240500H	B-33 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0525	38	240525H	C-31 returned	S,M,F
0527	39	240527H	C-12 returned	S,M,F
0527	40	240527H	C-23 returned	S,M,F
0528	41	240528H	B-33 returned	S,M,F
0554	42	240554H	A-21 returned	S,M,F
0625	43	240625H	A-22 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0638	44	240638H	A-22 returned	S,M,F
0644	45	240644H	D-23 departed	S,M,F
0647	46	240647H	D-22 departed	S,M,F
0705	47	240705H	B change to day time activities	S,M,F
0724	48	240724H	B-31 departed	S,M,F
0725	49	240725H	B-21 departed	S,M,F
0728	50	240728H	D-22 returned	S,M,F

0823	51	240823H	D-22 returned	S,M,F
0910	52	240910	A-21 departed	S,M,F
0940	53	240940	A-21 Cp #1	S,M,F
0945	54	240945	B-31 Cp #1 at 0810	S,M,F
1000	55	241000	B-31 returned	S,M,F
1009	56	241009	B-6 now entering CE	S,M,F
1012	57	241012	B-32 departed	S,M,F
1026	58	241026	A-6 returned	S,M,F
1041	59	241041	A-21 Cp #2	S,M,F
1050	60	241050	A-21 returned	S,M,F
1115	61	241115	B-32 Cp #1	S,M,F
1250	62	241250	B-32 returned	S,M,F
1300	63	241300	B-33 departed	S,M,F
1402	64	241402	B-33 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1505	65	241505	B-33 found 3 B-40 rockets	S,M,F
1511	66	241511	A-23 departed	S,M,F
1515	67	241515	SPOT REPORT: B-33 found NVA gear	S,M,F
1550	68	241550	A-23 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1550	69	241550	B-33 returned	S,M,F
1620	70	241620	A-23 ck pt #3	S,M,F
1658	71	241658	A-23 returned	S,M,F
1740	72	241740	Co C changes	S,M,F
1750	73	241750	Spot Report: B3 captured 2 suspects	S,M,F
1750	74	241750	B3 brings in 2 detainees	S,M,F
1800		Verbal	Co C blocks returned to PPB	S,M,F
1845	75	241845	B6 spots movement at 967675	S,M,F
1825	76		C12 departing	S,M,F
1916	77	241916	A21 departing	S,M,F
1915	78	241915	C21 delayed	S,M,F
1930	79	241930	A21 at CkPt #1, A22 departed	S,M,F
1917	80	241917	B1 spots movement 994682	S,M,F
1920	81	241920	B requested permission to reg. 60mm- granted	S,M,F
1934	82	241934	C12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1942	83	241942	B11 departed	S,M,F
1947	84	241947	A22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1947	85	241947	C12 departed CkPt #1	S,M,F
1959	86	241959	C-12 ckp 2	S,M,F
1959	OUT	87	241959 ALL UNIT, S 14 COME UP ON TACP LOCAL CHECK IN WITH PP*14	S,M,F
2012	88	242012	C-12 ckp 3	S,M,F
2012	89	242012	A-22 ckp 2	S,M,F
2014	90	242014	B-22 departed	S,M,F
2021	91	242021	C-22 A will go as schedule	S,M,F
2027	92	242027	B-31 ckp 2	S,M,F
2037	93	242037	B-31 departed	S,M,F
2050	94	242050	C-31 will not continue patrol	S,M,F
2104	95	242104	C-12 departed	S,M,F
2105	96	242105	A-22 ckp 3	S,M,F
2128	97	242128	C-12 returned	S,M,F
2140	98	242140	A-21 ckp 3	S,M,F
2150	99	242150	C-13 departed	S,M,F
2158	100	242158	C-22A departed	S,M,F

2215	101	242215	C-23 departed	S.M.F
2230	102	242230	FPC- seened fire fight south of them	S.M.F
2252	103	242252	C-22A in O.P.	S.M.F
2258	104	242258	ALL C CO. PATROL,S SECURED	S.M.F
2258	105	242258	C-23 in ambush	S.M.F
2331	106	242311	C-13 ckp 1	S.M.F
2319	107	242319	C-13 ckp 2	S.M.F
2336	108	242326	B-21 in pos	S.M.F

JOURNAL
250001H-252400H

0001	1	verbal	journal opened	
0003	2	250003	All units secure	S,M,F
0050	3	250050	C-13 Cp #2	S,M,F
0203	4	250203	All C units secure	S,M,F
0215	5	250215	A-21, A-22 in AS	S,M,F
0222	6	250222	B-31 Cp #1	S,M,F
0241	7	250241	B-22, B-32 returned, B-32 departed	S,M,F
0248	8	250248	C-13 on way back to FPB	S,M,F
0249	9	250249	B-33 departed	S,M,F
0300	10	250300	C- all secure C-14 departed	S,M,F
0313	11	250313	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0356	12	250356	B-33 Cp #1	S,M,F
0403	13	250403	A-21 in AS, A-22 in AS	S,M,F
0407	14	250407	C-14 on way to Cp #1	S,M,F
0437	15	250437	C-14 Cp #1	S,M,F
0445	16	250445	C-22, C-23 secure	S,M,F
0512	17	250512	A-12 secure	S,M,F
-513	18	250513	C-14 Cp #1	S,M,F
0515	19	250515	B-32 Cp #1	S,M,F
0549	20	250549	B-21 Cp #3	S,M,F
05502	21	250550	A-21 returned FPB	S,M,F
0556	22	250556H	B-33 CkPt 2; B-11 & B-21 CkPt 3	S,M,F
0604	23	250604H	C-22A returned	S,M,F
0615	24	250615H	B-31 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0621	25	250621H	A-22 returned	S,M,F
0624	26	250624H	C-23 returned	S,M,F
0632	27	250632H	C-14 returned	S,M,F
0636	28	250636H	both road sweeps have departed CP	S,F
0810	29	250810H	B-21 departed	S,M,F
0820	30	250820H	B-11 departed	S,M,F
0837	31	250837H	D-12 returned	S,M,F
0852	32	250852H	B-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0931	33	250931H	B-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0935	34	250935H	B-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1000	35	251000H	A-22 departed	S,M,F
1018	36	251018H	B-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1026	37	251026H	A-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1035	38	251035H	A-2 has sick boby calling in Med-Evac	S,F
1045	39	251045H	B-11 returned	S,M,F
1111	40	251111H	B-22 & B-12 departed	S,M,F
1112	41	251112H	A-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1116	42	251116H	C-13 departed	S,M,F
1200	43	251200H	B22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1210	44	251210H	C13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1240	45	251240H	C13 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1250	46	251250H	B22, C12 returned	S,M,F
1400	47	251400H	Co A departing	S,M,F
1410	48	251410H	C12 departing	S,M,F
1415	49	251415H	AX and A11 on line	S,M,F
1445	50	251445H	C12 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1540	51	251540	A- bobby trap marking	S,M,F
1540	52	251540	PP-A discovered tunnel	S,M,F
1545	53	251545	PP-A truck has returned	S,M,F
1615	54	251615	C-12 ckp 2	S,M,F
1619	55	251619	A- 1 triped mine	S,M,F
1615	56	251615	A-6A one causuaty bobby trap	S,M,F

JOURNAL

25001H-252400H

1645	57	251645	C-13 returned to PPB	S,M,F
1650	58	251650	PP-A medavac complete	S,M,F
1725	59	251725	"B" position	S,M,F
1728	60	251728	"C" acts to run simultaneously from dusk to dawn	S,M,F
1730	61	251730	"B" positions	S,M,F
1755	62	251755	PA request to send trucks	S,M,F
1800	63	251800	C-12 departed	S,M,F
1837	64	251837	C-12 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1845	65	251845	PPY1 departed	S,M,F
1845	66	251845	PPY6 departed	S,M,F
1901	67	251901	"A" positions	S,M,F
1915	68	251915	BL positions	S,M,F
1917	69	251917	C-12 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1900	70	251900	SPOT REPORT: stray rds. in PPB C-5	S,M,F
1920	71	251920	PPY6 positions	S,M,F
1924	72	251924	A-21 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1924	73	251924	BL addition	S,M,F
1927	74	251927	A-22 departed	S,M,F
1943	75	251943	A-21 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1955	76	251955	"B" positions	S,M,F
1956	77	251956	C-12 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2000	78	252000	Time for PG activity	S,M,F
2001	79	252001	A-21 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2000	80	252000	B-31 position	S,M,F
2006	81	252006	A-22 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2008	82	252008	LP-1 departed	S,M,F
2013	83	252013	LP-2 departed	S,M,F
2014	84	252014	B-31 departed	S,M,F
2017	85	252017	A-21 ck pt #4	S,M,F
2019	86	252019	B-31 departed	S,M,F
2021	87	252021	C-12 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2035	88	252035	A-22 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2057	89	252057	A-22 ck pt #3	S,M,F
2100	90	252100	No longer use thrust points of Ham&Limas	S,M,F
2104	91	252104	C-23 departed	S,M,F
2115	92	252115	All "B" & "C" units secure	S,M,F
2124	93	252124	B-11 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2132	94	252132	C-14 departed	S,M,F
2145	95	252145	C-12 returned	S,M,F
2200	96	252200	B-31 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2202	97	252202	C-22 departed	S,M,F
2213	98	252213	"A" positions	S,M,F
2254	99	252254 252219	XXXXXXXXXX C-14 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2257	100	252257 252254	XXXXXXXXXX "C" acts secure	S,M,F
2257	101	252257	C-23 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2307	102	252307	"A" acts secure	S,M,F
2315	103	252315	B-31 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2317	104	252317	C-14 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2326	105	252326H	B-22 change TOR to 0500	S,F

2328	106	252328H	C-14 change TOR to 0430	S,M,F
2329	107	252329H	Y6 all secure	S,M,F
2345H	108	252345H	B-11 & B-21 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
2346	209	252346H	C-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
2353	110	252353H	C units secure	S,M,F
2358	111	252358H	Y6 all secure	S,M,F
2400		Verbal	JOURNAL CLOSED	S,M,F
			SUMMARY: All Day & Night Patrol Carried Out	
			light contact in TOAR	

0001		Verbal	JOURNAL OPENED	S,
0001	1	260001H	C-23 all secure	S,F
0015	2	260015H	A units all secure	S,M,F
0030	3	260030H	C-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0037	4	260037H	B-31 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0054	5	260054H	B-12 departed	S,M,F
0055	6	260055H	Y6 all secure	S,M,F
0100	7	260100H	B-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0101	8	260101H	C units all secure	S,F
0102	9	260102H	B-22 departed	S,M,F
0115	10	260115H	to PPC - day & night acts for 26Aug	S,M,F
0139	11	260139H	to PPC-5 day & night acts for 26Aug	S,M,F
0143	12	260143H	to PPC received report of lights and movement	S,M,F
0143	13	260143H	at Coord AT956646	
0145	13	260145H	to PPC extend C-13 patrol	S,M,F
0147	14	260147H	B-31 returned	S,M,F
0151	15	260151H	B-12 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0156	16	260156H	C-14 at CkPt 2; all units secure	S,M,F
0205	17	260205H	B-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0211	18	260211H	Y6 all secure	S,M,F
0225	19	260225H	B-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0232	20	260232H	C-14 at CkPt 2; all units secure	S,M,F
0237	21	260237H	C-14 departing CkPt 2	S,M,F
0242	22	260242H	B-12 at CkPt 2 AS	S,M,F
0300	23	260300H	C units all secure	S,M,F
0317	24	260317H	B-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0318	25	260318H	C-14 returned	S,M,F
0326	26	260326H	C-13 departed	S,M,F
0332	27	260332H	B-22 returned	S,M,F
0355	28	260355H	C units all secure	S,F
0407	29	260407H	A units all secure	S,F
0426	30	260426H	C-13 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0424	31	260424H	C-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0455	32	260455H	B-12 returned	S,M,F
0505	33	260505H	B-31 depated	S,M,F
0507	34	260507H	C-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0510	35	260510H	C-13 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0515	36	260515H	C-23 returned	S,M,F
0519	37	260519H	B-23 departed	S,M,F
0528	38	260528H	C-13 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0532	39	260532H	A-22 returned	S,M,F
0540	40	260540H	C-22 returned	S,M,F0545
0545	41	260545H	B-23 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0615	42	260615	B-23 Cp #2	S,M,D
0616	43	260616	A-21 returned	S,M,F
0617	44	260617	D-21 roadsweep leaving	S,M,F
0617	45	260617	S2 leaving CP	S,M,F
0626	46	260626	S1 Leaving CP	S,M,F
0634	47	260634	D-22 leaving	S,M,F
0658	48	260658	C-31 at ARVN CP	S,M,F
0659	49	260659	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0700	50	260700	D-21 in CP	S,M,F

JOURNAL CONT.

0717	51	260717	S2 (raod sweep) returned	S,M,F
0850	52	verbal	B-21A departed 0830, Cp #1 0845	S,M,F
0844	53	260844	B-21A Cp #3	S,M,F
0900	54	260900	A-21 departed	S,M,F
0907	55	290907	B-11A departed	S,M,F
0917	56	260917	B-21A Cp #2	S,M,F
0940	57	260940	A-21 Cp #1	S,M,F
0954	58	260954	C-33A departed	S,M,F
1012	59	261012	A-21 Cp #2	S,M,F
1025	60	261025	C-23A Cp #1	S,M,F
1045	61	261045	C-22A departed	S,M,F
1055	62	261055	A-21 returned	S,M,F
1100A	63	261106	B-11A Cp #2	S,M,F
1112	64	261112	C-33A returned	S,M,F
1117	65	261117	C-22A Cp #1	S,M,F
1147	66	261147	B-12A Cp #2	S,M,F
1157	67	261157	B-22A Returned	S,M,F
1201	68	261201	B-11A ckp 1	S,M,F
1232	69	261232	C-33B departed	S,M,F
1255	70	261255	B-12A departed=	S,M,F
1258	71	261258	C-22B departed	S,M,F
1316	72	261316	C-22B ckp 1	S,M,F
1330	73	261330	B-31A ckp 2	S,M,F
1342	74	261342	C-22B ckp 2	S,M,F
1345	75	261345	B-31A in lines	S,M,F
1345	76	261345	FP spotted tow Flt. of V.C.	S,M,F
1401	77	261401	B-32A departed	S,M,F
1402	78	261402	C-22B ckp 3	S,M,F
1400	79	261400	C-33B pinned down by sniper fire 2 men W.I.A.	S,M,F
1412	80	261412	C-PP sending out force to pick up 33B	S,M,F
1440	81	261440	PP longe ranger 63 actual will adjust	S,M,F
1438	82	261438	C-22 in PPB	S,M,F
1502	83	261502	A-23 departed	S,M,F
1545	84	261545	D -in route to reinforce C co.	S,M,F
1545	85	261545	B- now departing to UNITED U.O.7 D 7.0	S,M,F
1542	86	261542	D -t drop off point	S,M,F
1544	87	261544	A-23 ckp 1	S,M,F
1552	88	261552H	FPD- three tiger,s arrived	S,M,F
1435	89	261435	PPC-5 fire team pinned down	S,M,F
1555	90	261555	PPC air strike complete	S,M,F
1557	91	261557	"B" position	S,M,F
1600	92	261600	PPC found diggings, 2 men still MIA	S,M,F
1606	93	261606	"B" position	S,M,F
1608	94	261608	PPC found 1 line Foxtrot, missing 1 M-79	S,M,F
1620	95	261620	A-23 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1622	96	261622	"B" position	S,M,F
1644	97	261644	FPD 1 tiger stuck	S,M,F
1646	98	261646	A-23 ck pt #3	S,M,F
1658	99	262658	"B" position	S,M,F
1700	100	261700	PPC found enemy gear	S,M,F
1701	101	261701	PPB spot NVA	S,M,F
1703	102	261703	A-23 returned	S,M,F
1704	103	261704	C-22A departed	S,M,F
1705	104	261705	B-7A returned	S,M,F
1709	105	261709	PPC reports NVA movement	S,M,F

JOURNAL 26001H-262400H Aug 68

1827	106	261827	C-21 reached ARVN CP	S,M,F
1840	107	261840	"B" linked up with B-3	S,M,F
1844	108	261844	"D" crossing Blue, southern end of Ville	S,M,F
1850	109	261850	C-22 returned	S,M,F
1852	110	261852	X-Ray Plt will pull back 1900	S,M,F
1920	111	261920	A-21 ok pt #1	S,M,F
1929	112	261929	A22 departed	S,M,F
2005	113	262005	C23 departed PPB	S,M,F
2006	114	262014	C22B departed PPB	S,M,F
2030	115	262030	C21 delayed till 2100	S,M,F
2043	116	262043	C22 set in	S,M,F
2044	117	262044	C34 departing	S,M,F
2048	118	262048	A21 at CkPt #1, A22 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2105	119	262105	D lead elements in CP	S,M,F
2123	120	262123	A21 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2115	121	262115	A22 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
2116	122	262116	C21 departed, C23 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2120	123	262120	C31 departing	S,M,F
2136	124	262136	B entering Tugboat	S,M,F
2158	125	262158	A21 at CkPt #4 AS	S,M,F
2206	126	262206	C21 at CkPt #1 AS	S,M,F
2210	126	262210	Spot Report: Co D rec 6 rds 60mm, 2 NVA KIA's	S,M,F
2230	127	262230	C34 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2230	128	262230	Spot Report: B3 in block, ScoutSniper fired and killed 1 NVA, found enemy gear	S,F
2238	129	262238	C31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2312	130	262312	B21, B32 departing	S,M,F
2326	131	262326	C23 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
2318	132	262318	C22A returned to PPB	S,M,F
2400			JOURNAL CLOSED All day and night activities carried out	

JOURNAL 270001H - 272400H AUGUST 1968

0001	1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S,M,F
1200	2	27271200	B-21 Cp #2	S,M,F
0004	3	270004	B-31 Cp #1	S,M,F
0036	4	270036	C-32 departed	S,M,F
0045	5	270045	BB-32 Cp #1	S,M,F
0055	6	270055	C-34 returned	S,M,F
0106	7	270106	B-22 departed	S,M,F
0114	8	270114	B-31 Cp #2	S,M,F
0223	9	270223	B-31 Cp #2	S,M,F
0225	10	270225	B-11 departed	S,M,F
0234	11	270234	C-32 Cp #1	S,M,F
0247	12	270247	B-11 Cp #1	S,M,F
0247	13	270247	C-31 Cp #3	S,M,F
0256	14	270256	C-21 returned	S,M,F
0311	15	270311	C-33 departed	S,M,F
0320	16	270320	B-31 Cp #4	S,M,F
0335	17	270335	C-22 Cp #1	S,M,F
0335	18	270335	C-31 Cp #3	S,M,F
0354	19	270354	C-33 Cp #1	S,M,F
0403	20	270403	B-11 Cp #3	S,M,F
0423	21	270423	B-31 returned	S,M,F
0432	22	270432	C-23 returned	S,M,F
0437	23	270437	B-32 Cp #3	S,M,F
0440	24	270440	B-33 Cp #3	S,M,F
0508	25	270508	C-32 Cp #2	S,M,F
0538	26	270538	C-31 returned	S,M,F
0545	27	270545	A-21 returned	S,M,F
0547	28	270547-	C-33 returned	S,M,F
0500	29	270500H	C-31 departed AS	S,M,F
0604	30	270604H	C-32 returned	S,M,F
0620	31	270620H	A-22 returned	S,M,F
0625	32	270625H	D-31 departed on northern road sweep	S,M,F
0632	33	270632H	D-32 departed on southern road sweep	S,M,F
0640	34	270640H	A-12 checked out treeline, neg results	S,F
0654	35	270654H	C-33 returned	S,M,F
0655	36	270655H	B-11 returned	S,M,F
0707	37	270707H	B-21 returned	S,M,F
0735	38	270735H	Change to C's patrols	S,M,F
0758	39	270758H	B-1 departed	S,M,F
0803	40	270803H	C-11 departed	S,M,F
0825H	41	270825H	C-11 found 1500 lb bomb, eng will blow	S,M,F
0830	42	270830H	B-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0845	43	270845H	D-31 returned	S,M,F
0854	44	270854H	D-32 completed sweep now returned	S,M,F
0935	45	270935H	C-21 departed	S,M,F
0938	46	270938H	A-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0958	47	270958H	C-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1006	48	271006H	C-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1030	49	271030H	A-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F

1035	50	271035H	C-21 at CkPt 2	S.M.F
1055	51	271055H	C-11 returned	S.M.F
1056	52	271056H	A-21 returned	S.M.F
1100	53	271000H	C-21 at CkPt 3	S.M.F
1115	54	271115H	C-21 at CkPt 4	S.M.F
1130	55	271130H	C-21 returned	S.M.F
1505	56	271505H	A23 departed PPB	S.M.F
1520	57	271520H	A23 at CkPt #1	S.M.F
1545	58	271545H	A23 at CkPt #2	S.M.F
1550	59	271550H	B23A returned	S.M.F
1620	60	271620H	A23 at CkPt #3	S.M.F
1630	61	271630H	D2 on way to B PPB	S.M.F
1650	62	271650H	A23 in PPB	S.M.F
1830	63	271830H	Patrol Addition to PPB	S.M.F
1830	64	271830H	To Fleecy Carver, Park Green 6 - Delta Activity	S.M.F
1900	65	271900H	A21 departing PPB	S.M.F
1940	66	271940H	A22 departed, A21 at CkPt #1	S.M.F
1915	67	271915H	F.C.BAROV changes	S.M.F
2005	68	272005H	C-23 departed	S.M.F
1920	69	271920H	PPB-change, s	S.N.F
1955	70	271955H	A-22 ckp 1	S.M.F
2012	71	272012H	D-21 & B-22 DEPARTING	S.M.F
2012	72	272012H	C-33 departed	S.M.F
2020	73	272020H	C-23 ckp 1	S.M.F
2021	74	272021H	D-10 in as	S.M.F
2028	75	272028H	B-21 departed	S.M.F
2031	76	272031H	D-11 departed	S.M.F
2032	77	272032H	A-22 ckp 2	S.N.F
2043	78	272043H	A-21 ckp 2	S.M.F
2100	79	272100H	A-21 ckp 3 AS	S.M.F
2110	80	272110H	B-22 ckp 1	S.M.F
2114	81	272114H	D-21 ckp 1	S.M.F
2116	82	272116H	C-23 ckp 2 AS	S.M.F
2132	83	272132H	C-11 departed	S.M.F
2131	84	272131H	B-21 departing	S.M.F
2132	85	272132H	A-11 departing	S.M.F
2143	86	272143H	C-23 AS all secured	S.M.F
2200	87	272200H	C-32A all secured	S.M.F
2210	88	282210H	D-11 ckp 1 & B-13 departing	S.M.F
2130	89	272230H	FC-civil defence will move	S.M.F
2227	90	272227H	C-33 ckp 1	S.M.F
2227	91	272227H	C-11 ckp 1	S.M.F
2230	92	272230H	C-11 & C-33 & C-32	D.M.F
2250	93	272250H	B-22 & B-13 & B-21 CKP 1	S.M.F
2300	94	272300H	A-11 ckp 1 AS	S.M.F
2305	95	272305H	All charile unit, s secured	S.M.F
2310	96	272310H	C-33 ckp 2	S.M.F2315
2315	97	272315H	B- & D- & all secure	S.M.F
2330	98	272330H	B-21 ckp 1	S.M.F
2335	99	272335H	C- all secruce	S.M.F
2340	100	272340H	B-13 ckp 2 AS	S.M.F
2349	101	272349H	A-31 departing PPB	S.M.F

JOURNAL 280001H-282400H

0001	1	verbal	JOURNAL OPENED	S,M,F
0007	2	280007	All C units secure	S,M,F
0025	3	280025	A-31 Cp #1	S,M,F
0034	4	280034	D-11 Cp #2, B-21 Cp #2	S,M,F
0059	5	280059	C-23 departed	S,M,F
0103	6	280103	A-31 Cp #2	S,M,F
0114	7	280114	C-23 returned	S,M,F
0110	8	280110	A-21 recieved close arty fire	S,M,F
0120	9	280120	A-32 Cp #1	S,M,F
0202	10	280202	A-32 Cp #2	S,M,F
0221	11	280221	C-33 Cp #1	S,M,F
0222	12	280222	B-21 Cp #3	S,M,F
0230	13	280230	A-3 took mortar and small arms fire	S,M,F
0252	14	280252	D-11 Cp #3	S,M,F
0314	15	280314	C-33 Cp #2	S,M,F
0348	16	280348	B-13 returned	S,M,F
0348	17	280348	C-11 departed	S,M,F
0341	18	280341	C-22 Cp #2	S,M,F
0405	19	280405	C-33 Cp #3	S,M,F
0411	20	280411	C-22 Cp #2	S,M,F
0422	21	280422	C-11 returned	S,M,F
280431 22 280431 D-11 will remain at Cp #3 until 0530				
0431	22	280431	D-11 will remain at Cp #3 until 0530	S,M,F
0439	23	280439	B-22 Cp #3	S,M,F
0450	24	280450	All B units secure	S,M,F
0452	25	280452	C-32 secure	S,M,F
0500	26	280500	C-33 returned	S,M,F
0515	27	280515	C-24 returned	S,M,F
0530	28	280530	A-32 Cp #3	S,M,F
0545	29	280545	A-31 Cp #4	S,M,F
0553	30	280553	C-24 Cp #1	S,M,F
0605	31	280605H	D-11 returned	S,M,F
0606	32	280606H	C-32 all secure	S,M,F
0615	33	280615H	C-32A returned	S,M,F
0616	34	280616H	A-22, A-31, & A-32 returned; A-11 departed AS	S,M,F
0620	35	280620H	D-21 returned	S,M,F
0621	36	280621H	C-22 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0622	37	280622H	A-21 returned	S,M,F
0635	38	280635H	All B activities are in	S,M,F
0638	39	280638H	C-22 returned	S,M,F
0641	40	280641H	C-11 returned ARVN compound	S,M,F
0658	41	280658H	C-11 returned	S,M,F
0700	42	280700H	A-3 SPOT follow up: check out area found blood trails & 3 ChiCom grenades & 1 bangalore	S,F
0922	43	280922H	A-12 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0948	44	280948H	A-12 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0952	45	280952H	A-12 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1055	46	281055H	A-21 returned	S,M,F
1103	47	281103H	C-21 departing	S,M,F
1109	48	281109H	A-12 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
0900 LATE	49	280900H	A-21 departing; A-12 departing	S,M,F

1119	50	281119H	A12 returned		S,M,F
1151	51	281151H	C21 at CkPt #1		S,M,F
1300	52	281300H	A13 departing PPB		S,M,F
1340	53	281340H	C31 returned to PPB		S,M,F
1345	54	281345H	A13 at CkPt #1		S,M,F
1402	55	281402	C21 returned		S,M,F
1430	56	281430H	A12 at CkPt #3		S,M,F
1457	57	281457H	A21 departing PPB, A13 at CkPt #3		S,M,F
1546	58	281546H	A13 at CkPt #3		S,M,F
1618	59	281518H	B-2 ready to live		S,M,F
1625	60	281625H	B-2 departed		S,M,F
1628	61	281628H	A-23 ckpt 2		S,M,F
1653	62	281653H	A-13 in C/P		S,M,F
1704	63	281704H	A-23 In PPB		S,F,M
1902	64	281902H	A-21 departed		S,M,F
1909	65	281909H	A-31 departed		S,M,F
1920	66	281920H	A-31 ckpt 1		S,M,F
1927	67	281927H	A-21 ckpt 1		S,M,F
2001	68	282001	C-21 departed		S,M,F
2020	69	282020	"A" positions		S,M,F
2021	70	281021	B-21 departed		S,M,F
2032	71	282032	C-31 departed	ARVN compound	S,M,F
2033	72	282033	A-22 ck pt #2		S,M,F
2035	73	282035	"C" positions-		S,M,F
2039	74	282039	B-11 departed		S,M,F
2041	75	282041	C-21 ck pt #1		S,M,F
2044	76	282044	C-32 departed		S,M,F
2107	77	282102	"A" positions		S,M,F
2106	78	282106	D-11 departed		S,M,F
2123	79	282123	C-21 ck pt #2		S,M,F
2124	80	282124	B-21 ck pt #1		S,M,F
2127	81	282127	C-32 ck pt #1		S,M,F
2134	82	282134	C-31 ck pt #1		S,M,F
2207	83	282207	C-32 AS Sight		S,M,F
2210	84	282210	B-22 departed	D-11 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2216	85	282216	B-11 ck pt #1	D-12 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2226	86	282226	A-12 departed		S,M,F
2241	87	282241	B-21 ck pt #2		S,M,F
2300	88	282300	C-22 departed		S,M,F
2300	89	282300	A-12 ck pt #1		S,M,F

JOURNAL
290001H-292400H

0001	1	Verbal	Journal Opened	S,M,F
0007	2	290007	C-21 returned	S,M,F
0032	3	290032	A-11 Cp #2	S,M,F
0102	4	290102	B&d secure	S,M,F
0109	5	290109	C-33 departed	S,M,F
0132	6	290132	C-22 departed AS	S,M,F
0150	7	290150	D-11 depart Cp #2	S,M,E
0154	8	015429	D-12 departed AS	S,M,F
0212	9	290212	C-23, At Cp #1	S,M,F
0330	10	290330	B-21 Cp #3	S,M,F
0332	11	290332	D-11 Cp #3	S,M,F
0337	12	290337	C-31 Cp #2	S,M,F
0340	13	290340	all units secure	S,M,F
0357	14	290357	C-32 returned	S,M,F
0401	15	290401	D-12 returned	S,M,F
0435	16	290435	C-31 Returned	S,M,F
0513	17	290513	AA-21 cp #4	S,M,F
0545	18	290545	B-11 Cp #3	S,M,F
0600	19	290600	A-31 Cp #4	S,M,F
0624	20	290624	A-31 returned	S,M,F
0630	21	290630	C-31 departed	S,M,F
0631	22	290631	A-12 returned	S,M,F
0633	23	290633H	B-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0638	24	290638H	A-32 returned	S,M,F
0641	25	290641H	C-21 returned	S,M,F
0646	26	290646H	D-11 returned	S,M,F
0649	27	290649H	C-32 returned	S,M,F
0657	28	290657H	D-1 north road sweep departed	S,M,F
0720	29	290720H	B-11 departed	S,M,F
0745	30	290745H	D-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0801	31	290801H	A-13 departing	S,M,F
0813	32	290813H	B-21 departing	S,M,F
0834	33	290834H	A-13 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0847	34	290847H	B-21 & B-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0903	35	290903H	A-21 departed	S,M,F
0916	36	290916H	A-13 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0925	37	290925H	C-31 departed	S,M,F
0926	38	290926H	B-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0930	39	290930H	C-31 returned	S,M,F
0936	40	290936H	A-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0938	41	290938H	B-11 & D-21 at CkPt 2; D-21 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1018	42	291018H	B-3 on way to CP	S,M,F
1020	43	291020H	A-21 CkPt 2; A-13 CkPt 3	S,M,F
1023	44	291043H	B-21 returned	S,M,F
1031	45	291031H	D-21 returned; B-31 returned	S,M,F
1041	46	291041H	B-11 returned	S,M,F
1057	47	291057H	A-13 at CkPt 4	S,M,F
1105	48	291105H	A-21 returned	S,M,F
1115	49	291115H	B-3 SPOT: found tunnel, will blow	S,F

1145	50	291145H	A-13 returned	S,M,F
1200	51	291200H	B-3 has blown tunnel	S,M,F
1250	52	291250H	A-11, departed	S,M,F
1325	53	291325H	C-11 departed	S,M,F
1332	54	291334H	A-11 ckp 1	S,M,F
1348	55	291348H	C-11 ckp 1	S,M,F
1406	56	291406H	C-11 ckp 2	S,M,F
1508	57	291508H	Q C-11 ckp 3	S,M,F
1508	58	291508H	A-11 ckp 3 & A-23 departed	S,M,F
1415	59	291415H	A-11 ckp 2	S,M,F
1531	60	291531H	A-23 ckp 1	S,M,F
1520	61	291520H	C-11 found one V.C. in wrie and went to move it an d it was bobby traped. one MED VAC.	S..M.F
1609	62	291609H	A-23 ckp 2	S. M.F
1700	63	291700H	A-11 returned	S,M,F
1702	64	291702	A-23 returned	S,M,F
1835	65	291835	B-32 now D-21, "D" positions	S,M,F
1914	66	291914H	A21 departed	S,M,F
1916	67	291916H	A31 departed	S,M,F
1943	68	291943H	A22 departed PPB	S,M,F
2000	69	292000H	A21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2005	70	292005H	A31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2006	71	292006H	A22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2011	72	292011H	D1C departed	S,M,F
20113	73	292013H	B31 , D11 departed	S,M,F
2013	74	292013H	A32 departed	S,M,F
2015	75	292015H	C22 departed	S,M,F
2023	76	292023H	B11 departed, both D LPs set in	S,M,F
2035	77	292037H	B11 a combined patrol	S,M,F
2037	78	292037H	D1C at AS	S,M,F
2040	79	292040H	B31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2047	80	292047H	D roving patrol departed	S,M,F
2045	81	292045H	C32 TOD 2100 TOR 0300	S,M,F
2047	82	292047H	A22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2057	83	292057H	B11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2105	84	292105H	C22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2215	85	292115H	A32 at CkPt #1, A21 at CkPt #3 AS.	S,M,F
2019	86	292019H	C32 departed	S,M,F
2125	87	292125H	A31 at CkPt #3 AS	S,M,F
2126	88	292126H	D11 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2127	89	292127H	C31 departed ARVN compound	S,M,F
2139	90	292139H	B11 at CkPt #2 AS	S,M,F
2145	91	292145H	A32 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2150	92	292150H	C32 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2158	93	292158H	C22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
2210	94	292210H	A13, B32 departing	S,M,F
2230	95	292230H	C31 at CkPt #1, A32 at CkPt #3 AS	S,M,F
2320	96	292320H	A13 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
2400			JOURNAL CLOSED : All day and nightactivities carried out	

JOURNAL 300001H 302400 August 1968

0001	1	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S,M,F
0032	2	300032	C-21 Cp #1	S,M,F
0057	3	300057	C-22 returned	S,M,F
0059	4	300059	C-31 Cp #2	S,M,F
0208	5	300208	C-31 Cp #3	S,M,F
0226	6	300226	A-13 Cp #2	S,M,F
0231	7	300231	C-21 Cp #1	S,M,F
0232	8	300232	B-11 Cp #2	S,M,F
0300	9	300300	C-21 Cp #2	S,M,F
0400	10	300400	B-11 returned	S,M,F
0417	11	300417	D-21 Cp #3	S,M,F
0426	12	300426	B-32 Cp #3	S,M,F
0504	13	300504	C-21 departed, C-21 returned	S,M,F
0507	14	300507	D-11 returned	S,M,F
0513	15	300513	A-31, 32 departed AS	S,M,F
0534	16	300534	C-31 returned	S,M,F
0540	17	300540	C-23 Cp #1	S,M,F
0544	18	300544	B-31 Cp #4	S,M,F
0555	19	300555	A-31 returned	S,M,F
0607	20	300607H	A-21 returned	S,M,F
0608	21	300608H	D-1A, B, C returned	S,M,F
0614	22	300614H	D-21 & B-31 returned	S,M,F
0615	23	300615H	D-3A departing for RS	S,M,F
0627	24	300627H	A-13 returned	S,M,F
0635	25	300635H	C-23 departed AS	S,M,F
0703	26	300703H	C-23 returned	S,M,F
0754	27	300754H	C-31 changed to C-11	S,M,F
0813	28	300813H	D-3B returned	S,M,F
0821	29	300821H	A-21 departed	S,M,F
0828	30	300828H	A-11 departed	S,M,F
0900	31	300900H	A-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0905	32	300905H	D-11 departing	S,M,F
0921	33	300921H	A-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0936	34	300936H	A-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0930	35	301030H	D-11 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1000	36	301000H	A-21 returned; A-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1010	37	301010H	A-22 departed	S,M,F
1028	38	301028H	A-22 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
1049	39	301049H	B-11 in position	S,M,F
1112	40	301112H	A-11 at CkPt 3; A-22 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1123	41	301123H	C-11 departed	S,M,F
1141	42	301141H	D-11 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
1143	43	301143H	D-11 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1208	44	301208	A-11 returned	S,M,F
1247	45	301247	B-11, D-11 returned	S,M,F
1312	46	301312	B-31 departed	S,M,F
1314	47	301414	C-21 ck pt #1	S,M,F
1320	48	301320	A-12 departed	S,M,F
1325	49	301325	C-11 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1344	50	301344	C-11 ck pt #3	S,M,F
1427	51	301427	A-31 returned	S,M,F
1428	52	301428	A-12 ck pt #1	S,M,F

1518	53	301518	A-12 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1526	54	301526	C-11 ck pt #5	S,M,F
1534	55	301534	B-31 ck pt #2	S,M,F
1540	56	301540	C-11 returned	S,M,F
1630	57	301630H	A12 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1643	58	301643	A23 at #1	S,M,F
1703	59	301703	A12 returned	S,M,F
1715	60	301715	A23 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1758	61	301758	A23 in PPB	S,M,F
1856	62	301856	C31 C32 in ARVN compound	S,M,F
1911	63	301911	A21 departed	S,M,F
1929	64	301929	A21 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1923	65	301923	A22 departed PPB	S,M,F
1950	66	301950	A-31 departed	S,M,F
1951	67	301951	A-21 ckp 2	S,M,F
2000	68	302000	B-31 departed	S,M,F
2005	69	302005	C-31 departed	S,M,F
2010	70	302010	B-32 departed	S,M,F
2013	71	302013	B-11 departed	S,M,F
2016	72	302016	A-21 ckp 3	S,M,F
2017	73	302017	A-22 ckp 2	S,M,F
1924	74	301942	A-22 ck 1	S,M,F
2037	75	302037	A-22 ckp 3 AS	S,M,F
2048	76	302048	A-32 & A-21 ckp 4	S,M,F
2049	77	302049	C-21 ckp 1	S,M,F
2100	78	302100	C-31 departed	S,M,F
2101	79	302101	B-31 ckp 1	S,M,F
2102	80	302102	A-31 ckp 2 AS	S,M,F
2106	81	302106	D-1A departed	S,M,F
21010	82	302110	D-3C in as site at (2010)	S,M,F
2113	83	302113	B-11 ckp 1	S,M,F
2146	84	302146	A-11 departed	S,M,F
2202	85	302202	C-32 XXXXXX departed	S,M,F
2245	86	302245	A-11 ckp 1	S,M,F
2305	87	302305	C-21 ckp 2	S,M,F
2310	88	302310	C-31 ckp 1 & C-22 departed	S,M,F
2319	89	302319	C-31 departed	S,M,F
2333	90	302333	A-32 ckp 2 A.S.	S,M,F

Journal
310001E-312400H

0001	1	310001	Journal opened	S,M,F
0055	2	310055	C-32 Cp #1	S,M,F
0145	3	310145	C-22 Cp #2	S,M,F
0156	4	310156	C-32 Cp #2	S,M,F
0210	5	310210	B-31 Cp #3	S,M,F
0218	6	310218	B-32 Cp #3	S,M,F
0235	7	310235	D-1a Cp #2	S,M,F
0236	8	310236	C-32 cp #3	S,M,F
0241	9	310241	C-23 departed	S,M,F
0251	10	310251	B-11 Cp #3	S,M,F
0308	11	310308	D-1b departed	S,M,F
0326	12	310326	C-22 returned	S,M,F
0348	13	310348	C-31 Cp #2	S,M,F
0350	14	310350	All A units secure	S,M,F
0358	15	310358	D-1b Cp #2	S,M,F
0407	16	310407	B-11 returned	S,M,F
0417	17	310417	C-23 Cp #1	S,M,F
0441	18	310441	C-31 Cp #3	S,M,F
0448	19	310448	C-1b Cp #2	S,M,F
0504	20	310504	C-13 returned	S,M,F
0512	21	310512	C-23 Cp #2	S,M,F
0549	22	310549	A-32 Cp #3	S,M,F
0615	23	310615H	A-31 CkPt 3; A-21, A-22, & A-32 returned	S,M,F
0619	24	310619H	D-1B returned	S,M,F
0619	25	310619H	C-23 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0626	26	310626H	D-1A returned	S,M,F
0632	27	310632H	A-11 returned	S,M,F
0646	28	310646H	D-21 & D-11 departed CP	S,M,F
0647	29	310647H	C-23 returned	S,M,F
0654	30	310654H	B-32 & B-31 returned	S,M,F
0711	31	310711H	C-21 departed CP	S,M,F
0800	32	310800H	C-21A at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0800H	33	310800H	D-21 & D-11 returned	S,M,F
0808	34	310808H	A-21 departed PPB	S,M,F
0823	35	310823H	A-21 at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0843	36	310843H	A-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0848	37	310848H	C-21 at CkPt 2	S,M,F
0855	38	310855H	B-22 departed with CIT team	S,M,F
0938	39	310938H	B-11A at CkPt 1	S,M,F
0938	40	310938H	A-21 at CkPt 3	S,M,F
0940	41	310940H	B-2X & CIT are about to enter Cam Nee	S,F
0947	42	310947H	B-11A departed, B6 in CP	S,M,F
1008	43	311008H	B-2X position report	S,M,F
1034	44	311034H	B-11A at CkPt 2	S,M,F
1044	45	311044H	C-21A at CkPt 4	S,M,F
1059	46	311059H	D-1C departing CP	S,M,F
1116	47	311116H	C-21A returned	S,M,F
1135	48	311135H	B-2X returned	S,M,F
1157	49	311157H	D-1C at CkPt 1	S,M,F

310001H - 312400H August 1968

1200	50	311200	Spot Report: B2Xray found bunkers, blown	S,M,F
1200	51	311200H	Spot Report: Also found new construction made	S,M,F
1207	52	311207H	B11A in CP	S,M,F
1241	53	311241H	D1C at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1320	54	311320H	A31 departed	S,M,F
1330	55	311330H	C21 departed PPB	S,M,F
1340	56	311340H	D1C returned	S,M,F
1342	57	311342H	C21 departed	S,M,F
1427	58	311427H	A31 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1507	59	311507H	A22 departed PPB	S,M,F
1520	60	311520H	A31 at CkPt #3	S,M,F
1521	61	311521H	C31 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1535	62	311535H	A22 at CkPt #1	S,M,F
1555	63	311555H	C21 returned to PPB	S,M,F
1609	64	311609H	A22 at CkPt #2	S,M,F
1615	65	311615H	A31 at CkPt #4	S,M,F
1632	66	311632H	A-31 returned	S,M,F
1634	67	311634H	B-1 returned	S,M,F
1638	68	311638H	A-22 ckp 3	S,M,F
1737	69	311713H	A-22 in PPB	S,M,F
1910	70	311910H	A-11 departed	S,M,F
1912	71	311912H	A-21 departed	S,M,F
1920	72	311920H	A-11 ckp 1	S,M,F
1925	73	311925H	A-21 ckp 1	S,M,S
1931	74	311931H	A-22 departed	S,M,F
1942	75	311942H	A-21 ckp 1	S,M,F
1950	76	311950	C-31 departed	S,M,F
2003	77	312003	B-21 departed	S,M,F
2011	78	312011	"A" positions	S,M,F
2013	79	312013	A-12 departed	S,M,F
2014	80	312014	B-22 departed	S,M,F
2004	81	312004	"A" positions	S,M,F
2021	82	312021	A-21 ck pt #4	S,M,F
2023	83	312023	B-31 departed	S,M,F
2031	84	312031	D-11 departed	S,M,F
2032	85	312032	A-11 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2040	86	312040	C-12 position	S,M,F
2101	87	312101	"B" positions	S,M,F
2111	88	312111	C-31 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2112	89	312112	A-22 ck pr #3	S,M,F
2115	90	312113	C-12 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2116	91	312116	A-11 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2 30	92	312130	A-12 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2145	93	312145	B-31 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2150	94	312150	C-12 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2203	95	312203	D-12 near friendly lines	S,M,F
2215	96	312215	C-31 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2235	97	312235	A-31 departed	S,M,F
2240	98	312240	A-21 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2241	99	312241	B-21 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2259	100	312259	C-31 ck pt #2	S,M,F
2332	101	312332	D-11 ck pt #1	S,M,F
2355	103	312355	"D" positions	S,M,F